ELECTRONICS WORLD

+ WIRELESS WORLD

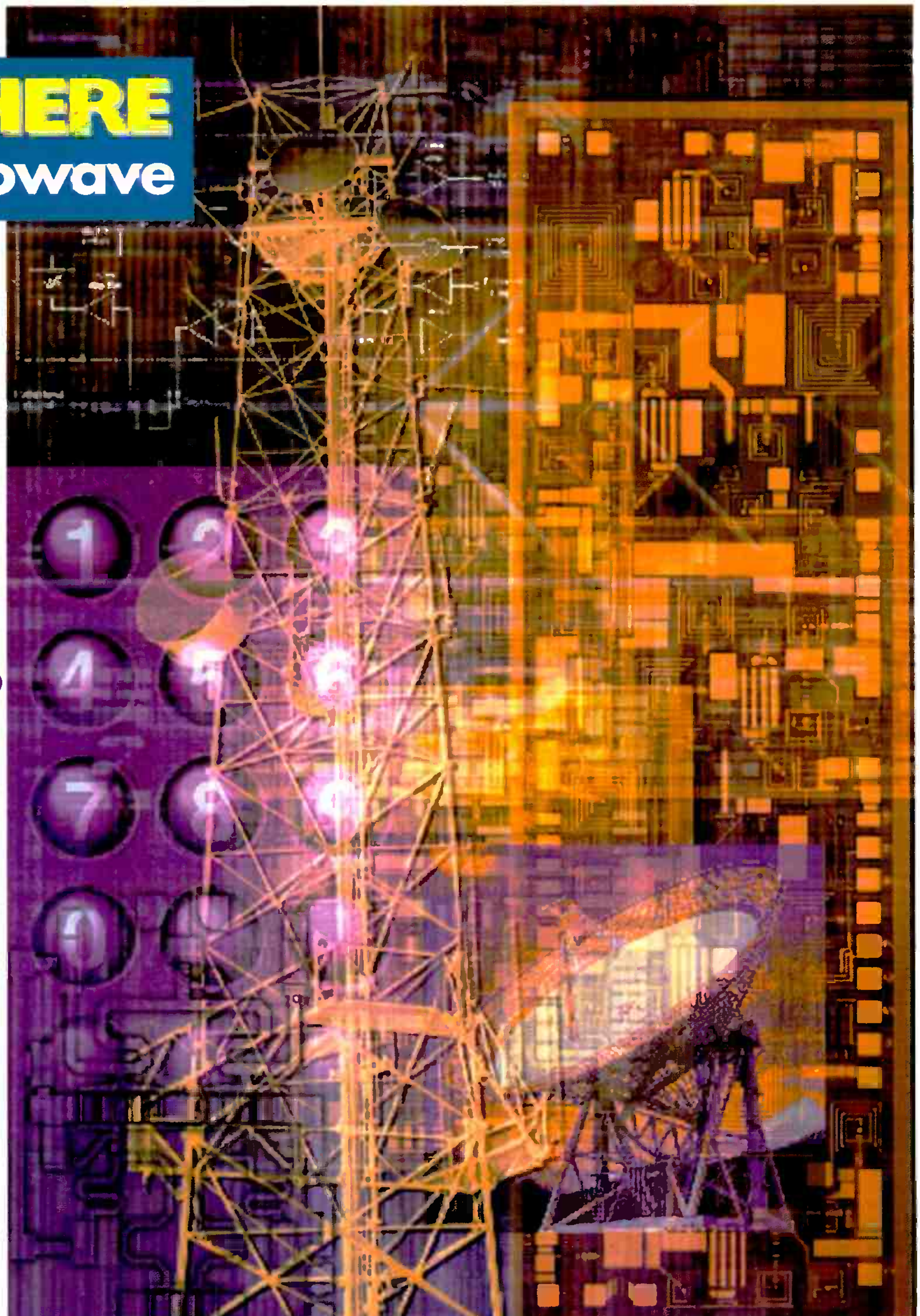
Denmark DKr. 70.00
Germany DM 15.00
Greece Dra.760
Holland DFl. 14
Italy L. 7300
IR £3.30
Spain Pts. 780
Singapore S$ 12.60
USA $6.70

SOR DISTRIBUTION

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION

APRIL 1994 £1.95

STARTING HERE
New wave microwave



DESIGN&TEST
Test generator for better video links

DATACOMMS
Eight bit wireless duplex data link

APPLICATIONS
New chips for audio noise reduction

DESIGN
Using op-amps from VLF to VHF

REVIEW
DAP: better way to PC data acquisition?

COMPONENTS
The right capacitor for the job?

SPECIAL OFFER Half price *Spiceage* for Windows Level One, £49.99. UK only. See inside for details

9 770959 833004 04

NOW ONLY £395

THE WORLDS No.1 BEST SELLING UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMING AND TESTING SYSTEM.

The PC82 Universal Programmer and Tester is a PC-based development tool designed to program and test more than 1500 ICs. The latest version of the PC82 is based on the experience gained after a 7 year production run of over 100,000 units.

The PC82 is the US version of the Sunshine Expro 60, and therefore can be offered at a very competitive price for a product of such high quality. The PC82 has undergone extensive testing and inspection by various major IC manufacturers and has won their professional approval and support. Many do in fact use the PC82 for their own use!

The PC82 can program E/EPROM, Serial PROM, BPROM, MPU, DSP, PLD, EPLD, PEEL, GAL, FPL, MACH, MAX, and many more. It comes with a 40 pin DIP socket capable of programming devices with 8 to 40 pins. Adding special adaptors, the PC82 can program devices up to 84 pins in DIP, PLCC, LCC, QFP, SOP and PGA packages.

The unit can also test digital ICs such as the TTL 74/54 series, CMOS 40/45 series, DRAM (even SIMM/SIP modules) and SRAM. The PC82 can even check and identify unmarked devices.

Customers can write their own test vectors to program non standard devices. Furthermore it can perform functional vector testing of PLDs using the JEDEC standard test vectors created by PLD compilers such as PALASM, OPALjr, ABLE, CUPL etc. or by the user.

The PC82's hardware circuits are composed of 40 set pin-driver circuits each with TTL I/O control, D/A voltage output control, ground control, noise filter circuit control, and OSC crystal frequency control. The PC82 shares all the PC's resources such as CPU, memory, I/O hard disk, keyboard, display and power supply.

A dedicated plug in card with rugged connecting cable ensures fast transfer of data to the programmer without tying up a standard parallel or serial port. Will work in all PC compatibles from PC XT to 486.

The pull-down menus of the software makes the PC82 one of the easiest and most user-friendly programmers available. A full library of file conversion utilities is supplied as standard.

The frequent software updates provided by Sunshine enables the customer to immediately program newly released ICs. It even supports EPROMs to 16Mbit.

Over 20 engineers are employed by Sunshine to develop new software and hardware for the PC82. Not many competitors can boast of similar support!

Citadel, a 32 year old company are the UK agents and service centre for the Sunshine range of programmers, testers and in circuit emulators and have a team of engineers trained to give local support in Europe.

* More sold worldwide than any other of its type.
* UK users include BT, IBM, MOD, THORN EMI, MOTOROLA, SANYO, RACAL
* High quality Textool or Yamaichi zero insertion force sockets.
* Rugged screened cabling.
* High speed PC interface card designed for use with all PC models from XT to 486.
* Over 1500 different devices (including more than 100 MPU's) supported.
* Tests and or identifies a wide range of logic devices.
* Software supplied to write own test vectors for custom ICs and ASICs etc.
* Protection circuitry to protect against wrong insertion of devices.
* Ground control circuitry using relay switching.
* One model covers the widest range of devices, at the lowest cost.
* No need to tie up a slow parallel port.
* Two year free software update.
* Speed optimised range of programming algorithms.

NOW SUPPLIED WITH SPECIAL VALUE ADDED SOFTWARE (worth over £300 if bought seperately):

* MICROTEC disassemblers for Z8, 8085, 8048, 8051, 6809 & 68HC11.
* NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR OPALjr PAL/PLD development software.
* BATCH SOFTWARE for production programming.

Our stocked range of own manufactured and imported Sunshine products include:

* Super fast EPROM Erasers.
* 1, 4 & 8 gang EPROM 8Mbit production programmers.
* Battery operated portable EPROM programmers.
* "In circuit" Emulators.
* Handy pocket IC testers.

ORDERING INFORMATION

PC82 complete with interface card, cable, software and manual only **£395**

Please add £7 carriage (by overnight courier) for UK orders, £20 for export orders, and VAT where applicable.

ACCESS, MASTERCARD, VISA or CWO.
Official orders are welcome from Government bodies & local authorities.

Free demo disk with device list available.

CP Citadel

CITADEL PRODUCTS LTD
DEPT. WW, 50 HIGH ST.,
EDGWARE, MIDDX. HA8 7EP.

Phone now on: 081 951 1848/9

Access MasterCard VISA

CONTENTS

FEATURES

Cover Illustration: N Lloyd

NEW WAVE MICROWAVE......276
Burgeoning demand for wireless and personal communications equipment is forcing microwave IC technology forward at a rapid pace. **Mike Hosking** looks at how advances in integration are affecting the traditional approach to microwave system design.

PULSE AND BAR GENERATION FOR VIDEO 285
Video amplifier performance can be analysed at a glance. **John Cronk** demonstrates how a single, easily generated test waveform can instantly reveal a variety of system deficiencies.

SMPS DESIGN 290
It seems logical that, in an SMPS design, letting inductor current fall to zero during the switching cycle is undesirable. **Duncan Smith** explains this and other aspects of switched mode power circuitry.

MOTOR CONTROL VIA PC 297
Designed as an educational tool, lecturer **Peter Hale's** PC-based motor controller could well have many practical applications. Incorporating safety features, it provides precise control of a 180W motor via pulse-width modulation.

DATA ACQUISITION PROCESSING......................305
Software and hardware for acquiring and processing data on a PC can become involved. **Allen Brown** looks at a package called *DAP* which has been specially developed to ease the data acquisition task.

EASY PATH TO 8-BIT RADIO LINKS......................308
Radio data transmission need not be a complex business. **Steve Winder** describes a simple encoding/decoding scheme based on standard logic parts.

RF TRANSISTORS 314
Power amps, components and their matching systems are are the very essence of RF power amplifier design. **Norm Dye and Helge Granberg** discuss choice of matching networks for various power levels, frequency of operation and output device type.

CHOOSING CAPACITORS 327
In his overview of capacitor technology, **Tony Wong** provides an insight into the correct dielectric for the job.

TIME VIA MODEM 330
Traditionally, the cheapest way of obtaining time information with absolute accuracy has been to tap into radio-code broadcasts. For applications where off-air reception is impracticable, the NPL is now offering a modem-based service to anyone with a PC. **John Chambers** explains.

LOOKING INTO REAL TIME 346
Industrial real-time control systems based on VME hardware are fast and flexible but they are also very expensive. **William Dickinson** describes a non-VME 68020 alternative capable of running the industry-standard real-time operating system OS-9.

REGULARS

COMMENT..267
Help with hypocrisy

UPDATE...268
Lower power stars at high-power chip conference; Road tolling in Euro tussle; Technical doubt dogs fifth channel; Westland problems; Fully static display promises electronic book; Machine vision for people?; 686 chip in 1Gips PC?

HALF PRICE SPICEAGE OFFER..........................271
Full details of our special software. Please use the printed card located between p320/321.

RESEARCH NOTES 272
Hotter superconduction; Robots with attitude; Optical net for roadside comms; Blue lasers using polymer films; Leaky containers in space.

LETTERS 281
Mac man; Window fan; Mathcad not incomparable; Cable communication; Dab it... Off; Sparks fly over early radio; Ham fist; Reproducible losses; Bass-is for upset.

DESIGN BRIEF 322
High frequency operation with amazing dc performance... Low frequency operation with amazing dc performance. Just how different can the latest designs of operational amplifier get? **Ian Hickman** looks at a pair of voltage mode devices with current mode performance.

CIRCUIT IDEAS 332
Switched-gain amplifier minimises drift; OTA analogue divider; Pulse-width sequencer; Automatic cable and connector tester; Cheaper, low-voltage ultrasonic microphones.

NEW PRODUCT CLASSIFIED 335
Comprehensive round-up of the industry's new products presented in the industry's most readable format.

APPLICATIONS..340
High-voltage bridge driving; Remote controller via micro; Noise reduction without encoding; A-to-D converter for high-quality audio.

In next month's issue: Ultra low distortion audio oscillators are central to the measurement and comparison of audio electronics systems. Ian Hickman presents a design which delivers <0.005%THD – typically 0.0005% – over the range 20Hz to 20kHz. Get the undistorted facts about sound design.

MAY ISSUE IS ON SALE FROM APRIL 28.

RF TELEVISION EQUIPMENT

TELEVISION TRANSMISSION MODULES

Type 9169 VOLTAGE TUNABLE TELEVISION MODULATOR
Bands I or III or IV or V. Output 50mW. Sound channel £375
Type 9169A, as above with video channel only £350
Type 9269 phase lock loop vestigial sideband television modulator with sound channel. RF output 10mW on your specified channel in bands I, III, IV or V £650

TYPE 9115B TELEVISION TRANSPOSER
Phase lock loop. Up to 10 adjacent channels in bands I, III, IV or V. RF output 10mW £650

TELEVISION LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS
Tuned to your specified channel in bands I, III, IV or V
Type 9252 10mW input, 500mW output £353
Type 9254 50mW input, 2 watts output...........................£395
Type 9259 500mW input, 3 watts output..........................£378
Type 9263 2-3 watts input, 12 watts output......................£638
Type 9364 3 watts input, 22-25 watts output.................£1245
Type 9266 10 watts input, 50 watts output. Integral forced air cooling and output transistor protection £1919
Type 9367 50 watts input, 150 watts output. Integral forced air cooling and output transistor protection £3950

TELEVISION LNAs
Type 9006 Band I or III. NF 0.6 dB. Gain 40 dB. 75 ohms £105
Type 9002 Up to 10 adjacent channels in bands IV or V. NF 0.7 dB. Gain 25 dB. 75 ohms £135
Type 9035 mains power supply unit for above preamplifiers. Local or remote use £58
Type 9010 masthead weatherproof unit for above preamplifiers £16

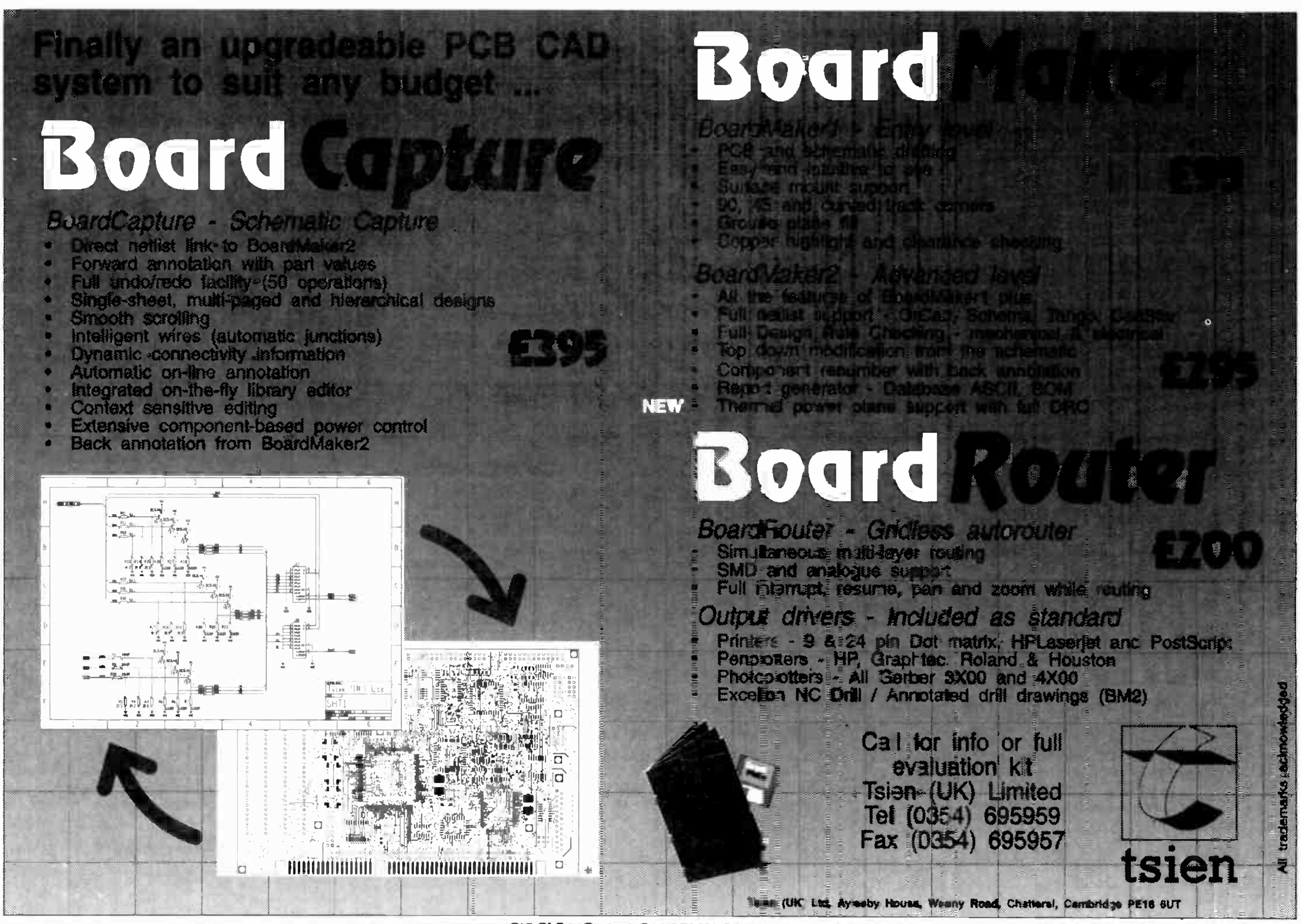
TELEVISION TRANSMITTERS AND TRANSPOSERS
Studio, satellite or RF input. Single channel. Bands I, III, IV or V. PAL system B, G, H or I. Automatic output protection circuitry. Integral forced air cooling and mains power supply. Front panel power meter. 19" units for rack mounting.

TRANSMITTERS	TRANSPOSERS	OUTPUT POWER	
9505	9605	5 watts	£2,650
9510	9610	10 watts	£2,950
9515	9615	15 watts	£3,250
9530	9630	30 watts	£3,480
9550	9650	50 watts	£4,950
95150	96150	150 watts	£9,950

Prices exclude p&p charges and VAT

RESEARCH COMMUNICATIONS LTD
Unit 1, Aerodrome Industrial Complex, Aerodrome Road, Hawkinge, Folkestone, Kent CT18 7AG, UK
Tel: (UK) 0303 89 3631 **Tel: (Overseas) 44 303 89 3631**
Fax: (UK) 0303 89 3838 **Fax: (Overseas) 44 303 89 3838**

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON REPLY CARD



CIRCLE NO. 104 ON REPLY CARD

EDITOR
Frank Ogden
081-652 3128

DEPUTY EDITOR
Martin Eccles
081-652 8638

CONSULTANT
Derek Rowe

DESIGN & PRODUCTION
Alan Kerr

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION
Lorraine Spindler
081-652 3614

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER
Richard Napier
081-652 3620

DISPLAY SALES EXECUTIVE
Malcolm Wells
081-652 3620

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION
Paul Burgess
081-652 8355

PUBLISHER
Susan Downey

EDITORIAL & CLASSIFIED FACSIMILE
081-652 8956

SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE
0622721666
Quote ref INJ

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES
0444 445566

NEWSTRADE DISTRIBUTION
Martin Parr
081 652 8171

BACK ISSUES
Available at £2.50
081-652 3614

ISSN 0959-8332

REED BUSINESS PUBLISHING

Help with hypocrisy

I sit here writing this to the sounds of raging hypocrisy. Arms for Iraq, arms for Malaysia. Backhanders for everyone. Revolting! Disgusting!

"Nothing to do with me and its certainly nothing to do with you. So we will slap on a public interest immunity statement just in case."

It is actually concerns us all because prosperity is something that most people care about. Our society depends on technology to earn money. There is nothing else in the economy which can begin to compare with it. Most highly industrialised countries – with the exception of Japan and the new Pacific states – still greatly depend on defence to drive their research and development. Much of the relative prosperity in the UK can be traced back ultimately to our defence manufacturing activities. It is also certain that we would not have an indigenous electronics industry if it were not for military spending.

So, when we read in the papers that we have given Malaysia a £200m low technology dam in exchange for £1000m high technology defence contracts, we should be holding street rather than lynching parties. Congratulate the politicians who negotiated the deal rather than castigate them. I'm serious. It is only strong technology based industry which can deliver high per capita GNP. Arms, petrochemicals, nuclear technology and all the other politically incorrect things are what separate us from a rural peasant economy.

What I greatly object to is that our politicians also realise this but are too spineless to admit it.

I'm not suggesting for a moment that we shouldn't try to diversify from defence; I am a longtime supporter of the view that GEC and other major defence contractors have short-changed this country in all sorts of ways, but mostly by turning their collective backs on the civil hi-tech business which the Japanese and the Koreans have made their own. I sincerely hope that Lord Prior and his chums eventually get their come-uppance... but not before they have had a chance to take money off the Malaysians and others. Because if they don't, Aerospatiale and Dassault will. And if that means trade for "aid", so what? No one else makes a big deal about it and neither should we.

Wouldn't you rather see jobs and tax revenue in this country before any other? Of course. And politicians should stop equivocating and have the courage to admit it.

Frank Ogden

Electronics World + Wireless World is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.25, back issues (if available) £2.50. Orders, payments and general correspondence to **L333, Electronics World + Wireless World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.** Telex:892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing Group.
Newstrade: IPC Marketforce, 071 261-5108
Subscriptions: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 0444 445566. Please notify a change of address. Subscription rates 1 year (normal rate) £30 UK and £43 outside UK surface mail. Air mail rates are found on card bound into issue.
USA: $52.00 airmail. Reed Business Publishing (USA). Subscriptions office, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117.
Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine,Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117.Telephone (212) 867-2080. Telex 23827.
USA mailing agents: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. 2nd class postage paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.
Printed by BPCC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd, Newtown Trading Estate, Carlisle, Cumbria, CA2 7NR
Typeset by Marlin Graphics 2-4 Powerscroft Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 5DT

©Reed Business Publishing Ltd 1994 ISSN 0959 8332

Low power stars at high power chip conference

The theme of this year's International Solid State Circuits Conference recently held in San Francisco was low power circuit and system techniques. Not only was there an entire session on low power technology, the low power trend carried over to notable watt-burners such as the latest generation microprocessors. Four of the seven papers in the microprocessor session discussed modifications to existing devices to slash their power consumption.

But some of the most innovative papers concerned analogue signal processing with two emerging themes. First, engineers are striving to develop analogue functions, principally the amplifier, which can provide high precision while operating from very low supply voltages – as low as 1V. Secondly, at these supply voltages – necessary for portable equipment – the incoming data has to be passed quickly into the digital domain to alleviate problems caused by noise.

Entire signal processing systems could be built on single chips operating from a 1V supply. This was the conclusion of a paper from Hitachi Central Research Laboratories. By developing two novel amplifiers, the firm's Tatsuji Matsuya showed how these could be applied to build analogue and digital systems operating from a 1.2V supply.

High-gain high-speed analogue amplifiers are difficult to design for low voltage operation. The traditional high speed cascode amplifier fails at low supply voltages because of its series connected cascode transistors. Non-cascode amplifiers do not provide sufficient voltage gain. Matsuya built a double feed-forward phase compensated amplifier to overcome this problem. This amplifier circuit was used to build a three-stage sample-and-hold amplifier for a 9-bit pipelined A-to-D converter. At 2MHz sampling rate the converterdissipated 4mW.

Matsuya also developed a self-current cut-off sense amplifier for use in low voltage srams. The intention was to reduce the DC power dissipated by ram sense amplifiers – a barrier to high-speed low voltage operation. In Matsuya's design the latching circuit automatically cuts off the DC after sensing, giving 5% of the consumption of conventional current-mirror amplifiers. The Hitachi engineers built a 16Kbit sram with a 32ns access time and 1.2V power supply. Dissipation was 2mW. **Simon Parry**, *Electronics Weekly*

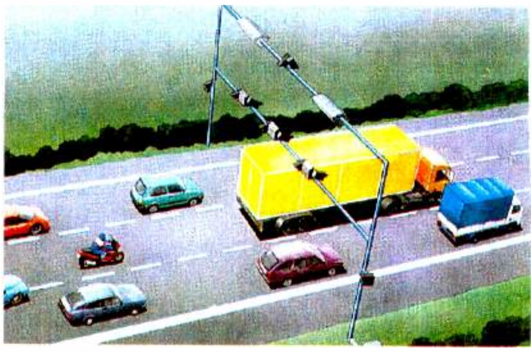
Road tolling in Euro-tussle

The Government is going ahead with plans for electronic tolling on Britain's motorways regardless of whether a European technical system specification can be drawn up by the end of the year. Manufacturers are being asked by the Government to submit proposals for electronic tolling systems that could be tried on UK roads this year.

But the absence of European standards for the transmission protocol and in-vehicle terminals has created uncertainty over which technology the UK will opt for. Europe already has a handful of non-compatible systems working in Italy, Austria, Sweden and Norway. The German government is considering no fewer than ten proposals, including GSM-based systems, infra-red, microwave and global positioning technology.

According to Philip Blythe at the transport operations research department at Newcastle University "everything is undecided".Two options for a short range system are a passive low cost in-vehicle tag with all accounting done at the roadside and an in-vehicle terminal with a smart card as demonstrated by Saab Combitech as part of the Adept EC transport research programme.

Peek plc is developing a UK version of Combitech, which is claimed to be Europe's only working multi-lane system. A representative for Peek expects the UK government to opt for a multi-lane non-stopping system using 5.8GHz microwave links between transceivers on overhead gantries and in-car smart card terminals.



According to Peek all that is left is the fine-tuning, whether there will be two or one microwave sensors per lane and whether cameras used to spot offending vehicles will be CCD based or infra-red.

But not all suppliers are so convinced. According to GEC Marconi, which has already delivered working systems in Italy and Singapore, maintains that the 5.8GHz frequency is not a certainty for the UK.

Blythe is more optimistic. He expects France, Germany and the UK to force the pace of a European standard. A short range system using 5.8GHz is most likely. It will provide communications link and an HDLC-based layer-two protocol between overhead gantries and vehicle.

The Adept multi-lane system supports 200Kbit/s data throughput across three lanes. This would be sufficient to offer full vehicle ID as well as debiting the smart card, if that is what the government has in mind. Each motorist would pay for mileage by buying a pre-paid smart card. Inserted in a dashboard terminal this would pick up the microwave signals from gantries across the motorway. **Richard Wilson**, *Electronics Weekly*

Happy birthday, capacitors: Next year is the 250th anniversary of the Leyden jar, the earliest form of capacitor, seen in action in this 1777 painting, The Electrical Experiment, by Charles Amédée Philippe Van Loo.

In the centre of the painting a woman stands on an insulating support with a rod in her left hand nearly touching a globe rotating against a leather cushion to produce a charge. Sparks jump between the globe and the rod.

Because the human body is a good conductor, the rod in her right hand is also charged. This is dipped into the water filled glass held by the boy. The glass is a Leyden jar with the glass acting as the dielectric and the water and boy's hand as the inner and outer electrodes.

The painting shows the capacitor being charged. The boy is going to bring his free hand closer to the rod, which will result in an electric spark jumping between the rod and his finger as the capacitor discharges through his body.

The painting is in the Arkhangelskoye Museum in Moscow and EW + WW would like to thank Curator Leonid Kryzhanovsky for loan of the photograph.

Technical doubt dogs fifth channel

It is now up to Peter Brooke and his Department of National Heritage to decide whether Britain leads Europe into the new age of digital television, or adopts old-fashioned analogue technology for a brand new tv service. The Independent Television Commission will not re-advertise the licence for a fifth tv channel, and has passed the buck to the DNH.

The BBC has publicly said that the analogue frequencies reserved for analogue Channel Five should now be used for digital tv. The ITC says it is "very doubtful" that technical tricks proposed by companies that want to start an analogue service will avoid interference. But the ITC has received too many similar proposals to be able to ignore them. "We are obliged under the Broadcasting Act 1990 to do all we can to establish a fifth terrestrial channel, and there is a strong case for re-advertising," says James Conway of the ITC. "Only the Government can release us from that obligation. We now need a clear steer on what the Government wants us to do".

It was hoped that so-called spare frequencies found by an alliance of MAI, Pearson and Time-Warner could have supplied the answer. These included channel 48 in Glasgow and channel 28 in London.

But the local oscillator of a TV set is 39.5MHz above the channel being watched. This causes spurious interference signals. British TV channels are 8MHz apart so the oscillator's interference is only 0.5MHz away from the programme that is five channels higher than the one being watched. This causes a herring-bone interference pattern on the screen.

In London, channel 28 would suffer interference from sets tuned to ITV on channel 23. In central Scotland, channel 48 is five channels up from ITV.

And five channels up from channel 28 is channel 33 used by BBC2. **Barry Fox.**

Secret problems: Westland Helicopters had interference problems with navigation equipment and it hit on the idea that it was caused by static on the blades discharging through the tail.

After doing loads of tests with an electric field meter rented from Livingstone Hire, they discovered the interference had nothing to do with static.

Chris Soundy, avionics systems engineer, said: "We did a whole set of readings and the theory wasn't valid. We now know what was wrong but I'm not allowed to say."

Fully static display could lead to electronic book

A new liquid crystal display for a portable computer plays a remarkable trick. When the power supply is switched off, the screen freezes and continues to display the last image, with no loss of clarity. This means that a battery-powered unit can run at least ten times longer on a single charge than any other unit currently available. The display's developers, Thorn EMI's Central Research Laboratories, believes that its *electronic paper* will finally make electronic books a viable competitor for printed paper.

CRL has already licensed the technology to a Japanese company with expertise in the mass production of LCDs. CRL has now built a 13cm screen to prove that the idea works and promises a product prototype in six months.

CRL's new screen is monochrome, and relies solely on reflected ambient light. So no power is wasted on backlighting. The image is pure black on white, like paper, so no power is needed for dithering. Unlike conventional LCDs, the screen can be viewed from a very wide angle. Also the screen consumes power only when the image is changing, eg when the user is scrolling through pages of text or data. This reduces battery drain by a factor of at least ten, and usually twenty. Quite magically, the prototype screen retains a clear, frozen image even when all power is disconnected and battery drain is zero. **Barry Fox**

Machine vision for people?

In an attempt to give sight to the blind, researchers at MIT and the Massachusetts Eye and Ear Infirmary are developing an ultra-small vision chip that could be placed inside an eye. The result of five years work, the chip is based on similar technology used in the electronic eyes of robots, which detect and process light. The vision chip will be used in patients that have lost sight due to retina degeneration.

The photosensitive chip grabs light via electrodes on the chip's surface and then sends out electrical impulses that replace the messages once sent by the rod and cone cells. The strength of the impulses fluctuates with the intensity of the light source.

According to Dr Joe Rizzo, a researcher at MEEI, the spatial density of the photosensitive elements in the chip are similar to that of the rods and cones in a human eye. Dr Rizzo said the chip will not give a high level of resolution, but would let people see light and dark spots and perhaps their location.

However, it is still not known how ganglion cells in the brain would cope with the electrical impulses. Ganglion cells conduct information from the retina to the brain and would have to perform the same function for the signals produced by the chip. The first test for the vision chip is set for this spring when the researchers will implant the chip in a rabbit. But it could be years before the chip is tested on a human.

686 chip in 1Gips PC?

Personal computers operating at 1Gips could be possible next year when Intel starts volume shipments of the 686 microprocessor, codenamed P6.

Vin Dham, vice-president of microprocessors at Intel, says the 686 successor to the *Pentium* (586) is a six million transistor, 300Mips microprocessor. It will be in volume production next year.

Starting with the second generation 0.6μm *Pentium*, announced a couple of months ago, special functions for linking microprocessors together will be a feature of future Intel processors. The 1Gips PC comes from linking four P6s together in one computer.

Dham said that 25% of the *Pentium's* production is for 66MHz devices. The new 0.6μm version will top 100MHz.

"Hi Vision HDTV is dead, long live digital"

It's official, well sort of. Japan's analogue HDTV system, the 1125 line *Hi Vision*, was obsolete even before its official launch as a public service in 1991. Although the director at Japan's Ministry of Post and Telecommunications withdrew the statement the next day, he still admitted that the rest of the world is going digital and Japanese companies will be making the products.

He caused uproar with the "*Hi Vision* is dead" announcement, but it was a fact well known but not acknowledged by the country's electronic and broadcasting industries.

For proof, just visit the Tokyo studio complex of the Japanese state broadcaster NHK where one floor is devoted to analogue 1125-line hdtv production. Visitors are shown demonstrations using high power projectors producing clear pictures whose quality approaches film.

But the downstairs lobby tells a more realistic story. Staff and visitors can watch hdtv, but only on sets with picture quality so poor that 525-line sets beside them look better.

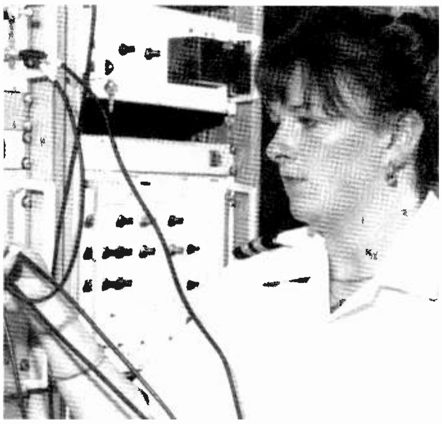
Hi Vision was first used commercially at the 1984 Olympics. Sony then developed a hdtv recording and editing system, which it loaned to Hollywood movie studios as a replacement for film. But Hollywood didn't buy, finding film cheaper and easier to use with better picture quality.

An alliance of US manufacturers is now close to finalising a standard for an all digital hdtv system for use in the US.

In Europe, analogue HD-Mac effectively died when Sky began broadcasting in old fashioned Pal in 1989. Japan was isolated in its commitment to an analogue future. The rest of the world was clearly going to go digital.

Since the service launch, NHK has transmitted eight hours a day of hdtv from a satellite. But the first year saw only 15,000 *Hi-Vision* sets sold. They were expensive (about £6500) and large enough to fill the average Japanese sitting room. And many of the wide screen sets convert the high definition signal into 525-line with definition no better than a conventional domestic TV set.

● Every delay makes an analogue Channel Five look less attractive. Last September, at a meeting in Bonn, European manufacturers and broadcasters signed a Memorandum of Understanding to create the Digital Video Broadcasting Project for Europe. The aim of the DVB forum is to draft European standards for digital television and there are now over 100 members from 12 countries. The DVB agreed its first draft at a meeting in Geneva in January. The target is a standard based on video compression technology and microchips already agreed by the Motion Picture Experts Group of the international standards organisations. This will speed receiver development and keep costs down. **Barry Fox**



1993 Young Woman Engineer of the Year: ***Helen Marsham on the job as third cable engineer for Cable & Wireless' marine division. Her work, which won her the joint IEEIE/EEF award, includes the operation, maintenance and calibration of submarine optical fibre transmission test equipment.***

Joint runners up were Kathryn Connor, manufacturing team leader with British Aerospace Defence Dynamics, and Deborah Hodges, a senior engineer at Westinghouse Signals.

The Mary George Memorial Prize for the entrant showing particular promise as an incorporated engineer went to Heather Arthur, a high voltage electrical diagnostician with the Ministry of Defence.

Solid state car lights

Hewlett-Packard has developed a light-emitting diode that burns up to four times brighter than conventional devices.

The diodes emit more light because their substrate structure is based on transparent aluminum iridium gallium phosphide (AlIrGaP), rather than light-absorbing gallium arsenide.

HP hopes the automotive industry will adopt the devices, using red-orange AlInGaP diodes in car's indicators and brake lights. Because they have a 10 million hour lifespan (the lifespan of incandescent lights is 2000 to 20,000 hours), the new leds will certainly out-live the car.

HP also hopes to attract cellular telephone makers with its amber and green leds. Because the new diodes consume just 5% of the power of standard backlights, HP claims they will greatly extend the battery life of cellular phones. The first telecommunication products with the new leds should be on the market within a year, while it may take two years for the automotive industry to adopt.

France plans optical highways

France's government is to spend billions of pounds over the next 20 years crisscrossing the country with highways of optical fibre cable. The decision to go ahead has been taken because of fears of future domination of Europe's information autoroutes by US companies.

The super highways will bring into every French office and home the full capabilities of interactive multimedia services. Asynchronous transfer mode technology will be used to transmit voice, data and video over the switched networks of optical fibre run into office and apartment blocks.

Initially, franchised operators of the services will have to link into the France Telecom network, for as long as that monopoly lasts. In making the commitment, the French government is pledging future governments to continue and finish the project.

Industry and telecommunications ministers have been lobbying the prime minister Edouard Balladur, using as a lever the success of the wired Minitel service, with six million terminals installed. But Minitel is outdated, because it is slow and cannot handle interactive video.

Jacques Toubon, one of the planners of the information highways, said: "There is no time to lose. In two years it will be too late. Already the US is putting itself in a dominant position. They will use our infrastructure to resell us cultural products made in the US and already paid for in their market."

Samsung tops chip chart

Korean chip maker Samsung overtook Toshiba to become the world's top mos memory chip maker, the first time in more than 12 years that a non-Japanese company has held the top spot. Market research firm Dataquest said Samsung grabbed the lead after an incredible 66% jump in sales from \$1.5bn in 1992 to \$2.5bn in 1993. Samsung ended a long Japanese reign that began in 1982 after Intel was toppled from the top of the mos memory market.

Radar reunion

Anyone involved with radar during WWII is invited to attend a reunion weekend in Blackpool from 20 to 22 May. In the three years the reunion event has been running, the organisers have found more than 3000 people who operated, maintained, installed, built and designed the ground and airborne radars. Those interested should contact Harry Jurd, 9 Chelmer Court, Basingstoke RG21 2DT. Tel: 0256 25980.

Optical systems "not immune to RFI"

Researchers have questioned the conventional wisdom that optical systems are immune to electromagnetic interference. Because light beams in photonic systems are typically modulated with electrical signals, the interfaces provide a way for electromagnetic energy to enter the system.

John Daher, a senior research engineer at GeorgiaTech, said: "These interfaces provide a path for external electromagnetic fields to disrupt operation of the photonic device, so it's a myth to say that installing a photonic system means you don't have to worry about electromagnetic interference."

Researchers tested electro-optic, acousto-optic, magneto-optic and charge coupled devices with interference from RF and microwave fields. They found that in some cases the interference seriously disrupted the operation of the equipment.

For magneto-optic devices, Daher said that "at high RF levels up to half the pixels would be switched to the wrong state and that would cause severe performance degradation."

A commonly used CCD sensor was affected by just 1μW of energy. Higher levels brought about complete loss of synchronisation.

In acousto-optic devices the interference caused the optical signal to spread out spatially, which could potentially cause interference in adjacent detectors. And in an electro-optic system, the rf energy caused the optical waveguides to heat up altering the refractive index and disrupting the operation.

In one case electromagnetic interference stopped a laser operating.

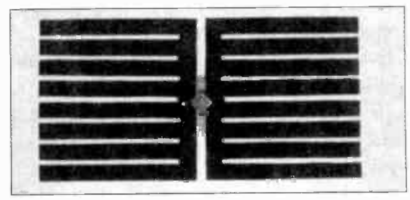
Daher said the results show engineers must still use hardening techniques to shield electronic components in photonic systems.

"One implication from this work is that you can't let your guard down just because you are using an optical system," he commented.

Shopping with RF: The tiresome business of unloading a supermarket trolley to pass the items individually over a barcode reader may become a thing of the past. RF interrogation developed by British Technology Group and the South African research organisation CSIR could allow the contents of a trolley to be read in seconds, and an entire store in minutes.

It works by putting a small chip, called *Supertag*, with a printed flat aerial on each item. External aerials flood the area with multiple polarised RF signals which are then modulated and returned on the tags afixed to the product. The readers are capable of multiple identification using an anti-clash communications function. So far they have achieved speeds of 50 items a second at a range of 4m.

CISR eventually hopes that the tags will cost just 1p each but most industry observers claim this to be unrealistic ■



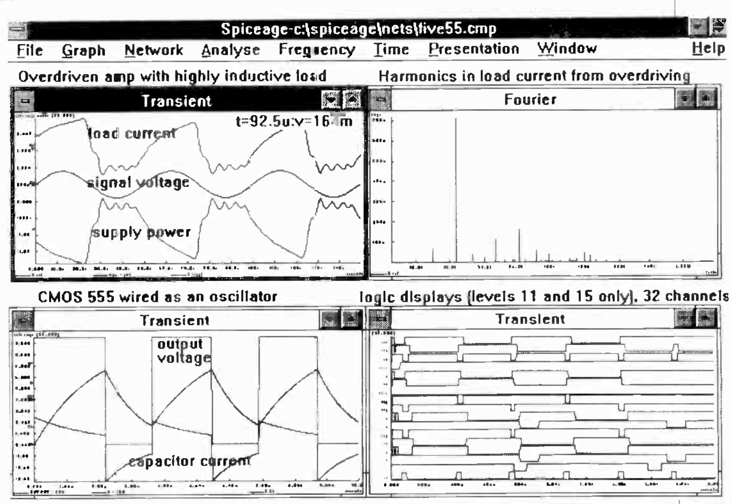
Aerial array with chip in the middle: CISR needs to manufacture the mini RF transponders for just 1p.

Get working with SpiceAge for just £49.99.

The facilities provided with *Level 1* include

- Non-linear quiescent calculations (voltages, currents and dissipations anywhere in the circuit)
- Small signal AC analysis (gain, phase, group delay, impedance plots). Several presentation settings are available including complex plane plotting and dynamic normalisation of gain.
- Transient analysis now with optimising which speeds up the calculations by skipping over steady state periods. The transient analysis accepts any waveform from any number of programmable signal sources built into *SpiceAge* and displays the results as waveform of voltage, current or dissipation vs time. Presentation options include y-x plotting (Lissajous rings) and the ability to spool the data to file for further processing.
- Fourier analysis which allows you to find the harmonics in the transient waveform (for example to assess distortion) or to do this on an imported waveform. A Hanning window option is available and you can also do inverse Fourier transforms provided the phase information is retained.
- An advanced polynomial component behaviour description method which makes the modelling of op-amps more realistic than many spice models.
- On disk help file included.

Please note. This level is limited to 16 nodes including ground.



SpiceAge for Windows Level 1 is just £49.99 (half normal price). The manual, for those who need more than the extensive on-disk help systems, is an extra £45 including VAT. These prices are valid in the UK only and with Access, Visa or CWO payment. For other countries, please contact Those Engineers (Tel +44 81 905 0155, FAX +44 81 906 0969) for special details.

Please use the special order form located between pages 320 and 321. Allow up to 28 days for delivery. All enquiries relating to this offer should be addressed directly to Those Engineers Ltd, 31 Birkbeck Road London NW7 4BP. ☎081-906 0969.

Superconducting surge that is beyond belief

Two French superconductor teams have announced development of different materials that allow superconduction at dramatically increased temperatures. But the claimed temperature rises are so big, that nobody really believes them yet.

Ever since the discovery by Bednorz and Müller in 1986 of high temperature superconductors there has been a steady stream of papers claiming new materials with an ever higher critical temperature. Critical temperature T_c is the temperature below which the material loses electrical resistance and excludes magnetic fields.

All the high-temperature (relatively speaking) superconductors so far developed are brittle ceramic materials containing calcium, barium, yttrium, strontium, thallium or mercury combined with copper oxide. Until last December, most researchers accepted the existence of reproducible high-temperature superconductivity at around 133K (about −140°C). And it had taken five years to creep up to that point from 125K.

But the French breakthroughs appear to change everything.

The first (*Science*, Vol. 262, p. 1850), from a team led by Michel Laguës, claims a new and spectacular record for a material belonging to the BiSrCaCuO family. It has eight CuO_2 layers spaced 0.338nm apart and appears to become superconducting below 250K, which is roughly the temperature of a good domestic freezer. The snag – at least for any practical applications – is that the effect is only apparent for currents of around 10A.

The other French advance (*Phys Lett*, A184 pp. 215-217, 1994) by J. L. Tholence *et al* at Grenoble is to make a multi-layer compound based on the earlier record-breaking mercury cuprate superconducting at 235K.

At the time of writing, the physics community is still debating the significance of these results. No-one can doubt the credibility of the two research teams; both are highly reputable. But a sudden upward leap in record T_c after half a decade of slow steady progress seems hard to understand.

Commenting on the situation (*Nature*, Vol. 367 No 6458), Paul M. Grant of the Electric Power Research Institute in Palo Alto, California, points out that neither of the latest research groups has demonstrated reproducible electrical or magnetic behaviour over many temperature cycles without hysteresis. Measurement over repeated temperature cycles, he says, is a test most superconductivity experimentalist referees would demand.

But this year is certain to see publication, either of experimental confirmation of these results, or of yet more spectacular claims.

It is a field which Bednorz and Müller remind us is by its very nature empirical. It is also a field with huge commercial potential.

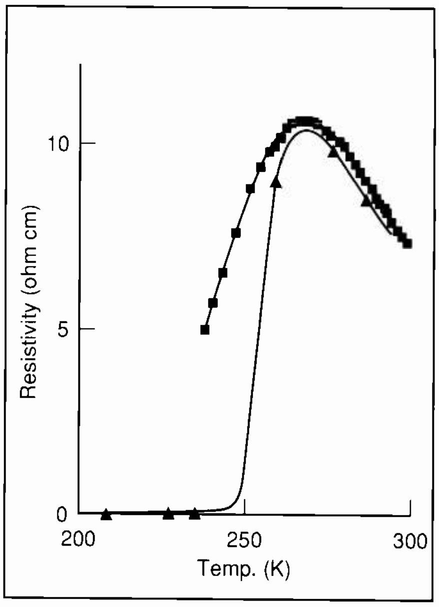


Fig. 1. Experimental results of Laguës' group indicate superconductivity beginning at the temperature of a good domestic freezer. Lower curve 10–9A, upper curve 10–8A.

Robots with attitude – science fiction or fact?

The suggestion that machines will one day be more intelligent than humans is a frightening one. But Professor Kevin Warwick, Head of the Department of Cybernetics at the University of Reading, is one of a growing body of respected scientists who believe not only that it will happen, but that it will happen in the next sixty years.

Machines displaying human levels of intelligence are generally looked on as pure science fiction. Even those working in artificial intelligence point to mathematical or theoretical reasons to explain why it will never happen.

But Professor Warwick has been increasingly arguing that artificial intelligence machines can already make decisions based on what they've learned, rather than on how they've been programmed. Robots working on this principle are currently operating in industry and, within certain limits, can already out-perform humans in terms of decision making.

Where machines have made less progress is in handling creativity and emotion. But that does not mean that computing systems will never paint masterpieces or weep when they make a mistake. Prof. Warwick acknowledges that AI systems do not yet appear very intelligent when simulating biological functions. He compares present-day machines with the intelligence of a slug or a fly – a far cry from human brains.

But a fly does have some intelligence, a lot more than, say, a motor car. For one thing it can take avoiding action when something is about to hit it.

Progress in artificial intelligence may appear slow, but Prof. Warwick argues that the most advanced systems are already remarkably intelligent. So will they ever bridge the gap between the performance of a fly's brain and that of Einstein or better?

Already there are plans in Japan to build an AI system that replicates the intelligence of a cat, with results expected, says Warwick, within the next five or six years. The programme is not intended merely to perform as a sort of advanced mouse-trap, but to embrace a whole range of feline behaviour. It could well be awkward, obstinate or aggressively territorial – a considerable advance on an artificial fly.

From feline intelligence, Warwick believes the step may not be too large to simulate the intelligence of an ape. Warwick argues persuasively that a machine that can interact intelligently with its environment is not just simulating intelligence; it is intelligent.

He goes further and says that many human functions such as emotion and self-awareness are probably less complex than we imagine. A machine may never behave in exactly the same way as a human brain, but it could well perform the same functions or feel the same feelings. Indeed, Warwick believes that machine intelligence will probably overtake human intelligence within our lifetime.

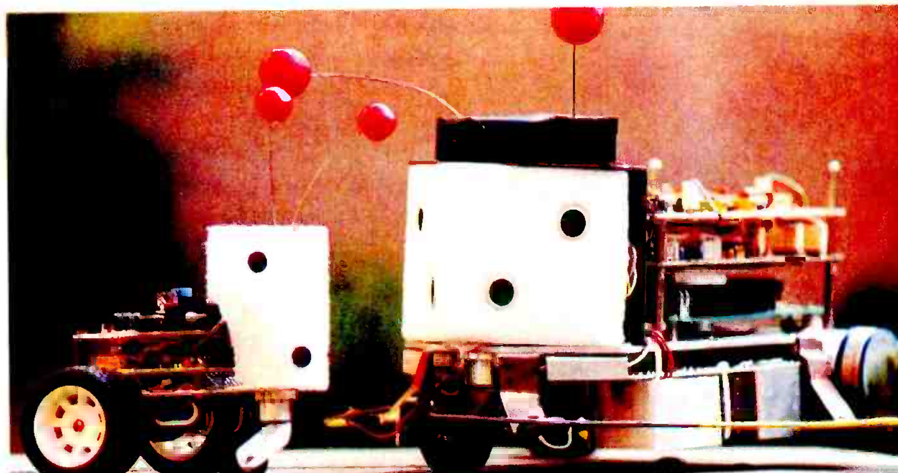
So will our lives in the future be ruled by machines? Will an army of computers take control of the world?

Professor Warwick says that the threat of nuclear war pales into insignificance compared with the threat from super-intelligent machines. He points out that highly intelligent animal species (including humans) have always tended to treat less intelligent ones badly. So there's no reason to expect that super-intelligent machines will act benignly towards our descendants.

The laws of Darwinian evolution and survival of the fittest may apply to machines just as much as they do in the jungle. So, as with subjects such as medical ethics, perhaps we ought now to be setting up committees to consider just how far ai researchers should be allowed to go. It could be just as important as deciding the limits for genetics researchers.

Professor Warwick believes that if we don't address this matter, our children almost certainly must.

One possible lesson from the jungle might be to avoid making machines that are too intelligent in too many activities at the same time. Highly specialised animals have not usually become too prolific.



Part of Reading University's research into machine intelligence, this robot has been taught two insect-like instincts – when switched on you must keep on moving, and second, when moving you must not bump into any obstacles. Japanese scientists say we could have robots with cat-level intelligence by the year 2000.

Optical technology brings microwaves to the motorway

German optical engineers have announced an advance that could bring closer the possibility of practical and cheap microwave communications systems.

Tomorrow's advanced microwave radio systems – whether for picocell telephony or for intelligent vehicle highway systems – will depend on units transmitting in the upper reaches of the microwave spectrum. Frequencies around 60GHz have been earmarked because of the bandwidth available and the atmospheric absorption that occurs. This enables the same frequencies to be available to other users relatively close by.

The snag is that any system that manages to keep in regular touch with a vehicle as it travels along a motorway needs a large number of low-power transmitters. Thousands of individual highly stable rf generators would obviously be expensive and would need lengthy power and feeder cables.

But it would be equally impracticable to generate one large signal at some central point and distribute it by a waveguide system to thousands of antennas.

A solution long contemplated for generation of multiple low-power microwave signals is to modulate a beam of light with the required rf and then send it along optical fibres to various transmitter sites. At each site it would be simultaneously demodulated and radiated.

The same source of light could feed any number of fibres, so it should be possible to have an equally unlimited number of precisely synchronised rf sources – ideal for distribution along a motorway.

The one problem is that dispersion along the optical fibre would degrade the signal. An optical signal of 1550nm (infra-red) modulated at 60GHz would degrade unacceptably after little more than 100m.

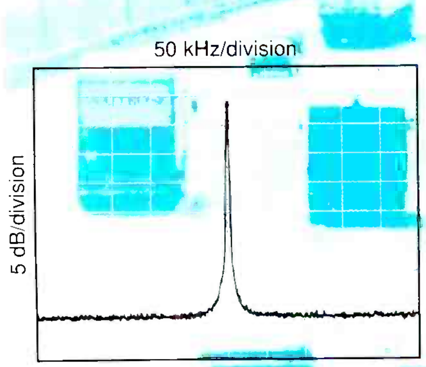
But a group from the Alcatel SEL AG Research Centre in Stuttgart look to have demonstrated (*Electronics Letters*, Vol. 30, No 1) how this can be overcome. They describe a system that will distribute a 60GHz signal to more than 1000 transmitting sites with a spectral line-width too narrow to measure.

The central equipment generates a 15GHz signal of high purity which is then frequency doubled to 30GHz. This rf signal then drives a lithium niobate Mach-Zehnder interferometer that amplitude-modulates the output of a 1550nm infra-red laser.

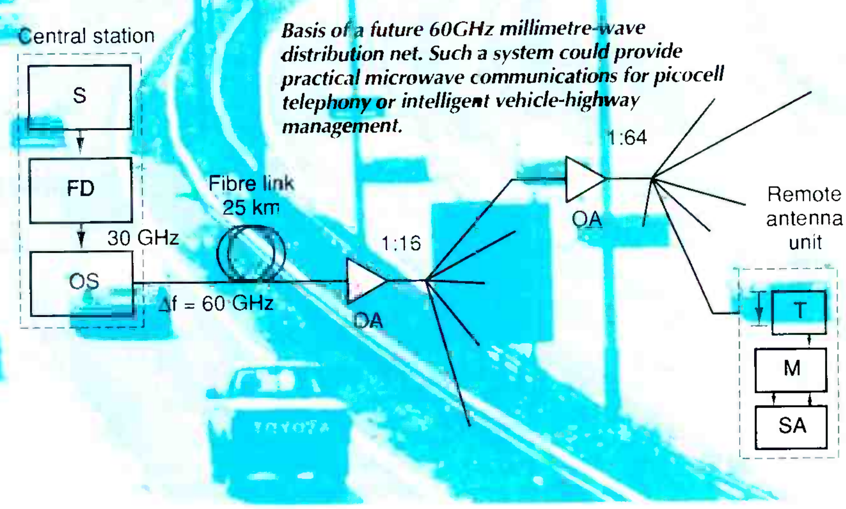
The resulting beam, consisting of two infra-red signals separated by 60GHz is distributed through a fibre-optic system where it is boosted along the way by erbium-doped fibre amplifiers. At the end of each fibre the two optical signals are mixed together to generate the required 60GHz rf.

As the 60GHz signal is a difference signal, the effects of fibre dispersion and laser jitter are completely eliminated.

In claiming that broadening of the spectral line width of the resulting rf is too small to measure, the Stuttgart team add that this is the first time that a 60GHz signal has been generated and distributed to more than a thousand different base stations.



60GHz millimetre-wave spectrum detected at a remote antenna unit showing that degradation is too small to measure.



Basis of a future 60GHz millimetre-wave distribution net. Such a system could provide practical microwave communications for picocell telephony or intelligent vehicle-highway management.

Red light means 'go' for blue laser

A cheap solid state laser that emits in the blue region of the spectrum is still the dream of many researchers. But until that dream becomes reality, an economical frequency doubling technique that allows infrared lasers to produce blue light could open up blue light applications – everything from colour copying and colour displays to optical storage systems such as cd-rom drives.

The attraction of blue light is that the shorter the wavelength, the more information a device can handle. Now a team led by Dr Thomas Penner at the Eastman Kodak Company in Rochester, NY, has developed a potentially cheap and efficient way of doubling frequency (*Nature*, Vol. 367 No. 6458).

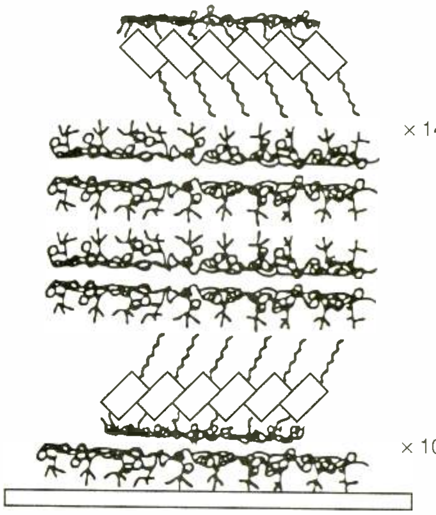
Frequency doubling in the optical domain is not of course new; there are many inorganic crystals, such as lithium niobate and potassium titanyl phosphate that possess the necessary non-linearity.

But they are inefficient because of low power confinement and a tendency to disperse the radiation.

As Penner puts it: "Bulk single crystals often require megawatt pulses from high powered lasers to produce milliwatts of harmonic light" – hardly the safest way to build a cd-rom drive!

Penner's team has adopted a new approach, hoping to overcome some of these problems by dispensing with inorganic crystals and making use of multiple Langmuir-Blodgett (monomolecular) films of organic polymers. The films not only provide the non-linearity, but also act as an optical waveguide to confine the radiation. The result is a long interaction length that makes possible the generation of harmonic light with an efficiency several orders of magnitude greater than previously possible.

Much work still remains to be done before a practical and cheap blue emitter reaches the market-place. But Penner and his team have proved that all the complex optical and physical requirements of an efficient second harmonic generator can be incorporated into a polymer film structure made from inexpensive materials.



Monomolecular films of organic polymers could be used to frequency double infra-red laser to produce a blue light beam. Such films provide not only the necessary non-linearity but also act as optical waveguides.

No space for a leak

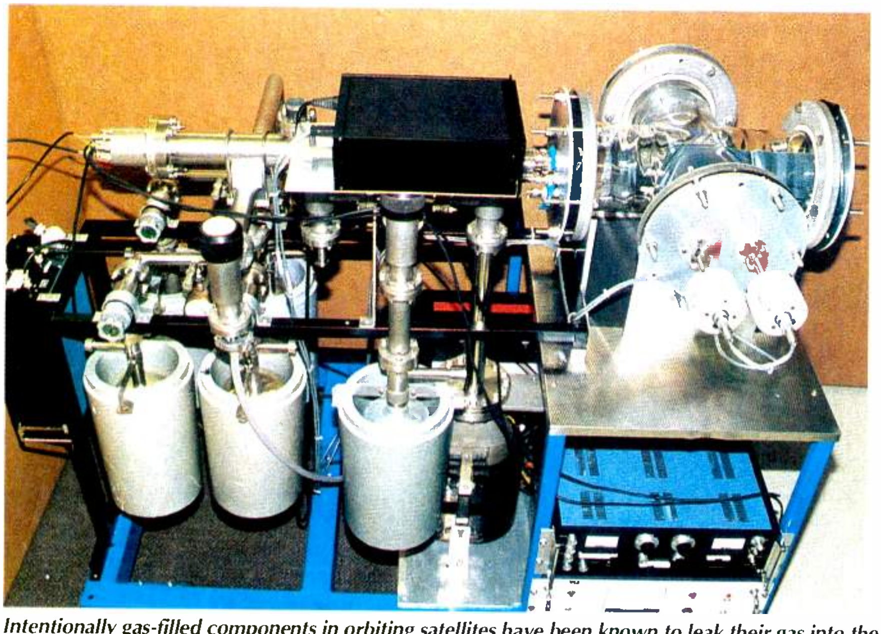
The dreaded blue glow that signalled the demise of a 'soft' valve was depressingly familiar back in the days when thermionics ruled. It happened when a faulty seal allowed air to enter the envelope and become ionised. So it is fascinating to hear today of what amounts to the opposite problem affecting the very modern world of space missions – components that fail when they lose their gas and become evacuated.

To tackle the fault, the European Space Agency (esa) has asked the Electronic Engineering Laboratory at the University of Kent to study the electrical breakdown of hermetically sealed space components that leak their intended gas filling into the vacuum of space. Working with the Belgian company Space Applications Services, the Kent project will work towards providing engineering guidelines that will avoid the failure which has caused the premature demise of equipment on several space missions.

The problem arises because many electronic and electro-mechanical components are encapsulated in hermetically sealed enclosures filled with inert gas at atmospheric pressure at the time of manufacture. This is done both to avoid contamination and also to prevent damaging discharges – the sort that occur in neon tubes, at pressures well below atmospheric.

But during space missions, components are exposed to a virtual vacuum for ten years or more. Over this period, if the hermetic sealing is inadequate, the original gas filling leaks away until the internal pressure in a component is low enough for discharge to take place, often destroying the component.

Perhaps the Kent group will have to re-invent the valve. ■



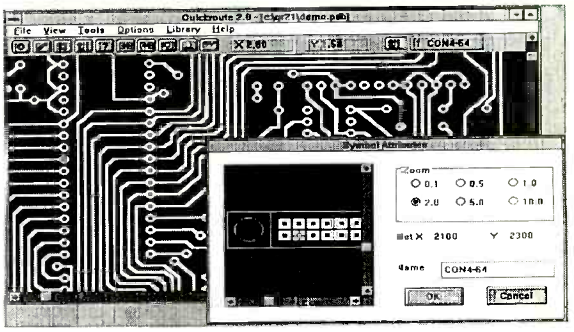
Intentionally gas-filled components in orbiting satellites have been known to leak their gas into the surrounding void, causing failure. Researchers at Kent University are using the vacuum equipment shown here to research this problem – the inverse of 'soft' thermionic valves.

Research Notes is written by John Wilson of the BBC World Service.

"... there is no doubt that running under *Windows* puts it ahead of the field and makes it a visually attractive package." Electronics World + Wireless World July 1993

High Quality PCB and Schematic Design for Windows 3/3.1 and DOS

- Supports over 150 printers/plotters including 9 or 24 pin dot-matrix, DeskJet, LaserJet, Postscript, and HPGL. Professional Edition imports GERBER files, and exports GERBER and NC-DRILL files.
- Up to 200,000 pads/track nodes depending on memory. Simple auto-router and schematic capture tools with SPICE compatible net-list output.
- Low cost DOS version (reduced features) also available. Ring for full details!



"Quickroute provides a comprehensive and effective introduction to PCB design which is a pleasure to use" Radio Communication May 1993.

Quickroute

POWERware Software • Design

POWERware, Dept EW, 14 Ley Lane, Marple Bridge, Stockport, SK6 5DD, UK.
Ring us on 061 449 7101 or write, for a full information pack.

Quickroute is available for Windows 3/3.1 in Professional (£99.00) and Standard (£59.00) editions, and for DOS with reduced features (£49.00). All prices inclusive. Add £5 P+P outside UK.

from **£49**

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD

PIC DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

MICROCHIP PIC

16C5x, 16C71/84, 17C42
and now 16C64

NEW

ICE-16C5x

- ✓ Non intrusive on interrupt, code, data and I/O
- ✓ Source level debugging
- ✓ 16k (4K by 32 bits) trace buffer
- ✓ 8 S/W break points, 2 H/W trigger points
- ✓ Complete system includes emulator, simulator, cross-assembler and cables

£350

3-in-1 Development Tool

Assembler - Emulator - Programmer

- ✓ For PIC 16C71 or 16C84
- ✓ Runs at target speed
- ✓ Emulation with break points, single step and trace
- ✓ Easy to use windowed environment
- ✓ Software and Hardware break points
- ✓ I/O trigger breaks
- ✓ Real time logic I/O capture
- ✓ Built in programmer
- ✓ Macro assembler included
- ✓ Free MT16 I/O monitor board

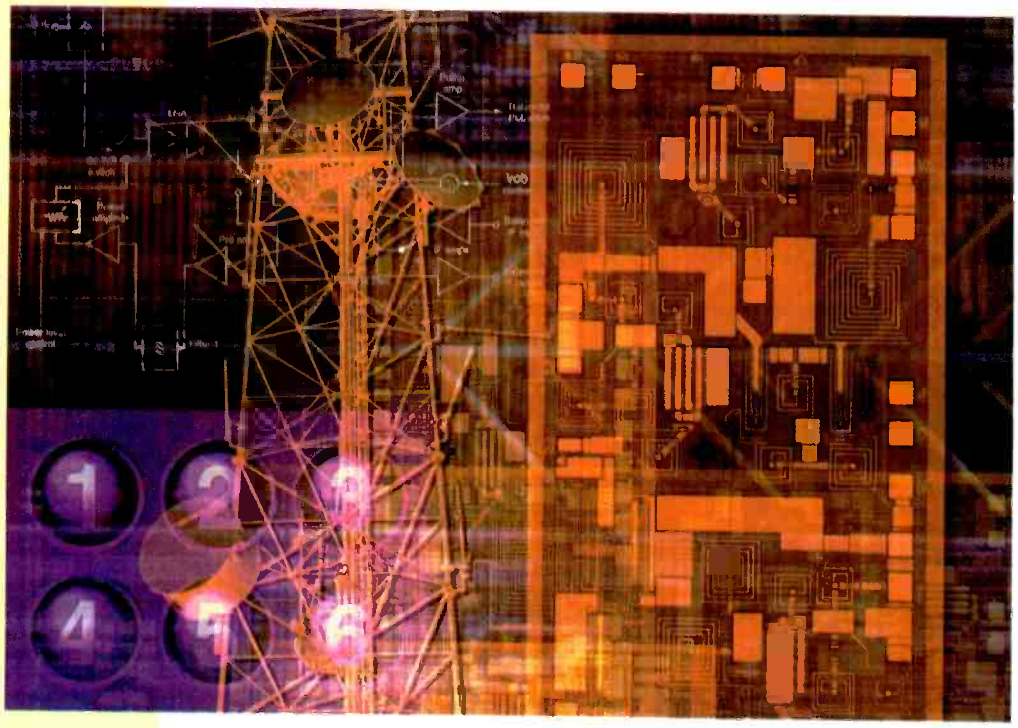
only **£450**

Also a full range of programmers from single site to 8 gang - including SOIC parts
Also multi-device and universal programmers

2 Field End. Arkley. Barnet. Herts EN5 3EZ Telephone: 081-441 3890 Fax: 081-441 1843

SMART COMMUNICATIONS

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD



New wave MICROWAVES

Microwave engineering now finds itself within mainstream electronics design, mainly through the boom in wireless and personal communications. The semiconductor companies have responded with integrated components which take much of the rigour out of system design. Mike Hosking begins an extended series which explains the engineering behind the new microwave technology.

Mike Hosking is a lecturer in telecommunications and microwaves at the University of Portsmouth.

1: basic concepts, circuits and devices

The actual starting point of the microwave region varies somewhat in definition, but can conveniently be stated as commencing from about 1000MHz and extending to 30GHz. This equates to wavelengths from 30cm to 1cm. Millimetric waves. Sub-millimetre waves extend to 300GHz (1mm) and on to sub-millimetre bands, often referred to as far infra-red. This part of the spectrum supports applications such as inter-satellite communication links, atmospheric studies and astronomy. However, the scope of this series will be restricted to microwave and millimetre bands.

Microwave development in earlier times was mostly defence driven and GaAs integrated circuitry a defence technology. The basic semiconductor and tube devices are still around, although tube applications below the millimetre bands, except for high power, have now been mainly replaced by solid state. The GaAs fet now dominates the semiconductor field to above 100GHz. A derivative, the high electron mobility transistor (hemt) has revolutionised receiver noise figures. Development pressure has changed from defence to commercial markets for personal communications, mobile computing, traffic sensing and control and navigation systems.

Digital switching and modulation rates now extend to several GHz or Gbits. Thus high frequency circuit design must now be applied to circuit layout and impedance matching in these digital systems.

There are two main reasons for using microwaves: antenna considerations and wider bandwidths. Apart from general broadcast antennas and mobile communications, most other systems are concerned with focusing the microwave signal into a narrow beam for efficient transmission in a particular direction. This may only be achieved by increasing the number of wavelengths which will fit into the dimensions of the antenna. A small, directional antenna means high frequencies.

As an example, the half-power beamwidth of a low-sidelobe directive antenna is approximately $70\lambda/d$ in degrees, where λ is the wavelength and d is the aperture dimension in the plane of the beamwidth. So a domestic satellite TV receiver operating at 11.9GHz and having a dish antenna 600mm in diameter would have a beamwidth of about 3°. However, to achieve this same beamwidth at 100MHz would require an aerial dimension of 70m. On the other hand, a 600mm antenna for an inter-satellite link operating at 300GHz could deliver a beamwidth of only 0.12°.

Thus, practical systems requiring directive beams must operate at these microwave frequencies. One could carry this logic further and propose still smaller wavelengths in the infra-red bands. However, aiming such narrow beams would be a problem and infra-red does not penetrate clouds, rain, fog or smoke.

Basic concepts

Microwaves are the one region of the e-m spectrum where physical dimensions of the components and circuits are the same order of size as the wavelength itself, typically centimetres and millimetres in this case. Thus, as well as any intrinsic electrical properties which a component might possess, its actual size and shape also dictate the way in which it behaves in a circuit. If we reflect that, at lower frequencies, an 'inductive' or 'capacitive' effect is produced by the way in which an inductor or capacitor alters the phase difference between voltage and current, then a similar effect may be produced by perturbing the electric and magnetic fields of a microwave circuit. Thus, the actual shape and size of sections of circuit can make them appear as inductive or capacitive components.

The problem which has to be solved is that of relating transmission line geometry to an equivalent component value, and vice versa. Again, due to the wavelength size, it is no longer convenient to think in terms of voltage and current. These do not have unique values in a circuit: they are a function of position and are not directly measurable at these frequencies. Instead, power and impedance are the most usual circuit parameters to be determined, with circuit design and analysis being based on the determination of the electromagnetic field configuration at particular points in the circuit.

This has an interesting corollary. Lower-frequency electronics, where size and shape are not taken into account, is thus really an approximation (albeit a good one) to the more rigorous field analysis.

A further feature of high frequency circuits is the phenomenon of skin effect. At dc, the current in a conductor is distributed uniformly throughout its cross section but, with an alternating signal, there is a tendency for the current to concentrate towards the surface. This effect increases with frequency until, at microwave frequencies, the current is contained within a thin 'skin' at the conductor surface. Typically, skin depth is less than 1μm: it is important to ensure that conductor thicknesses are several times the skin depth (mainly applicable to integrated circuits) so as to avoid excessive conductor loss.

Lastly, the microwave signals have to be "guided" from point to point, either over a short distance within a microwave circuit or over a relatively long distance. Random shape, size of wire or circuit layout cannot be used for this purpose as, due to the short wavelength, the signal would radiate. Also, the wire or circuit would appear to the electromagnetic fields as some strange impedance inevitably causing mis-match, reflections and inefficient transmission. This applies both across a circuit board and from antenna to system front end. Hence, even in non-microwave circuits such as high-speed switching or computing, a microwave approach must be taken with the design and layout. Radiation and reflections will manifest themselves as unwanted coupling and interference.

As frequency increases, the alternating current in a conductor concentrates increasingly closer to the surface. The current density is a maximum at the surface and gradually decreases with penetration distance into the conductor. Skin depth is defined as that distance for which the current density has decreased to $^1/_e$ of its value at the surface, where e = 2.7182. It is a function of both conductivity and frequency and is given by:

$$\delta_s = \left(\frac{2}{\omega\mu\sigma}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

ω being the radial frequency = $2\pi f$; μ the permeability = $\mu_0\mu_r$ and σ the conductivity. **Fig.**

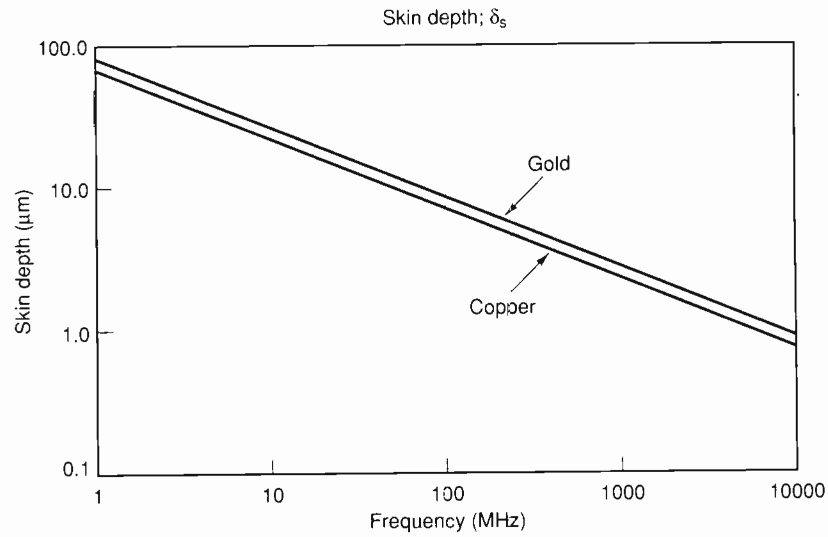


Fig. 1. Variation of skin depth with frequency.

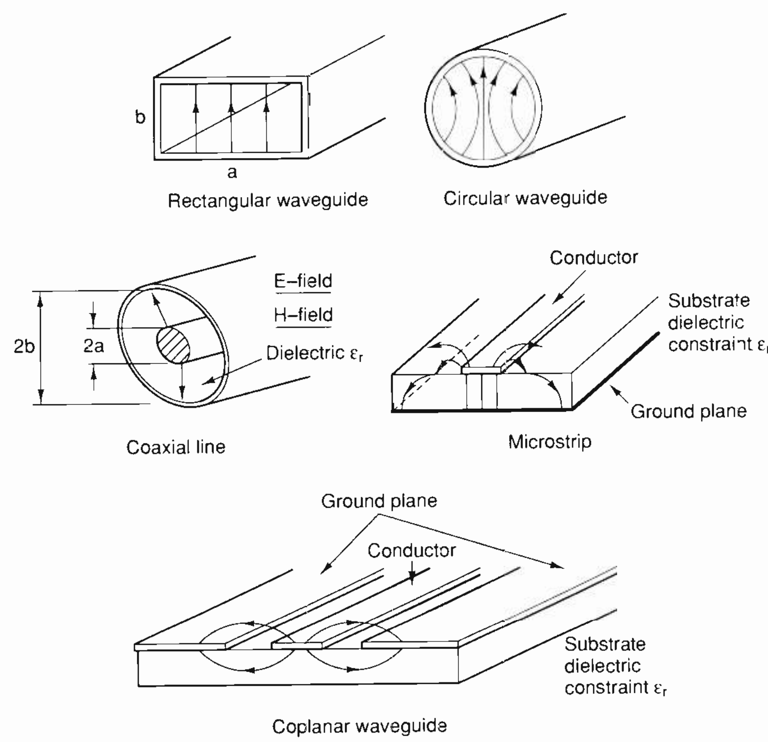


Fig. 2. E-field patterns of various forms of microwave transmission line are influenced by boundary conditions. In the rectangular guide, the E-field is paralleled to the narrow dimension for the dominant mode. Generally, a=2b. For the coaxial line, characteristic impedance is a function of ratio b/a. In microstrip and coplanar waveguides, phase velocity is modified by the proportion of field in air and dielectric. This leads to an effective dielectric constant different from ε_r.

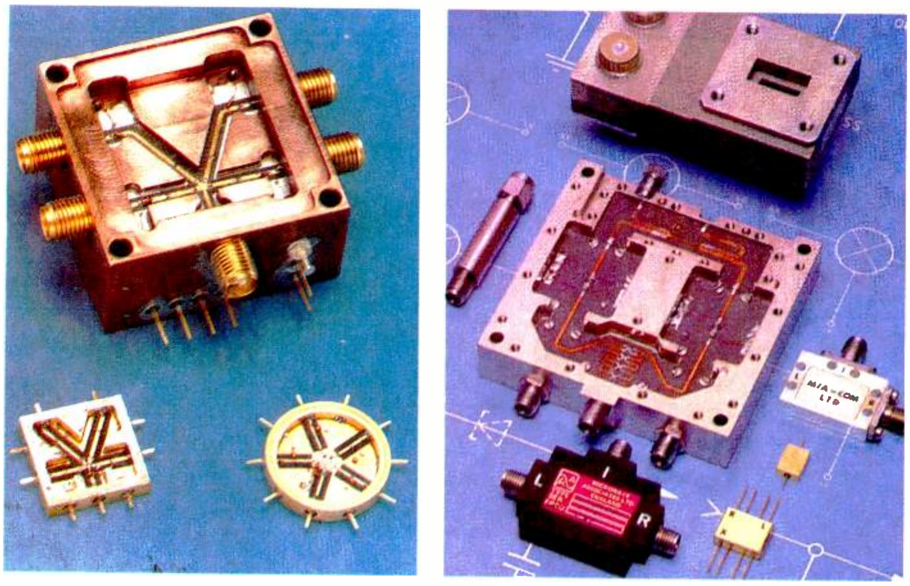


Fig. 3. There are various ways of designing microwave circuitry. For instance each circuit function may be treated as a separate component fabricated in microstrip, say, packaged in its own enclosure with input, output and supply connectors and with its individual microwave and environmental specification. In (a), left, are multi-throw switches in packaged microstrip, incorporating pin diode active devices. Photo (b) shows microwave mixer and detector modules. (M/A Com Ltd).

1 shows the variation of skin depth with frequency for two commonly used conductors of copper and gold.

In order to avoid excessive attenuation through conductor losses, the conductor thickness must not be less than the skin depth (δ_s) and, in practice, should be at least $5\delta_s$ thick. This isn't a problem with waveguides and coaxial lines, but may be significant with thin film or integrated circuits.

Historically, the rectangular and circular waveguide, together with coaxial line were the first types of transmission line and still have specialised application; their properties will be reviewed later in the series. Integrated circuitry in high-volume applications uses the planar forms of microstrip and coplanar waveguide (CPW). There are other variants of the types shown in **Fig. 2**, but they are much less commonly encountered. All of these transmission lines force the fields to conform to certain boundary conditions and patterns to propagate down the line. These field patterns are termed modes and, for any particular type of transmission line, are dependent on the detailed geometry and frequency of operation. Planar forms of microwave circuit use mainly microstrip but increasingly CPW at millimetre wavelengths.

Circuit building blocks

Transmitter applications, such as those for communications or radar systems would require the following circuit blocks: oscillators and/or up-converters to generate the microwave signal; phase, frequency, amplitude and electro-optic modulators; filters of different types; controllable attenuators and phase shifters; controllable switches for signal routing; isolators and circulators; low and intermediate power amplifiers. The receiving side might additionally include: low-noise amplifiers; mixers (down-converters) and detectors; limiters. In addition, many signal processing and switching applications operate well into microwave frequencies or bandwidths, to perform such functions as: IF amplification, delaying, on/off switching, correlation, matched filtering, spread spectrum.

There are a number of design approaches to microwave circuitry. For instance each circuit function may be treated as a separate component fabricated in microstrip (say), packaged in its own enclosure with input, output and supply connectors and with its individual microwave and environmental specification. **Fig. 3a** shows an example, a selection of single pole multi-throw switches using pin diodes as active devices.

Typically, the circuits may be fabricated on PTFE/ceramic substrates having a relative permittivity of about ten. The radial tracks are 50Ω transmission lines about 1.3mm wide. They incorporate PIN diode chips which are bonded in series-shunt configurations to the tacks. These diodes, the subject of a future article, can be switched between high and low impedance states. This is done by applying a dc bias current routed to the devices by the small air-cored chokes just visible.

The top component is a single-pole four-throw switch, completely packaged and tested as a self-contained component building block. They have SMA connectors for the microwave signals. Careful positioning of the diodes, together with design of the central junction is important. It affects matching, wide-band performance (often multi-octave, i.e. 2 to 18GHz), insertion loss and isolation. The lower two components are also multi-throw switches, but are designed to be used as drop-in modules in stripline circuits.

Fig. **3b** is a selection of mixer and detector modules in waveguide, coaxial and integrated circuit form. Normally, the waveguide mixer would cover the full band corresponding to its size, i.e. 8.2 to 12.4GHz. The coaxial detector could typically cover an eleven-octave band from 10MHz to 20GHz. Depending on the application, the diodes used are either silicon, gallium-arsenide Schottky barrier or point contact types.

These circuits use active devices bonded onto the microstrip circuit in either chip or packaged form. Such components are then referred to as hybrid ones. More complex subsystems may then be assembled by interconnecting appropriate individual modules. Below about 40GHz, semi-rigid, copper jacketed coaxial cable is often used as the connecting transmission line.

As an alternative, many individual functions may be located within a single package and possibly on the same microstrip substrate. **Fig. 4** shows a multistage fet amplifier operating in the 2 to 6GHz range, assembled from 16 indi-

Integration with a difference

Microwave circuit design uses changes in the dimensions of the transmission line to change the phase relationship between the E and H fields, thereby creating inductive and capacitive effects. Lengths of the line itself can also be used to perform impedance transformation. Thus, such circuit elements must be a significant fraction of a wavelength in extent (in fact, anything up to a half wavelength) and this places a lower limit on the size of an integrated circuit.

Microwave circuits confine and manipulate electromagnetic fields. Thus, adjacent components in an integrated circuit cannot be placed arbitrarily close together, or else unwanted coupling of the fields will occur. Typical separations might be two to three times substrate thickness. Again, this imposes a size constraint.

Impedance matching is important in microwave circuit design, no always for reasons of maximum power transfer, but often in order to avoid multiple reflections within a circuit. This is especially important, for example, in high-speed pulse or fast switching circuits.

Microwave integrated circuitry is almost always analogue in operation combining a range of different functions. Thus, there is no equivalent to the digital LSI incorporating thousands of identical elements with built-in redundancy.

The next article in this series will focus on particular techniques of microwave circuitry using microstrip and will show how many of the particular components are designed.

vidual microstrip circuits and presented as a single packaged component.

Most of the microstrip circuitry in each of the stages consists of input and output matching networks for the fets, together with biasing. Substrate material is alumina with a relative permittivity of about 9.8. The interdigital circuit elements are called Lange directional couplers and have the important property of being able to operate over a multi-octave bandwidth.

A more varied circuit such as a complete receiver front end could also be made in this way. It might include low noise pre-amplifier, filters, mixer, local oscillator and IF amplifier. Such integrated components are still hybrid in that they contain discrete active devices bonded into passive microstrip circuitry.

A higher level of integration requires a fully monolithic microwave integrated circuit (mmic). It happens that semi-insulating GaAs has good transmission line properties and so may be used as the microstrip substrate on which passive microwave circuit elements may be designed and fabricated. However, instead of incorporating discrete active devices as in hybrid circuits, the substrate itself may be selectively doped, etched and processed to produce active regions: fets and Schottky barrier diodes, for example. This construction is effective well into the millimetre wave region.

A design example is shown in **Fig. 5a** which is a complete transceiver on a GaAs substrate operating at 2.4GHz for wireless lan application. The circuit is approximately 5mm square on a 0.125mm thick substrate and includes the main building blocks, shown in **Fig. 5b**: high-power and low-noise amplifiers, filters, switches, oscillator, down converter, as well as numerous minor components.

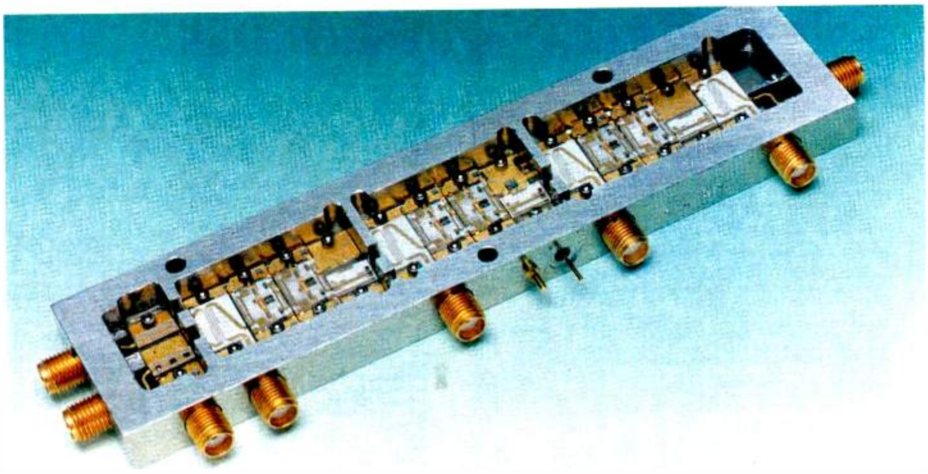


Fig. 4. Multi-stage hybrid amplifiers in ceramic microstrip transmission lines. (M/A Com Ltd)

Semi-insulating GaAs forms the substrate material, with the active devices being created by localised doping and processing. Lumped-elements are used for the reactive components in the form of small chip capacitors, air-bridges and printed spiral inductors. An on-chip fet local oscillator can be voltage tuned from 2 to 2.2GHz to track different input frequencies. A 5dB noise figure is achieved from the receiver. Output transmit power can be switched between 20dBm and 10dBm, or 100-10mW. Another advanced feature of the chip is the very low standby current of <0.5mA for the whole device.

So, which design approach to adopt? As usual, the answer is a trade-off between production quantity, yield and initial design investment. Many companies worldwide specialise in the design of discrete components suitable for small quantity applications, prototype systems or in cases where short-term changes to the design may be required.

The integrated approach is used where a larger production quantity is required, for which the performance requirements will remain stable. Such applications might typically apply to a system production run for a missile or satellite sub-system. Although GaAs mmic technology has existed for more than a decade and many successful devices have been produced for specialised systems, there have been few large-scale applications. Such applications are necessary in order to amortise the high manufacturing investment and relatively low yield of such circuits. They are beginning to come through with mobile and associated communications, satellite TV and global communication services. ■

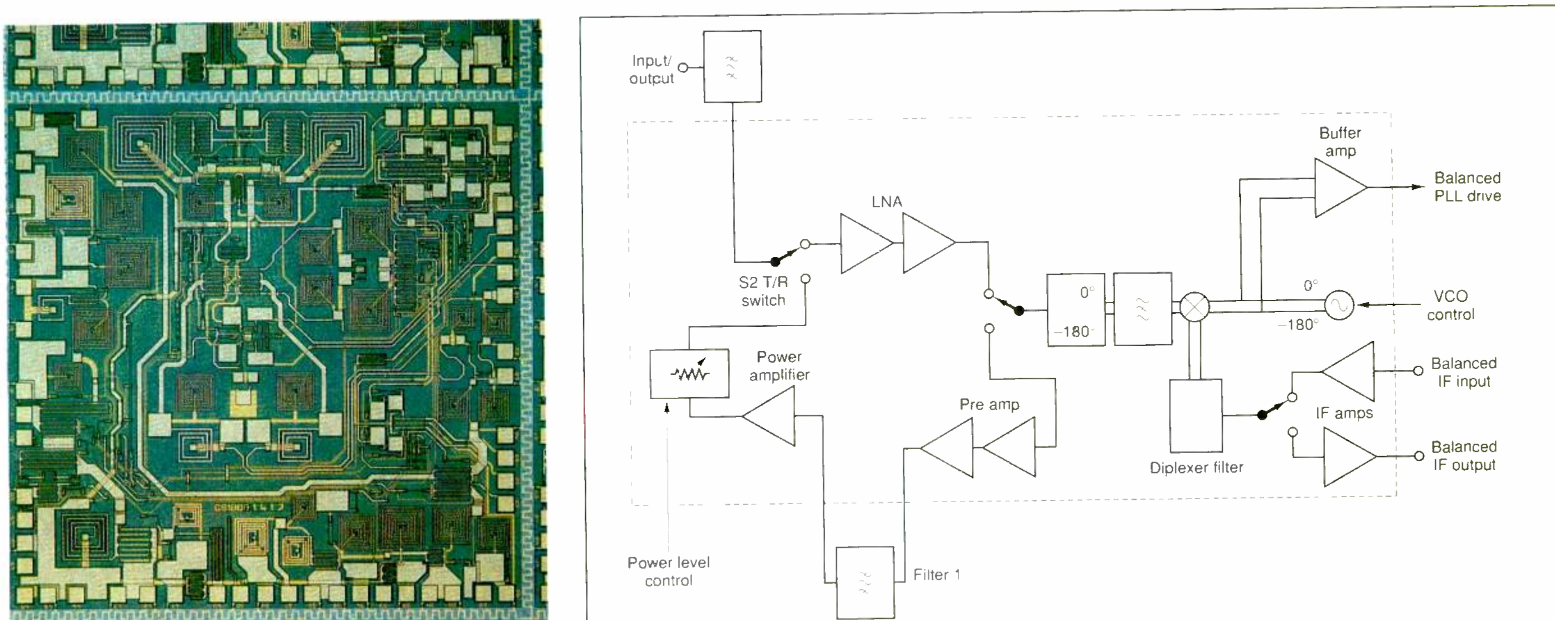


Fig. 5. Photo a, left, shows an example of an advanced GaAs mmic: a 2.4GHz transceiver for wireless lan application. Semi-insulating GaAs forms the substrate material, with the active devices being created by localised doping and processing. Lumped-elements are used for the reactive components in the form of small chip capacitors, air-bridges and printed spiral inductors. An on-chip fet local oscillator can be voltage tuned from 2 to 2.2GHz to track different input frequencies. A 5dB noise figure is achieved from the receiver. Diagram b shows main building blocks of the transceiver. (GEC-Marconi Materials Technology)

M & B RADIO (LEEDS)

SIGNAL GENERATORS

MARCONI 2018 80KHZ TO 520MHZ SYNTHESIZED £750
MARCONI 2020 50KHZ TO 520MHZ SYNTHESIZED £500
MARCONI 2008 10KHZ TO 520MHZ INC RF PROBE KIT £300
MARCONI 2015/2171 SYNCRONIZER 10MHZ TO 520MHZ £325
MARCONI 2016 10KHZ TO 120MHZ AM/FM £200
MARCONI 2015 10MHZ TO 520MHZ AM/FM £195
ADRET 740A 100KHZ TO 1120MHZ SYNTHESIZED £1450
HP8683D 2 3GHZ TO 13GHZ OPT001/003 SOLID STATE GENERATOR £4750
HP3336A SYNTHESIZER/LEVEL GENERATOR £650
HP8640A 500KHZ TO 512MHZ OPT001 .... £550
HP8640B 500KHZ TO 512MHZ OPT001 .... £650
HP8640B 500KHZ TO 512MHZ OPT004 AVIONICS VERSION £1000
HP8620C SWEEPER MAINFRAMES (AS NEW) £300
HP8620C/86220A RF PLUG-IN 10MHZ TO 1300MHZ £1200
HP8620C/86290B RF PLUG-IN 2GHZ TO 18 6GHZ £2750
HP4204A 10KHZ TO 1MHZ OSCILLATOR £250
FARNELL SSG1000 10KHZ TO 100MHZ SYNTHESIZED (AS NEW) £1500
FARNELL SSG2000 10KHZ TO 2000MHZ SYNTHESIZED (AS NEW) £2250
FARNELL SSG520 10MHZ TO 520KHZ SYNTHESIZED £400
POLRAD 1106ET 1 8GHZ TO 4 6GHZ WITH MODULATOR £400
GIGA GR1101A 12GHZ TO 18GHZ PULSE GENERATOR (AS NEW) £750
WAVETEK 193 20MHZ SWEEP FUNCTION GENERATOR £345
SAYROSA MA30 FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR 10HZ TO 0KHZ £200
RHODE & SCHWARZ SMC1 4.8GHZ TO 12.6GHZ £450
RHODE & SCHWARZ NOISE GENERATOR 1MHZ TO 1000MHZ (AS NEW) £150
HP8616A 1 8GHZ TO 4.5GHZ £295
TEKTRONIX 141A PAL TELEVISION TEST SIGNAL GENERATOR £500
ADRET 20230A 1MHZ SYNTHESIZED SOURCE £195

SPECTRUM ANALYSER

B&K 2033 1HZ TO 20KHZ AUDIO ANALYSER £2750
HP3581A WAVE ANALYSER 15HZ TO 50KHZ (AS NEW) £850
HP3580A 5KHZ TO 50KHZ AUDIO ANALYSER (AS NEW) £1750
HP3582A 0 02HZ TO 25 5KHZ DUAL CHANNEL AUDIO ANALYSER £3000
HP8558B 10MHZ TO 1500MHZ WITH 182T MAINFRAME £2000
HP141T 8552B/8553B 110MHZ WITH 8443A TRACKING GENERATOR £2000
HP141T 8552A/8554B 100KHZ TO 1250MHZ (AS NEW) £1250
HP141T 8555A/8552B 10MHZ TO 18GHZ SPECTRUM ANALYSER SUPPLIED WITH ADDITIONAL HP8553B 1KHZ TO 110MHZ RF PLUG-IN £2000
HP8444A TRACKING GENERATOR OPT058 .... £1500
HP8553B 1HZ TO 110MHZ LATE MODEL ANALYSER PLUG-INS £200
WAYNE KERR RA200 FREQUENCY RESPONSE ANALYSER £400

OSCILLOSCOPES

TEKTRONIX SC504/TM503/DM501 PORTABLE 80MHZ SCOPE/DVM £600
TEKTRONIX 2445A 150MHZ GPIB £1500
TEKTRONIX 475 200MHZ DUAL TRACE £400
TEKTRONIX 465 100MHZ DUAL TRACE £345
TEKTRONIX 465B 100MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE £400
TEKTRONIX 466 100MHZ STORAGE £395
HP1722B 275MHZ MICROPROCESSOR CAL MEASUREMENTS (AS NEW) £700
HP1725A 275MHZ DELTA TIME AND DELAYED SWEEP (AS NEW) £550
TEKTRONIX 7904 500MHZ 4 CHANNEL £500
TEKTRONIX 7633/7A26/7A13/7B53 200MHZ 4 CHANNEL STORAGE £600
TEKTRONIX 7603/7A26/7A29/7B53A 1GHZ OSCILLOSCOPE £750
PHILIPS PM3217 50MHZ 2 CHANNEL DELAYED TIMEBASE £375
PHILIPS PM3215 50MHZ 2 CHANNEL £250
IWATSUI SS6122 100MHZ 4 CHANNEL CURSOR READOUT £900
KIKUSUI C06100 100MHZ 5 CHANNEL £500
NICOLET 4094A DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPE (TO CLEAR) £250
TELEQUIPMENT D34 15MHZ PORTABLE NICADS FITTED £150
GOULD OS400 10MHZ DIGITAL STORAGE £195
GOULD 0S250B 15MHZ 2 CHANNEL £95
TEKTRONIX 7704/7A13/7A26/7B15/7B53AN 4 CHANNEL £500
TEKTRONIX 5103N/5B10N/5A20N/5A20N OSCILLOSCOPE £250

TEST EQUIPMENT

EFRATROM FRT ATOMIC FREQUENCY STANDARD £2500
HP5065A RUBIDIUM VAPOUR FREQUENCY STANDARD £2000
HP3779A PRIMARY MULTIPLEX ANALYSER £600
HP3780A PATTERN GENERATOR/ERROR DETECTOR £350
HP3762A DATA GENERATOR £350
HP3455A HIGH STABILITY VOLTMETER HPIB £1000
HP3456A DIGITAL VOLTMETER HPIB £1000
HP3468D DIGITAL MULTIMETER LCD £400
HP3466A DIGITAL MULTIMETER LED £200
HP8750A STORAGE NORMALISER £395
HP8405A VECTOR VOLTMETER & ACCESSORIES 1000MHZ £650
HP3400A TRUE RMS VOLTMETER ANALOGUE £145
HP3403C TRUE RMS VOLTMETER DIGITAL £150
HP3406A BROADBAND SAMPLING VOLTMETER £225
HP435A POWER METER WITH HP8482H HEAD £650
HP11683A RANGE CALIBRATOR £300
HP436A DIGITAL POWER METER £650
HP11667A POWER SPLITTER 18GHZ (NEW) £500
HP10529A LOGIC COMPARATOR £85
HP394A VARIABLE ATTENUATOR 1GHZ TO 2GHZ £85
HP334A DISTORTION METER OPT H15 .... £250
HP3488A SWITCH CONTROL UNIT £450
HP5382A 225MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER £125
MARCONI 2300B MODULATION METER 1200MHZ £300
MARCONI 2331A DISTORTION FACTOR METER £200
MARCONI 2432 560MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER £150
MARCONI 2432A 560MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER £200
MARCONI 2604 ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER 1500MHZ £65
MARCONI 2603 RF MILLIVOLTMETER 1500MHZ £95
MARCONI 2910/4 TV LINEAR DISTORTION ANALYSER £600
MARCONI 2913 TEST LINE GENERATOR + INSERTOR £600
MARCONI 2914A INSERTION SIGNAL GENERATOR £600
MARCONI 2306 PROGRAMMABLE INTERFACE UNIT £450
MARCONI 2700 LCR BRIDGE BATTERY .... prices from £95
FARNELL RB1030/35 ELECTRONIC LOAD £495
FARNELL TOPS 3D TRIPLE OUTPUT DIGITAL PSU £225
FARNELL L50/500ma POWER SUPPLY £95
FARNELL B30/5 POWER SUPPLY 0-30 VOLT 5 AMP £45
FARNELL B30/20 POWER SUPPLY 0-30 VOLT 20 AMP £100
FARNELL LA520 RF AMPLIFIER 1 5MHZ TO 520MHZ £155
FARNELL TM8 TRUE RMS SAMPLING RF METER (AS NEW) 1 GHZ £350
FLUKE 3330B PROG CONSTANT CURRENT/VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR £750
FLUKE 103A FREQUENCY COMPARATOR £295
ROTEK AC/DC PRECISION CALIBRATOR £650
EXACT 334 PRECISION CURRENT CALIBRATOR £195
BALLANTINE 6125C PROG TIME/AMPLITUDE TESTSET £500
HALCYON 500B/521A UNIVERSAL TEST SYSTEM £500
AVO RM215 L/2 AC/DC BREAKDOWN/IONISATION TESTER £300
AILTECH 533X-11 CALIBRATOR 1 HP355C/1 HP355D ATTENUATORS inc £400
BIRD TENULINE 8343 100W 6DB ATTENUATORS (NEW) £100
BIRD TERMALINE 81B 80W COAXIAL RESISTOR £85
NARDA 769/6 150W 6DB ATTENUATORS £65
NARDA 3001-30 DIRECTIONAL COUPLER 460MHZ TO 950MHZ £100
NARDA 3022 BI-DIRECTIONAL COUPLER 1GHZ TO 4GHZ £250
KEMO DP1 PHASE METER 1HZ TO 100KHZ (NEW) £150
IWATSUI SC7104 10HZ TO 1000MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER £325
RACAL 9009 MODULATION METER 30MHZ TO 1500 MHZ £275
RACAL 9903 50MHZ TIMER COUNTER £95
RACAL 9904M 50MHZ TIMER COUNTER £145
RACAL 9915 10HZ TO 520MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER £150
RACAL 9919 10HZ TO 1100MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER £300
RACAL DANA 1998 10HZ TO 1300MHZ FREQ/TIMER COUNTER £500
RACAL DANA 9000 520MHZ MICROPROCESSING TIMER COUNTER £250
RACAL DANA 6000 MICROPROCESSING DVM £300
RACAL DANA 5002 WIDEBAND LEVEL METER £700
RACAL DANA 9303 TRUE RMS RF LEVEL METER £700
RACAL DANA 488 IEEE-STD BUS ANALYSER £200
RACAL DANA 9302 RF MILLIVOLTMETER 10KHZ TO 1500MHZ £400
RACAL DANA 1002 THERMAL PRINTER £150
RACAL 9063 TWO TONE GENERATOR SYNTHESIZED £250
WAYNE KERR CT496 LCR BRIDGE BATTERY PORTABLE £95
PHILIPS PM8252A DUAL PEN RECORDER £295
DYMAR 2085 AF POWER METER £200
TEKTRONIX 528A VIDEO WAVEFORM MONITOR £300
TEKTRONIX 576 CURVE TRACER/172 PROG TEST FIXTURE £650
TEKTRONIX 338 LOGIC ANALYSER 32 CHANNEL 20MHZ £400
TEKTRONIX 318 LOGIC ANALYSER 16 CHANNEL 50MHZ £450
SIEMENS U2233 PSOPHOMETER (NEW) £500
SIEMENS D2108 LEVEL METER 200HZ TO 30MHZ £650
SIEMENS W2108 LEVEL OSCILLATOR 30MHZ £650
WANDEL & GOLTERMAN SPM 19 LEVEL METER 50HZ TO 25MHZ £650
WANDEL & GOLTERMAN PSS19 LEVEL GENERATOR 25MHZ £650
SAYROSA AMM AUTOMATIC MODULATION METER 2GHZ £200
BRUEL & KJOER 2425 ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER 0.5HZ TO 500KHZ £195
DRANETZ 626A MAINS DISTURBANCE ANALYZER FITTED WITH 6036 interface/6002A dc monitor/6001 line analyzer/6006 ac monitor/6020 broadband rf monitor £1250
SCHLUMBERGER 7702 DIGITAL TRANSMISSION ANALYSER £1250

BULK PURCHASE SPECIALS

BECKMAN DM110 DIGITAL MULTIMETERS WITH CASE/PROBES ... £50
SOLARTRON 7045 HIGH SPECIFICATION BENCH DVM £60
AVO 8 MKV MULTIMETERS £60
BIRD 43 THRULINE WATTMETERS £75
SIEMENS PDRM82 PORTABLE LCD RADIATION METER (NEW) £45
EX GERMAN ARMY PORTABLE RADIATION METERS £35

ALL PRICES PLUS VAT AND CARRIAGE

86 Bishopsgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB
Tel: (0532) 435649 Fax: (0532) 426881

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON REPLY CARD

Field Electric Ltd.

Tel: 0438-353781 Fax: 0438 359397
Unit 2, Marymead Workshops,
Willows Link, Stevenage, Herts, SG2 8AB.

IBM & Compaq colour 14" VGA monitors from	£140 + C/P
16 bit VGA controller card	£18 C/P £3.75
1.44Mb Laptop floppy disk drives new	£16 C/P £3
16 bit Ram cards with Ram from	£25 C/P £3
72 pin Simms for PS2 Compaq Dell etc	
Parallel & Serial data switches up to 8 ways – Ring for details	
Compaq enhanced at keyboards (no cable)	£11 C/P £5
4Mb Slpp Motherboard with various chips	
MC68451L10: MC68010FN10: SRM2264C12 etc:	£60 C/P £6
PC power supplies up to 600w, in stock – Prices start from	£19 C/P £6
IBM 3363 optical disk drive	£100 C/P £20
102 key AT enhanced keyboard with PS2 type plug £13.95. PS2 to 5 pin Din adpt-plug	£3.25 C/P £3.50
Toshiba external 5.25" F.D. drive PA7225E new and boxed	£45 C/P £7.50
386 SX 16/20 Motherboards various sizes and types most with VGA/serial and parallel ports etc	£25.00 C/P £5.00
TEAC 5.25" BBC compatible F.D. drives 360K/720K refurbs	£8.95 C/P £3.75
16 bit hard disk/F. disk controller card	£12.00 C/P £3
SCSI hard disk drive's new CDC 344Mb	£350.00 C/P £10.00
New and boxed 286/16 Motherboards, on board, hard and floppy cont. serial/para ports on board VGA etc. takes Simms	£21.00 C/P £4.00

TEST AND MEASUREMENT EQUIPMENT

Sorensen SRL 40-12. 0-40 VDC 0-12A metered 115 VAC input	£125
Marconi TF 124SA circuit magnification meter	£60
KSM SCT-200 15 power supply 0-200V 0-15A	£200
HML 411 high voltage 0-20KV cap charger new	£200
Lambda LK 342A FMV 0-36v 5.2A	£120
AVO RM 215F3 AC Breakdown Tester	£95
Schlumberger 4000 Precision Sig: Gen:	£150
Schlumberger 4900 RF AF Measuring Unit	£150
Wyse 60A Terminals new & boxed with keyboards	£195
Datatruck 7 short haul multiplexer	£125
HP 693D Sweep oscillator 4 to 8GHz	£140
HP 2671A Printer	£50
Fluke 335A DC voltage standard: differential voltmeter: null detector	£350
Barco CD66 RGB 20" monitor	£190
Marconi TF 2330 wave analyzer	£70
Marconi TF 2600 valve volt meter	£35
Marconi TF 2904 colour gain and delay test set	£50
Marconi TF 2600A video voltmeter	£50
Nicolet (Paratronics) P1540 logic analyzer (system 5000)	£150
Farnell B30/20 0-30VDC @ 20A	£250
AEI Gauss meter FB22 form with probe	£117
HP 432A Power meter and cable	£217
FMI Rotary attenuator 27/11	POA
HP Frequency meter X532B	POA

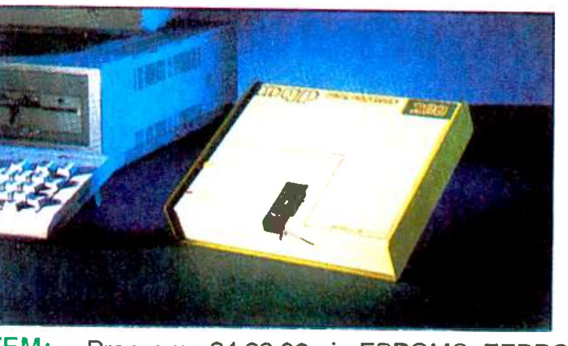
All above equipment + 17.5% VAT – Please ring for c/p prices

Access VISA

We would like the opportunity to tender for surplus equipment
Official orders, credit card telephone orders accepted with Access, Amex, Diners, Visa cards. Overseas enquiries welcome c/p rates UK mainland only. Please ring for c/p rates not shown
All prices inc VAT unless stated. Stock list available

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON REPLY CARD

SYSTEM 200 DEVICE PROGRAMMER



SYSTEM: Programs 24,28,32 pin EPROMS, EEPROMS, FLASH and Emulators as standard, quickly, reliably and at low cost.

Expandable to cover virtually any programmable part including serial EEPROMs, PALs, GALs, EPLDs and microcontrollers, in many different packages.

DESIGN: Not a plug in card but connecting to the PC serial or parallel port; it comes complete with powerful yet easy to control software, cable and manual.

SUPPORT: UK design, manufacture and support. Same day dispatch, 12 month warranty. 10 day money back guarantee.

ASK FOR FREE INFORMATION PACK

mqp

VISA Access

MQP ELECTRONICS Ltd.
Park Road Centre
Malmesbury, Wiltshire. SN16 0BX. UK
TEL. 0666 825146 FAX. 0666 825141

IRELAND 1-2800395
GERMANY 089/4602071
NORWAY 0702-17890
ITALY 02 92 10 35 54
FRANCE 1 69 30 13 79
SWEDEN 08 590 32185
Also from ELECTROSPEED UK

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD

Mac man

How curiously out of touch are many of the views and opinions expressed in *EW + WW* these days on the subject of computers. I am not sure I like being regarded as structured but lifeless (*Comment*, March), while the idea that programming is an underclass to electronics and that creativity, elegance and innovation are foreign to software is truly bizarre.

Then we have the notion that reverting to some incomprehensible command line interface just to save a few kilobytes or milliseconds is a great idea.

If exposure to graphical interfaces is limited to the rather inefficient, poorly structured and unattractive *Windows*, then perhaps these views are understandable. Fortunately, like dos, *Windows* is not long for this world.

For a proper gui with a user-centred approach that actually allows you to get your work done, buy a Macintosh – not a partial simulation.

All this nostalgia for lean, mean programs written in assembler completely ignores the fact that if written like this, software would take so long to develop and be so hard to debug that nothing would ever see the light of day.

Yes, I too remember the first personal computers and how small their application programs were. I also recall the narrow scope of their abilities. Memory is cheap, my time is not.

Lastly, there is just no room for more than two or perhaps three major players in desktop computing. The *Archimedes*, fine performer though it is, has missed the boat as have so many other platforms. Without a large body of first-rate software, constant innovation and global distribution there is no hope for the success of any computer, no matter how technically interesting.

Incidentally, I designed circuits long before I designed software.

Joel M Sciamma
Windlesham
Surrey

Window fan

The main complaint of May, Silson and Standen (*Letters*, December 1993), that Microsoft *Windows* is slower than dos is quite true. But they barely touch on how much easier it is to use *Windows* applications compared to similar dos packages. After all, double-clicking a mouse button on an icon is easier than changing to the directory containing the required program, and then trying to remember its name before typing it. The idea that *Windows* is only an aid for children is nothing more than intellectual snobbery.

All too often we engineers and programmers forget that we are no longer in the majority of pc users. Secretaries, clerks, accountants, managers and directors have no need – and often no desire – to learn the ins and outs of dos. For them, *Windows* is good because it is easy to use. If their only concern was for speed, multiprocessor systems would be much more popular than they are.

Rather than stand and criticise, engineers should provide software that people can use and understand readily, without dictating the terms of its use too greatly. If this means providing programs to run under *Windows* as well as ones to run under dos, we must do so or face an inevitable loss of sales and respect from our customers.

Jason W Ross
Gillingham
Kent

Mathcad not incomparable

The conclusion reached in your review of *Mathcad* ("*Mathcad 4* – 16 bits of difference", February, pp.127-129), that it is the best tool for small scale linear modelling, is unjustified. The article did not consider any other product. What about *Spice*, *Maple*, *Theorist*, and my favourite *Mathematica*? These are all important tools for engineers and should not be unfairly dismissed without comparison.

For example *Mathematica* with *Nodal*, can easily determine the characteristics of *LCR* circuits and solve differential equations.

Their cost is such that few have the luxury of purchasing more than one. So you should be very careful before you allow your pages to carry a "best buy" tag for any one product without a full and considered review. Or I fear that the credibility of *EW + WW* will suffer.

Richard Thomson
Edinburgh

Cable communication

Gareth Connor (*Letters*, *EW + WW*, March) makes a number of points about the "sound" of cables.

As a professional broadcast engineer, I used to be sceptical of the claims made for cables, believing there were a whole lot of other problems to be dealt with first. But I was recently given silver and ptfe to make up some cables and was most surprised to find they sounded superior to a commercial product – very little time and money was involved so I don't feel I have an axe to grind.

Connor asked: "If the signal has already passed through several thousand metres of cables, pcbs and connectors, what difference will a mere dozen or so metres of exotic cable make?"

Thousands? Hundreds, yes. But broadcast and recording studio signals are invariably balanced, and (excepting microphone cables) balanced at a far higher level than their domestic counterparts. Far greater immunity to rfi should be the result.

Professional cables also tend to be driven by proper line-sending amplifiers rather than a single emitter follower or op-amp. So the driving amplifier is less likely to suffer rfi driven back into its feedback loop.

Professional cables may be longer, but they are better driven and terminated.

On the subject of silver and ptfe, I cannot think of any reason why silver should be better, as the improvement in conductivity over copper is so small.

But the good physical reason for

Dab it...

Your comprehensive survey of dab (*Comment*, *EW + WW*, February 1993) reminds me of Cassandra, who was able to foretell the future and was also doomed to see it happen.

Anyone with a modicum of understanding of politics within Europe and the prevailing economic climate, can see that dab is down at the first fence and unlikely to get up.

The BBC is already thought to be having serious doubts, so the technology will certainly follow the fate of D2-MAC and RDS. Only three countries might be interested in funding dab – assuming industry is ready to provide the hardware: UK, France and Germany. The others will watch which way the wind blows.

Germany simply cannot afford it for at least three years and has said so. A commitment by the DBP to the established and technically-successful DSR has already been demonstrated, since it provides an excellent distribution vehicle for the extensive cable network in that country. Germans are already calling it *SuperRadio* since it is on a par with cd quality and recognised as such by the fidelity-conscious listener. Sixteen stations already function on one transponder and two more have now been designated for extension of the service.

France, as always, will continue to go its own way. No one but the French can receive the French digital radio service.

And, as always, the UK's policy will be left to an eventually-privatised BBC. We know what will happen then – Nothing. At the present rate, there won't be any engineers left to implement it.

Will we never learn? The public still resists even fm and will never be persuaded of the virtues or otherwise of dab.

That could be a blessing in disguise. The decision will be influenced by factors quite out of the control of those who think they have settled on Eureka 147 as a European standard.

Reg Williamson
Kidsgrove
Staffs

...Off

As one of the "few readers of *Hi-Fi News*" mentioned in Norman McLeod's excellent article ("Dab – delivery, delay or debacle?", *EW + WW*, February, pp.160-165) I want to point out that truncation of sound was introduced specifically for car users. The BBC's acknowledged first priority with dab is to get it right for mobiles, with the rest to follow.

The antidote (though not for cars) is the digital satellite service DSR.

This is a service that has been a secret over here until recently and is still under wraps as far as the national media are concerned – not to mention the BBC.

However it is a benchmark by which to judge others, regardless of its outmoded technology, wasteful use of bandwidth etc.

For instance, when R3 fm broadcasts a live European Broadcasting Union concert, it may be compared with up to three German dsr regional transmitters broadcasting simultaneously on the Bundespost's TVSat2. They are usually louder and clearer, especially on winter evenings when satellite reception improves after dark.

With due respect to the BBC, dab and musicam, we few static audio fans will sit in our carefully prepared dens praying that the Bundespost "bird" doesn't die before we do.

Hugh Haines
Sunderland

using ptfe is that it has a very low value of $d \approx 0.0005$, known to correlate strongly with dielectric absorption (read any literature on sample and hold circuits for a-to-d convertors).

Many cables use pvc as an insulator, which has a far worse value, $d \geq 0.01$ – you don't see many pvc capacitors around. This difference in d and consequent dielectric absorption could well result in smearing of transients.

I was glad to see that Connor felt that the claims about silver and ptfe should be investigated, until I realised he was being sarcastic. Nevertheless, I intend to conduct some (double) blind tests to see if I can find any physical explanations.

Nobody suggests that the colourful vocabulary used by wine connoisseurs to describe the subjective sensations of drinking a fine wine should be supplanted by gas spectrograph measurements. So why do sensible engineers get into such a tizzy when the topic changes to audio and music. It is a purely subjective and personal experience anyway?

Morgan Jones
Southampton

Sparks fly over early radio

I was interested to read George Pickworth's article, *The spark that gave radio to the world*, (*EW + WW*, November 1993, pp.937-942) on the technology of spark transmission.

I too have built scale size spark transmitters of all the main varieties and this combined with my fairly extensive collection of original documents, manuals and publications leads me to question several of his statements.

Firstly, the question of "arc versus spark" was indeed a matter of controversy at the time. But even when arcing did occur momentarily, it produced unwanted effects[1] – notably severe spark gap erosion and even more interference than usual.

A spark system relied fundamentally on the shock excitation of either an aerial earth system or coupled tuned circuits. So any actual arcing would cause the tuned circuit to be too tightly coupled to the supply and reduce the efficiency of the transmitter.

Early operators often noticed that highly-quenched systems caused less interference and in practice were easier to read. In fact the quenching referred to arcing rather than sparking: the circuit was shocked and then left to oscillate as freely as possible. This became a major selling point for the quenched gap German Telefunken system.

The next problem arises over the Slaby/Wien quenched gap. I must take issue with its description as a "magnetic" device. This was put forward at the time as a theory of operation. But a study of its origins and derivation[2] will show this to be unlikely. Magnetic effects are proportional to current and we have here a high voltage, low current device. My own feeling, based on theory and practice, is that thermal and electrostatic effects were much more important in the quenching process. The spark rose up to the outer groove because of the heat it generated. Model gaps showing increased erosion at the top of the electrodes strongly support this idea. Also the quenched gap is the most difficult type to scale due to local heating concentrating in the relatively small and semi-sealed spark gap.

Slaby and Wein[2] derived the quenched gap from work based on plain gaps in series. This alone produced a worthwhile improvement in efficiency. With such an arrangement, magnetic fields would have virtually no effect.

It would be fascinating to get an actual measurement of fields involved in the discharge, though a spark transmitter, like a car, is a very unfriendly place for modern electronics!

A further query concerns the various forms of the Marconi-type disk or rotary gap discharger. It appears that in the low frequency ac-excited stations of the period there was little attempt to synchronise spark gap with the supply frequency, as implied in text[2] and shown as oscilloscope-style drawings. But more importantly, experiment with the model transmitter shows a great increase both in efficiency and "purity" of received signal when the gap runs synchronously with the 50Hz ac supply. A higher supply voltage would somewhat reduce this effect, but the improvement in signal quality would remain.

The Marconi company claimed on several occasions that its larger stations were not "spark". But the only discharger ever used by them which could be anything else was the original plain disc discharger. With a dc supply some very unstable forms of arc could have resulted but with negligible contribution to rf output. Doubtless[4] Marconi reverted to stud electrodes to improve readability with magnetic detectors in particular. But the magnetic detector was a device working on signal peaks[5] and so even a relatively smoothly modulated signal would be less audible.

A study of true arc transmitters soon shows that generation of large amounts of rf energy means going to considerable lengths, including: a powerful transverse magnetic field; rotating electrodes at a constant distance, and a hydrogen or hydrocarbon atmosphere[6].

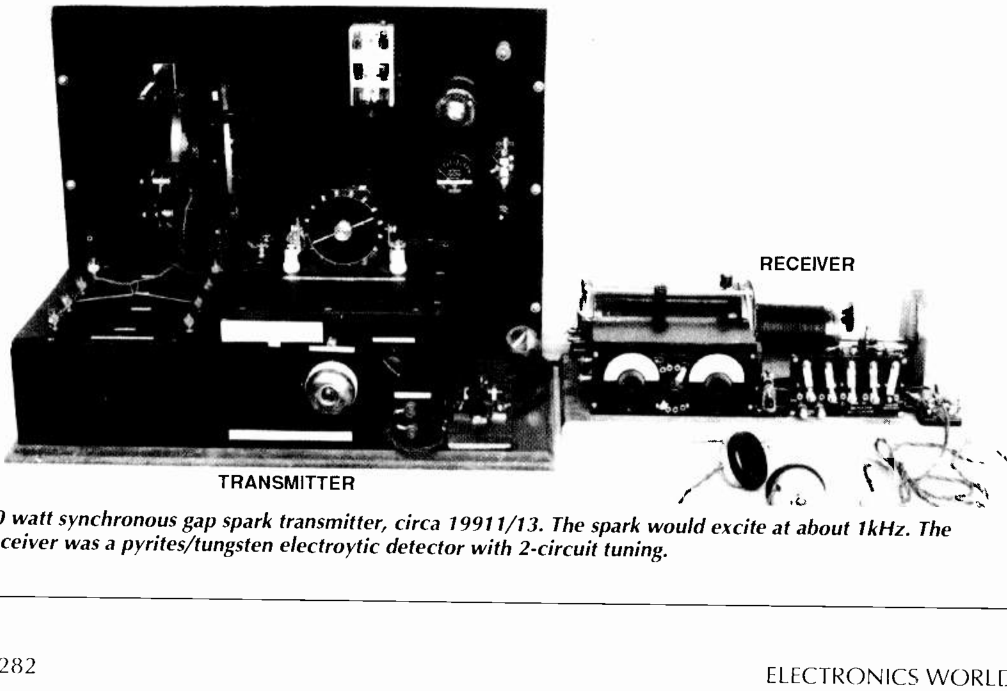
Not one of these, except perhaps a form of rotating electrodes was present in any spark transmitter. So, except possibly at very low frequencies, the contribution of arc generated signals to the output of a transmitter was vanishingly small. Certainly a system as used by Marconi at Clifden in 1907/8[7] was *not* an arc transmitter. The spark frequency was probably mainly determined by the time constants of the low frequency chokes and other components in the keying circuit. Normal practice was to relate these component values to the spark frequency. A model plain-disc discharger produced good power output but poor signal quality with 500Hz excitation – in fact showing the symptoms of poor quenching.

In the US a few years later, Federal Wireless faced problems[8] in scaling up the Poulsen arc that made clear that a metal to metal arc burning in air simply will not generate a worthwhile amount of power, even at 40kHz or so. Sustained oscillations above audio frequencies are not attained[9].

The fundamental point is that arc transmitters were *not* shock excited, rather they relied on the negative resistance characteristics of an electric arc.

In modern terms, the output waveform of Clifden (for example) would have been an overmodulated carrier but with lower peak signal levels than the studded gap. Stations using crystal or valve detectors would be quite effective but magnetic detectors would have been disadvantaged – hence the modifications carried out by Marconi.

C C Wright
Auckland
New Zealand



20 watt synchronous gap spark transmitter, circa 19911/13. The spark would excite at about 1kHz. The receiver was a pyrites/tungsten electroytic detector with 2-circuit tuning.

References

1. Wireless Telegraphy. R Stanley, pp. 194/196. Library Press 1914/23.
2. Radio Telegraphy. C C F Monckton, pp.133/134, Constable, 1908.
3. Admiralty Handbook of Wireless Telegraphy, HMSO, 1921 edition.
4. *Electronics and Wireless World*, p.522, June 1991.
5. *Electronics and Wireless World*, p.666, August 1993.
6. The Continuous Wave, H J Aitken, p.117, Princeton, 1985.
7. *Electronics and Wireless World*, p.522, June 1991.
8. The Continuous Wave, *op cit*, p. 116/126.
9. The Continuous Wave, *op cit*, p. 117.

Ham fist

Why should radio amateurs be expected to work at the same level as professional r&d labs ("New challenge for amateur radio", *Comment*, December 1993)? No one expects amateur pilots to fly 747s or weekend golfers to come in at nine under par.

Amateurs that DO work at this level will, as you pointed out, be professionals using the amateur licence as a flag of convenience and this is no more amateur radio than is the hobby of radio dx-ing.

The 1950s and 60s were, by your own admission, "boom periods" in amateur radio. But do you recall the thickness of the amateur call book in 1960? Thin, wasn't it. There are less radio amateurs now, with many who would have been radio hams in 1960 entering other branches of hobby electronics like computing and electronic music. So it stands to reason that most amateur transmitting licence holders today are *not* radio amateurs, they are radio dx-ers.

Radio dx-ing is, effectively, a collecting hobby with radio being secondary. The hobbyist scans the bands for new rare calls like the philatelist scans the markets for new rare stamps. It is this hobby, not amateur radio, that depends on the Japanese transceiver with its attendant retailers and service departments (whoever heard of a radio amateur taking a set to a dealer to be mended for heaven's sake?).

So what have the remaining radio amateurs been doing – amateur radio of course. Coaxing ex pmr sets to work on the vhf bands. Taking advantage of the cb boom and getting the cheap multi-mode transceivers going on 14-70MHz. Making straightforward, simple equipment and learning much for our own amusement, but hardly breaking into new frontiers.

What gives our hobby the right to survive? Purely the fact that it is instructive, harmless and fun. In a free country no other reason is needed and governments who expect us to fight their wars for them would to well to remember that!

Long live amateur radio, may it continue to be not a scrap of use to anybody.

Stephen Dyke
Sandy
Bedfordshire

I feel that we are both on the same side – Ed.

Reproducible losses

After upgrading my photocopier, I wanted to sell the old one – a Sharp *SF-740* in perfect working order – but was surprised to be told that toner for it was no longer available.

I was also told that this can happen with some machines when they are only five years old. Parts are not interchangeable and one retailer said they throw away three perfectly good machines each week as supplies were no longer available.

Maybe electronics hobbyists should visit their local copier shops and, for a few pounds, try to buy these machines for their motors, switches, power supplies and even microprocessors – not to mention lenses, prisms and mirrors.

All copiers work on the electrostatic principle, using a black fusible toner. Yet it appears that toner from one make of machine will not work in another. Would it be possible to modify machine A to work with toner intended for machine B by altering the electrostatic charges on the wires? Or an agency could be set up to supply toners for obsolete machines.

It does seems absurd that we are willing to discard perfectly good machines that have an environmental cost in their manufacture.

Perhaps some *EW + WW* readers have some ideas as to how this situation can be remedied.

John de Rivaz
Truro
Cornwall

Bass-is for upset neighbours

May I express my interest in your bass special *Bass from all angles*, pp. 100-122, *EW + WW*, February) as it is a subject I know well – up to and including a speaker cone that tore itself to strips before my eyes!

The result is a "beautiful sound" but very anti-social! Like Mr Macaulay, I finally abandoned my sub-woofer as I just couldn't use it with any pleasure. Not that there are many sources of 20Hz sounds unless you rely on oft-repeated discs and tapes.

So do be warned, you have to live with the consequences. I get a wry smile when I contemplate the front picture of that issue... I know just how he feels.

Ronald G Young
Peacehaven
East Sussex

Circuit analysis

Hyland's oscillator circuit (*Circuit Ideas £100 winner*, January) is certainly neat and interesting.

But with its "bottom" stage being a phase non-inverting common emitter, the title "cascode" is hardly appropriate. Rather it has some similarity to a long-tailed pair with input to base A, output from B.

Output impedance at the point shown is also not necessarily low at all. Essentially it is the parallel resonant impedance of L_1C_1 (not L_1C_2 as misprinted), depending on the LC ratio and Q factor of the tuned circuit, shunted directly by the output load, and to some extent by transistor saturation. The components shown, and a Q factor of 50, would give a tuned impedance of about 50Ω – hardly low.

On the other hand, the emitter of the lower transistor would provide perfectly good low impedance output, probably best via a resistor of a few kΩ. It may then be necessary to bleed some current from the +ve rail to the emitter to prevent the transistor being cut off during part of the cycle.

When operating at high frequencies, a few pF shunted across R_3 may be needed, of the order of 0.25 of C_{cb} of the lower transistor.

Gerald Pasch
London NW2

Arts and spacecraft

Artificial intelligence researchers have failed to shed light on the nature of intelligence by teaching computers to play chess. What they should be doing is building computers with hard-wired networks for the arts. Arts disciplines reflect the structure of the human body. Each transducer (ear, eye etc) has an associated art discipline (singing, drawing etc).

To process signals from the outside world the brain must have evolved a signal processing network for each transducer. A simple model of the brain is a set of arts processing networks (music, dancing network etc) together with a centre for emotion (providing motivation) and one for memory. If a network is stimulated by a set of regular – say symmetric – signals we experience beauty.

In contrast, science is not internal to the mind (subjective) but external (objective). So the brain has not evolved networks to process scientific disciplines.

The idea can be extended to imagine possible alien intelligences. On a planet with little light for example, an alien may have evolved sonar to help navigate (like bats). To process signals from its sonar receiver, it would need a sonar signal processing network inside its brain. So the alien's art disciplines could be sonar-based. Sonar opera for example.

John R Owen

Know?...

I am interested in transmitting and audio 1930-55 but am having difficulty finding relevant literature. Does any *EW + WW* reader have surplus literature, data books etc that I could use?

I also urgently need three VT4c/211 valves (mod spec) for a ww2 transmitter currently undergoing restoration. Any assistance would be much appreciated.

M J Evans
37 Foxwell Street
Worcester WR5 2ET

...Kan do?

I need a 30-4000Hz range simple pll oscillator circuit with an output power of 4W or more, either pulsed or harmonic, with a TTL reference signal.

For my requirement, there is no point buying a costly 0-2MHz commercial synthesiser with –70dB harmonic distortion or phase noise.

Can any *EW + WW* reader help me?

S Kan
13 bis rue de la Valle
St Remy les Chevreause
France

Light inconstant

Recent independent research in Australia and Russia indicates that the speed of light has undergone a precipitate decrease. Since the first measurements by Roemer in 1676, thousands of readings using sixteen different methods, have given consistently lower values, changes not due to observational error or limitations of equipment.

Michelson measured c between 1879 and 1926 and noted a steady decrease. In 1931 DeBray reported that: "invariably, new determinations give values that are lower than the last". Statistical regression analysis by Barry Setterfield and others has shown that many "constants", eg Planck's, the gyromagnetic ratio, Boltzmann's, Rydberg's etc have all displayed a trend that could be expected by a falling c.

The implications are far-reaching in astronomy, the red shift, geology, the rate of radioactive decay, the atomic clock, biology, physiology, the fossil record etc, and are part of increasing evidence indicating that the age of the universe may be thousands of years, not billions. (See "The facts of Life: Shattering the myth of Darwinism", Richard Milton, 1992 and "Science versus evolution", M Bowden, 1991.)

Amnon Goldberg
London

SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED – EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS – RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK

NEW LOW PRICE – NEW COLOUR

HP141T SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

TESTED

HP141T + 8552A or B IF – 8553B RF – 1kHz – 110Mc/s – A IF £600 or B IF – £700.

HP141T + 8552A or B IF – 8554B RF – 100kHz – 1250Mc/s – A IF £800 or B IF – £900.

HP141T + 8552A or B IF – 8555A RF – 10Mc/s – 18GHz – A IF £1400 or B IF – £1600. The mixer in this unit costs £1000, we test every one for correct gain before despatch.

HP141T + 8552A or B IF – 8556A RF – 20Hz – 300kHz – A IF £600 or B IF – £700.

HP ANZ UNITS

AVAILABLE SEPARATELY NEW COLOUR – TESTED

HP141T Mainframe – £350 – 8552A IF – £200 – 8552B IF – £300 – 8553B RF – 1kHz – 110Mc/s – £200 – 8554B RF – 100kHz – 1250Mc/s – £400. 8555A RF – 10Mc/s – 18GHz – £1000.

HP8443A Tracking Generator Counter – 100kHz – 110Mc/s – £300 – £400.

HP8445B Tracking Pre-selector DC – 18GHz – £400-£600.

HP8444A Tracking Generator – £750.

HP8444A Opt 059 Tracking Generator – £1000.

SPECIAL OFFER – 14 ONLY

HP140T (NON-STORAGE)

Mainframe Plus 8552A IF Plug-In Plus 8556A RF Plug-In 20Hz – 300kHz Plus 8553B RF Plug-In 1kHz – 110Mc/s. Tested with instructions – £700.

Marconi TF2008 – AM-FM signal generator – also sweeper – 10Kc/s – 510Mc/s – from £250 – tested to £400 as new with manual – probe kit in wooden carrying box.
HP Frequency comb generator type B406A – £400.
HP Vector Voltmeter type 8405A – £400 to £600 – old or new colour.
HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A & B + plug-ins from 10Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz. P.O.R.
HP Network Analyzer type 8407A + 8412A + 8501A – 100Kc/s – 110Mc/s – £500 – £1000.
HP Amplifier type 8447A – 1-400Mc/s £200 – HP8447F. 1-1300Mc/s £400.
HP Frequency Counter type 5340A – 18GHz £1000 – rear output £800.
HP 8410 – A – B – C Network Analyzer 110Mc/s to 12GHz or 18GHz – plus most other units and displays used in this set-up – 8411a – 8412 – 8413 – 8414 – 8418 – 8740 – 8741 – 8742 – 8743 – 8746 – 8650. From £1000.
Racal/Dana 9301A – 9302 RF Millivoltmeter – 1.5-2GHz – £250-£400.
Racal/Dava Counters 9915M – 9916 – 9917 – 8921 – £1500 to £450. Fitted FX standards.
Racal/Dana Modulation Meter type 9009 – 8Mc/s – 1.5GHz – £250.
Marconi RCL Bridge type TF2700 – £150.
Marconi/Saunders Signal Sources type – 6058B – 6070A – 6055A – 6059A – 6057A – 6056 – £250-£350. 400Mc/s to 18GHz.
Marconi TF1245 Circuit Magnification meter + 1246 & 1247 Oscillators – £100-£300.
Marconi microwave 6600A sweep osc., mainframe with 6650 PI – 18-26.5GHz or 6651 PI – 26.5-40GHz – £1000 or PI only £600.
Marconi distortion meter type TF2331 – £150. TF2331A – 200.
Tektronix Plug-Ins 7A13 – 7A14 – 7A18 – 7A24 – 7A26 – 7A11 – 7M11 – 7S11 – 7D10 – 7S12 – S1 – S2 – S6 – S52 – PG506 – SC504 – SG502 – SG503 – SG504 – DC503 – DC508 – DD501 – WR501 – DM501A – FG501A – TG501 – PG502 – DC505A – FG504 – P.O.R.
Gould J3B test oscillator + manual – £200.
Tektronix Mainframes – 7603 – 7623A – 7613 – 7704A – 7844 – 7904 – TM501 – TM503 – TM506 – 7904 – 7834 – 7104.
Alltech 757 Spectrum Analyser – 001 22GHz – Digital storage + readout – £2000.
Marconi 6155A Signal Source – 1 to 2GHz – LED readout – £400.
Barr & Stroud Variable filter EF3 0.1Hz – 100kc/s + high pass + low pass – £150.
Marconi TF2163S attenuator – 1GHz. £200.
Farnell power unit H60/50 – £400 tested.
Racal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter – £250.
HP 8750A storage normalizer – £400 with lead.
Marconi TF2330 – or **TF2330A** wave analysers – £100-£150.
Racal/Dana signal generator 9082 – 1.5-520Mc/s – £500.
Racal/Dana signal generator 9082H – 1.5-520Mc/s – £600.
Tektronix – S12 – 7S14 – 7T11 – 7S11 – S1 – S52 – S53.
Marconi mod meters type TF2304 – £250.
HP 5065A rubidrum vapour FX standard – £2.5k.
Systron Donner counter type 6054B – 20Mc/s – 24GHz – LED readout – £1k.
Racal/Dana 9083 signal source – two tone – £250.
Systron Donner – signal generator 1702 – synthesized to 1GHz – AM/FM – £600.
Tektronix TM515 mainframe + **TM5006** mainframe.
Rhodes & Schwartz power signal generator SLRD-280 – 2750Mc/s – £250-£600.
Ball Efratom rubidrum standard PT256B-FRKL.
Farnall electronic load type RB1030-35.
Racal/Dana counters – 9904 – 9905 – 9906 – 9915 – 9916 – 9917 – 9921 – 50Mc/s – 3GHz – £100-£450 – all fitted with FX standards.
HP4815A RF vector impedance meter c/w probe – £500-£600.
Marconi TF2092 noise receiver. A, B or C plus filters.
Marconi TF2091 noise generator. A, B or C plus filters.
HP180TR, HP182T mainframes £300-£500.
Fluke 8506A thermal RMS digital multimeter. £400.
Philips panoramic receiver type PM7900 – 1 to 20GHz – £400.
Marconi 6700A sweep oscillator + 6730A – 1 to 2GHz – £500.
HP8505A network ANZ + 8503A S parameter test set + 8501A normalizer – £4k.
Racal/Dana VLF frequency standard equipment. Tracer receiver type 900A + difference meter type 527E + rubidium standard type 9475 – £2750.
HP signal generators type 626 – 628 – frequency 10GHz – 21GHz.
HP 432A – 435A or B – 436A – power meters + powerheads – Mc/s – 40GHz – £200-£1000.
Bradley oscilloscope calibrator type 192 – £600.
Barr & Stroud variable filter EF3 0.1Hz – 100Kc/s + high pass + low pass – £150.
Marconi TF2370 spectrum ANZ – 110Mc/s – £900.
Marconi TF2370 spectrum ANZ + **TK2375** FX extender 1250Mc/s + 1st gen – £1.5k.
HP8614A signal generator 800Mc/s – 2.4GHz, new colour £400.
HP8616A signal gen 1.8GHz – 4.5GHz, new colour £400.
HP 3325A syn function gen 20Mc/s – £1500.
HP 3336A or B syn level generator – £500-£600.
HP 3586B or C selective level meter – £750-£1000.
HP 3575A gain phase meter 1Hz – 13Mc/s – £400.
HP 8671A syn microwave 2 – 6.2GHz – £2k.
HP 8683D S/G microwave 2.3 – 13GHz – opt 001 – 003 – £4.5k.
HP 8660 A-B-C syn S/G. AM + FM + 10Kc/s to 110Mc/s Pl – 1Mc/s to 1300Mc/s – 1Mc/s to 2500Mc/s – £750-£2800.
HP 8640B S/G AM-FM 512Mc/s or 1024Mc/s. Opt 001 or 002 or 003 – £800-£1250.
HP 8656A S/G AM-FM 0.1 – 990Mc/s – £1500.
HP 8622B Sweep Pl 01 – 2.4GHz + ATT – £1750.
HP 86290B Sweep Pl 2 – 18.6GHz – £1250.
HP 86290B Sweep Pl 2 – 18GHz – £1000.
HP 86 Series Pl's in stock – splitband from 10Mc/s – 18.6GHz – £250-£1k.
HP 8620C Mainframe – £250. IEEE – £500.
HP 8615A Programmable signal source – 1MHz – 50Mc/s – opt 002 – £1k.
HP 8601A Sweep generator .1 – 110Mc/s – £300.
HP 4261A LCR meter + 16038A test leads – £400.
HP 4271B LCR meter 1MHz digital meter + 16063A test adaptor – £850.
HP 4342A Q meter 22kHz – 70Mc/s 16462A + qty of 10 inductors – £850.
HP 3488A HP – IB switch control unit – £500 + control modules various – £175 each.
HP 3561A Dynamic signal ANZ – £3k.
HP 8160A 50Mc/s programmable pulse generator – £1400.
HP 853A MF ANZ + 8558B – 0.1 – 1500Mc/s – £2500.
HP 8349A Microwave Amp 2 – 20GHz Solid state – P.O.R.
HP 3585A Analyser 20Hz – 40Mc/s – £4k.
HP 8569B Analyser .01 – 22GHz – £5k.
HP 3580A Analyser 5Hz – 50kHz – £1k.
HP 1980B Oscilloscope measurement system – £600.
HP 3455A Digital voltmeter – £500.
HP 3437A System voltmeter – £300.
HP 3581C Selective voltmeter – £500.
HP 5370A Universal time interval counter – £450.
HP 5335A Universal counter – 200Mc/s – £500.
HP 5328A Universal counter – 500Mc/s – £250.
HP 6034A System power supply – 0 – 60V – 0 – 10 amps – £500.
HP 3960A 3964A Instrumentation tape recorders – £300-£500.
HP 5150A Thermal printer – £250.
HP 1645A Data error analyser – £150.
HP 4437A Attenuator – £150.
HP 3717A 70Mc/s modulator – £400.
HP 3710A – 3715A – 3716A – 3702B – 3703B – 3705A – 3711A – 3791B – 3712A – 3793B microwave link analyser – P.O.R.
HP 3730A + **B** RF down converter – P.O.R.
HP 3552A Transmission test set – £400.
HP 3763A Error detector – £500.
HP 3764A Digital transmission analyser – £600.
HP 3770A Amp delay distortion analyser – £400.
HP 3780A Pattern generator detector – £400.
HP 3781A Pattern generator – £400.
HP 3781B Pattern generator (bell) – £300.
HP 3782A Error detector – £400.
HP 3782B Error detector (bell) – £300.
HP 3785A Jitter generator + receiver.
HP 8006A Word generator – £100.
HP 8016A Word generator – £250.
HP 8170A Logic pattern generator – £500.
HP 59401A Bus system analyser – £350.
HP 59500A Multiprogrammer HP – IB – £300.
Phillips PM5390 RF syn – 0.1 – 1GHz – AM + FM – £1250.
Phillips PM5519 Colour T.V. pattern generator – £250.
S.A. Spectral Dynamics SD345 spectrascope 111 – LF ANZ – £2500.
Tektronix R7912 Transient waveform digitizer – programmable – £400.
Tektronix 496 Analyzer 1kHz – 1.8GHz – £3.5k.
Tektronix TR503 + TM503 tracking generator 0.1 – 1.8GHz – £1k.
Tektronix 576 Curve tracer + adaptors – £900.
Tektronix 577 Curve tracer + adaptors – £900.
Tektronix 1502/1503 TDR cable test set – £1000.
Tektronix 7L5 LF analyser – 0 – 5Mc/s – £800. OPT 25 – £1000.
Tektronix AM503 Current probe + TM501 m/frame – £1000.
Tektronix 501 – SC502 – SC503 – SC504 oscilloscopes – £75-£350.
Tektronix 465 – 465B – 475 – 2213A – 2215 – 2225 – 2235 – 2245 – 2246 – £250-£1000.
Kikusui 100Mc/s Oscilloscope COS6100M – £350.
Farnell PSG520 Signal generator – £400.
Nicolet 3091 LF oscilloscope – £1000.
Racal 1991 – 1992 – 1988 – 1300Mc/s counters – £500-£900.
Tek 2445 150Mc/s oscilloscope – £1400.
Fluke 80K-40 High voltage probe in case – BN – £100.
Racal Recorders – Store 4 – 4D – 7 – 14 channels in stock.
Racal Store Horse Recorder & control – £400.
EIP 545 microwave18GHz counter – £1200.
Fluke 510A AC ref standard – 400Hz – £200.
Fluke 355A DC voltage standard – £300.
Schlumberger 5229 Oscilloscope – 500Mc/s – £500.
Solartron 1170 FX response ANZ – LED dislay – £280.
Wiltron 610D Sweep Generator + 6124C Pl – 4 – 8GHz – £400.
Wiltron 610D Sweep Generator + 61084D Pl – 1Mc/s – 1500Mc/s – £500.
Time Electronics 9814 Voltage calibrator – £750.
Time Electronics 9811 Programmable resistance – £600.
Time Electronics 2004 D.C. voltage standard – £1000.
HP 8699P Sweep Pl YIG oscillator .01 – 4GHz – £300. 8690B MF – £250.
Schlumberger 1250 Frequency response ANZ – £2500.
Dummy Loads & power att up to 2.5 kilowatts FX up to 18GHz – microwave parts new and ex equipt – relays – attenuators – switches – waveguides – Yigs – SMA – APC7 plugs – adaptors, etc.
B&K Items in stock – ask for list.
W&G Items in stock – ask for list.
Power Supplies Heavy duty + bench in stock – Farnell – HP – Weir – Thurlby – Racal etc. Ask for list.

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. SAE FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS, AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARRIAGE EXTRA

ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30 DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQUIPMENT-VALVES-PLUGS AND SOCKETS-SYNCROS-TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING EQUIPMENT ETC.

Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel. No: (0274) 684007. Fax: 651160

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD

Pulse and bar generation in an instant

*The generator design described here produces a waveform at television line frequency having a sync pulse, a rectangular pulse, a sine-squared pulse, and a linear sawtooth. Applying the output of this simple circuit to a video link reveals major system deficiencies at a glance. By John Cronk**

The value of pulse and bar test waveforms are well established in television broadcast engineering. It is usual to transmit the pulse and bar and other hidden test signals continuously on certain lines during the field blanking period of the standard CCIR 625 line system I television waveform. A special oscilloscope with a line counting selector circuit is required to view this, and a special graticule is used to aid instant checks on the video quality.

The waveform generator described here will deliver the standard 1V peak to peak output across a 75Ω load that can be fed into amplifiers, equalisers, rf links, coax lines and so on. Because every line of this generator's waveform is similar, i.e. no half lines or frame pulses, the output can be viewed on an ordinary oscilloscope.

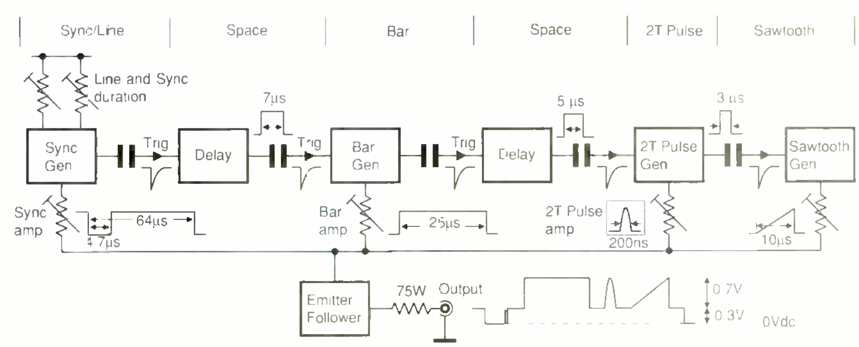
This simple circuit falls slightly short of regular pulse and bar generators, but the difference in cost will make it acceptable in many workshops. The output is dc coupled, but note – zero is sync bottom, rather than black level. As most equipment has an ac coupled input circuit after the termination resistor, this should not be troublesome. An output capacitor was not used as the additional time constant could interfere with the push button test. The 75Ω output is short circuit proof.

Linearity may be tested in a video system by accurate reproduction of the sawtooth. It should have the same amplitude as the bar and a straight line ramp to the point. Any amplitude limiting will be obvious.

The bar provides a peak white 700mV reference above the black level. Any tilt would indicate poor middle frequency response and corner rounding a poor HF response. Also reflections due to incorrectly terminated cables will be apparent.

It is well known that video circuits can exhibit faults with pulses that are not apparent

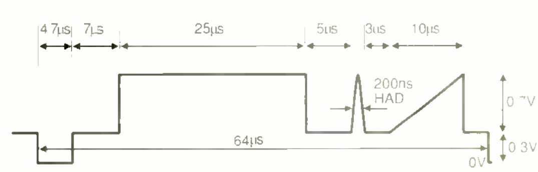
*John Cronk is GW3MFO



Block diagram of waveform generator. The complex waveform is built-up from individual components generated by a chain of 555 monostables. A couple of the devices provide a fixed delay. This scheme could have been implemented in many other, purely digital, schemes. The timer chain shown here works perfectly well… an example of simplest is best.

with sinewaves. It is for this reason that the sine-squared pulse proposed by Macdiarmid in 1951[1] is so useful. It is a carefully dimensioned pulse referred to as 2T that, for an ideal CCIR 625 line system I, should pass through an ideal 5.5MHz low pass filter without distortion. That is, without loss of amplitude, ringing or overshoot. The 2T sine-squared pulse represents the fastest transient that can occur in the video signal and which contains no redundant frequency components. Some distortion in a video system is permissible, typically, a 2% variation in the amplitude of the 2T pulse. This is specifically referred to a the *K* factor.

When first proposed, the sine-squared pulse was quite difficult to generate using valve technology; it required triggering a surprisingly powerful pulse which was then shaped in a multi-element filter. The circuit offered here is much simpler, but still produces an acceptable shape. This pulse was tested by using a double beam, 25MHz oscilloscope and

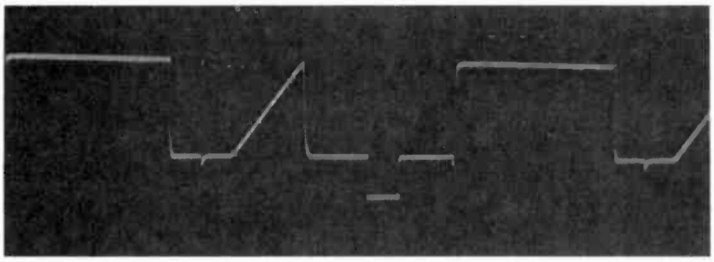


The complete waveform built up from individual components. Note that the narrow pulse section represents the fastest transient which should be able to pass through a standard PAL system without attenuation. Any reduction in amplitude relative to the long pulse indicates poor system HF response.

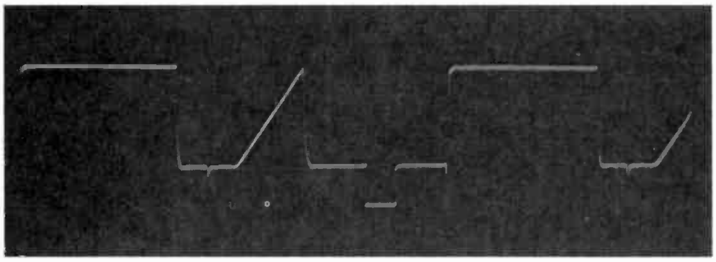
observing the pulse before and after a 75Ω CCIR recommended ten element low pass filter. There was no measurable difference before and after the filter.

When the whole waveform is displayed on an oscilloscope, the 2T pulse should have the same amplitude as the bar. Low amplitude indicates poor high frequency response, or excessive amplitude, overpeaking. In short, the waveform is ideal for rapidly setting up the gain and frequency response of video equipment.

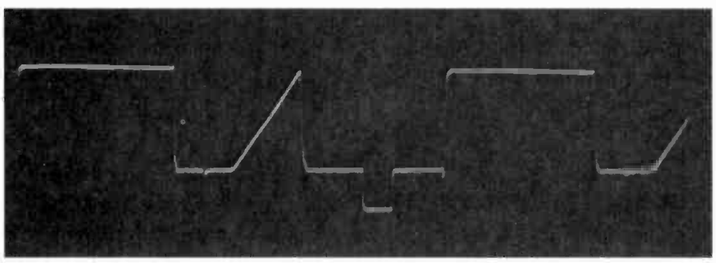
A push button inhibiting the bar from the waveform provides a useful test for dc restoration and line clamps. Suppressing the bar makes a significant change to the average



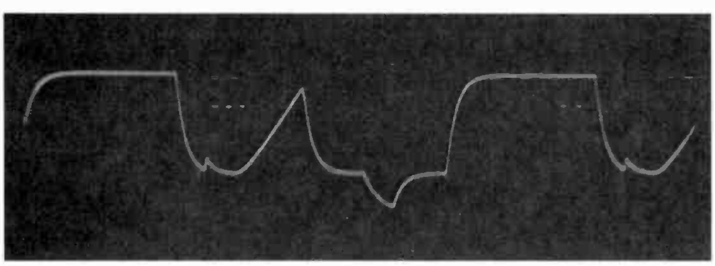
A: Comprising sync, rectangular and sine-squared pulses together with a linear sawtooth, this test waveform provides a wealth of information about video amp performance. It forms the source signal for the following tests.



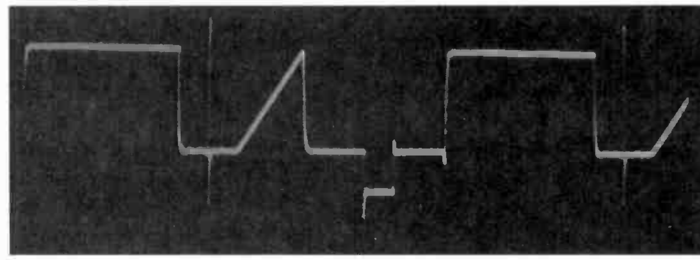
B: Output of a correctly terminated and adjusted amplifier, showing slight ringing on the left and right-hand plateaus.



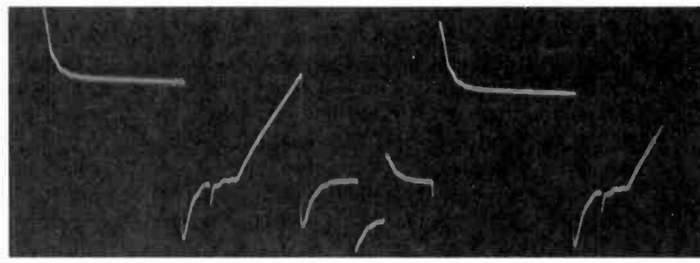
C: In a video amplifier with poor hf response, amplitude of the fast pulse is the first to suffer.



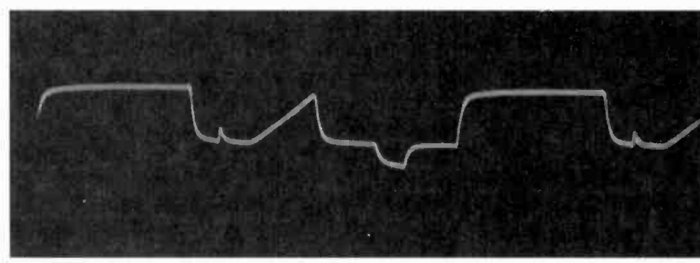
D: Video amplifiers with poor mid-frequency response cause the fast pulse to disappear and significant rounding on rising and falling edges.



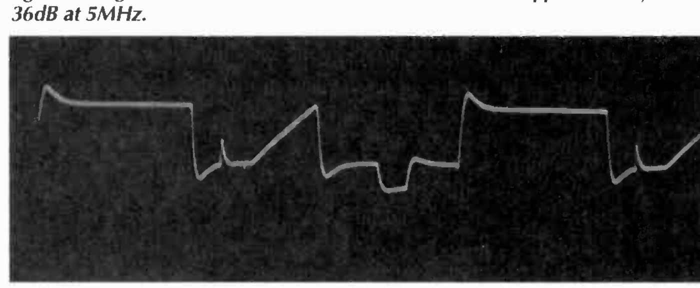
E: Output of a video amplifier with excessive hf gain shows some over and undershoot on the fast pulse.



F: An amplifier with excessive high and mid-frequency gain causes significant over and undershoot on all fast edges. Over and undershoot recovery is slow.



G: Distortion in the form of excessive hf loss caused by passing the video signal through 2km of RG58 coaxial cable. Attenuation is approximately -36dB at 5MHz.



H: partial correction with a simple video amplifier showing over-correction of mid-frequencies and under-correction of HF.

These photographs illustrate how useful the pulse and bar generator is for testing video amplifier performance. Test equipment used is a 25MHz oscilloscope with compensated ×10 probe.

video level. This can be demonstrated by observing the black level on the oscilloscope, first with ac coupling, then with dc coupling when the button is pressed.

Description of the circuit

Ubiquitous 555 timers produce the pulses in all stages. IC_1 is connected as an oscillator with adjustable mark and space. The 4.7µs off-period is the sync pulse and the on-period, the line duration, forms a DC platform which is the black level on which the bar and sawtooth are added.

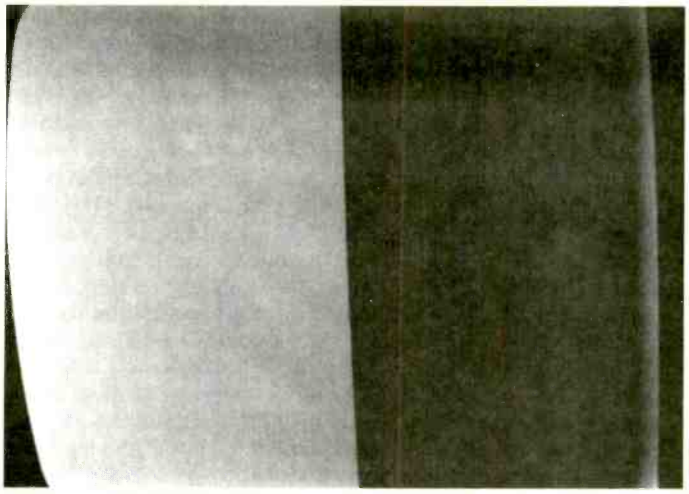
The next IC is a triggered monostable multivibrator used to delay the trigger pulse to IC_3 similarly configured which generates the 25µs pulse for the bar. The falling edge of this pulse triggers another short delay (IC_4) which then triggers IC_5, the 2T pulse generator. The falling edge of this pulse triggers IC_6, the timing capacitor of which is charged through a pnp transistor connected as a constant current regulator. This produces a linear ramp across the capacitor.

The wanted pulses are fed through amplitude adjusting trimmer potentiometers to the bases of the output emitter followers. The long pulse from IC_1 turns Tr_2 on, so it operates linearly during the bar and sawtooth period. A second emitter follower Tr_3 without bias, adds the sine-squared pulse to the output.

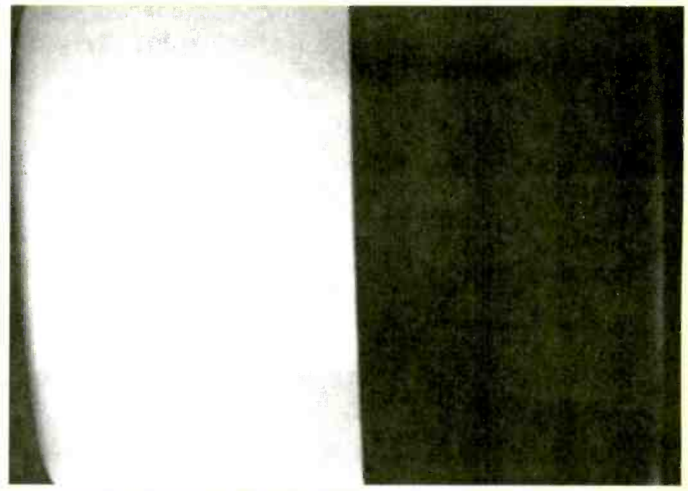
The fast rising edge of the 3µs pulse from IC_5 is applied to an L/C circuit which determines the shape and duration of the sine-squared pulse (200ns half amplitude duration, or HAD). A germanium diode absorbs the unwanted negative half of the sine-wave and the remaining low amplitude ringing is cleaned up by the unbiased emitter follower.

The 1kΩ resistor in the output circuit prevents the emitters of Tr_2 and Tr_3 running open circuit; normally the 75Ω source and external termination resistors provide the dc path.

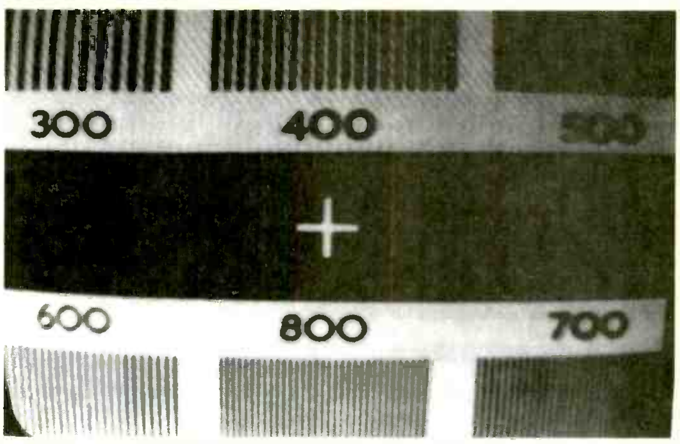
The pulses at the output of the 555s have risetime faster than required for the CCIR video specification. However the high value series resistors together with the stray capaci-



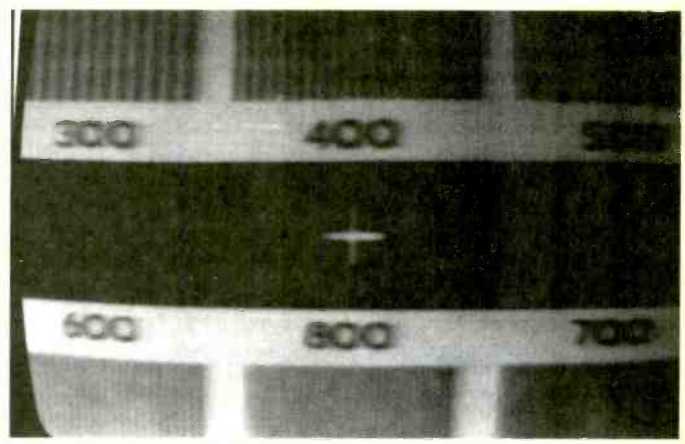
I: Results of the test signal displayed on a monitor via a short piece of coaxial cable. Effects of the fast pulse are evident as a vertical stripe just right of centre.



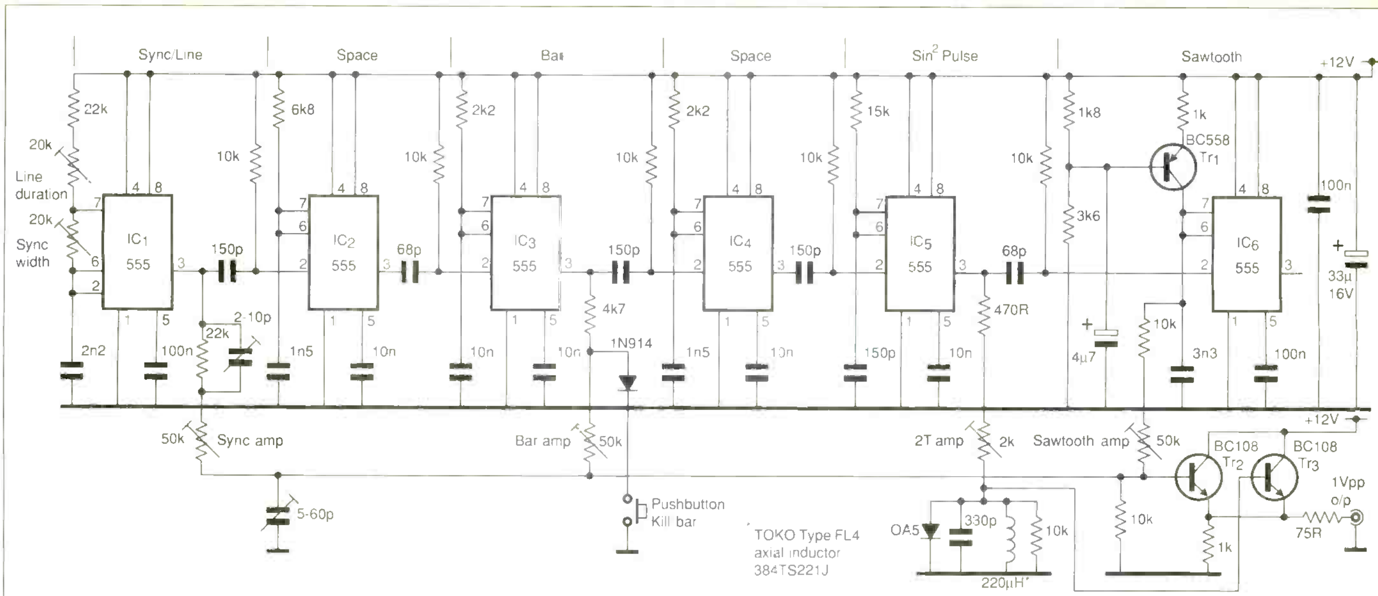
J: As you would expect, using 2km RG58 cable to feed the monitor significantly affects hf response. Definition is lost and the stripe has disappeared.



K: Monitor screen showing a display from a closed-circuit camera. The camera is connected via short cabling and hf response is adequate.



L: As in K, this monitor is displaying output from a camera but 2km of RG58 cable is degrading the signal. Use of the pulse and bar signal allows a correcting amplifier to be set up in minutes, without ambiguity.



Circuit diagram. Despite the critical role which the 555 timing capacitors play in the system operation, standard polystyrene components are acceptable. The parts which make up the pulse-forming network for the sine² pulse should be close tolerance however.

Broadcast television insertion signals

During the field blanking interval, lines 16-20 even frames, and 329 to 333 on odd frames, may contain identification, test and control signals. Lines 16 and 329 may contain international identification and control signals.

Lines 17, 18, 330 and 331 international test signals.

Lines 19, 20, 332 and 333 national test signals.

There are two usual national test signals. First line 19 and 332 comprise a 10μs white bar, a full amplitude (2T) negative pulse, (2T) positive pulse, a composite pulse (10Tc) containing chrominance and luminance information, and a five-riser staircase with colour sub-carrier at constant phase and amplitude.

The second test signal on lines 20 and 333 contains a half-amplitude luminance bar with sub-carrier superimposed, and an extended burst of sub-carrier for the second half of the line. The 2T pulse and 10μs bar enable the *K* rating to be obtained, while measurement of line-time non-linearity may be made by passing the staircase waveform through a filter. The 10Tc pulse permits assessment of chrominance-

tance of the circuit board integrate the pulses, slowing the transitions and causing slight rounding of the corners. Two small trimming capacitors are added to restore the pulse edges.

The power supply requirements are modest, a stabilised voltage between 9 and 12V at 100mA with a low impedance is sufficient

Construction notes

Care should be taken with routing the base connections to the output transistors which are at fairly high impedance and therefore prone to pick up unwanted pulses. Wide conductors should be used for the ground and power rails to minimise stray coupling due to common conductor impedance. The only high tolerance components required are the 330pF capacitor and 220μH inductor in the sine^2 pulse forming network; all other critical values are adjustable.

Miniature ceramic trimpots were chosen for stability. Multi-turn types, although not essential, would give a precision feel to setting up.

The suggested capacitors are polystyrene types, which are more stable than ceramic components. Incidentally, it was found that the decoupling capacitors on pin 5 of the ICs were not essential but they were fitted anyway.

The diode across the 2T pulse network must have a low V_f, if an alternative to the *OA5* germanium diode is to be used.

Commissioning

The duration of the sync pulse and line period should be set carefully, but there is more tolerance on the other timings determined by fixed components. ±2μs is allowable, and the excess can be accommodated by the 9μs spare at the end of the line period.

The important 200ns HAD of the sine-squared pulse is determined by the 220μH inductance and the 330pF capacitor and is not likely to require adjustment. The pulse amplitude trimpots should be set as accurately as possible. The aim is for 1V peak-to-peak with the standard 70:30 picture to sync ratio when the output is terminated with a 75Ω load.

Finally, the waveshape should be examined. The rise and fall times of the pulses at the output of the ICs are less than required. The amplitude control resistors and stray capacitance slow down these transits and the non-linearity of the output transistors should clean up the sync pulse bottoms. The two pulse shaping trimmers may be adjusted. The 5-60pF integrating trimmer will slow the transitions and round the corners of all the pulses except the 2T pulse, while the 2-10pF differentiating trimmer will sharpen the corners of the sync pulses. Adjust both trimmers for best waveshape with minimum overshoot. The specified rise and fall time for the line sync pulses is between 200 and 300ns. ■

Bibliography

1. Macdiarmid, I.F., *A testing pulse for television links*, Proc. IEE vol. 101, Part III No 72, pp. 258-270 (1954).
2. Weaver, L. E., *Television Video Transmitter Measurements.* Marconi Insts. Ltd. (CCIR Filter) Thomson network P.29.
3. IBA Technical Reference Book 2 (1977).
4. Wood A. *Pulse and Bar Testing*. CQ-TV Magazine No 142, P.42. (1988).

FREE TO SUBSCRIBERS

Electronics World offers you the chance to advertise

ABSOLUTELY FREE OF CHARGE!

Simply write your ad in the form below, using one word per box, up to a maximum of twenty words (remember to include your telephone number as one word). You must include your latest mailing label with your form, as this **free** offer applies to private subscribers only. Your ad will be placed in the first available issue.

This offer applies to private sales of electrical and electronic equipment only.

Trade advertisers should call **Pat Bunce on 081-652 8339**

All adverts will be placed as soon as possible. However, we are unable to guarantee insertion dates. We regret that we are unable to enter into correspondence with readers using this service, we also reserve the right to reject adverts which do not fulfil the terms of this offer.

Please send your completed forms to:
Free Classified Offer: Electronics World, 11th Floor, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS

COMPUTER ICS

P8271 BBC DISC CONTROLLER CHIP EX EQPT .. £20
SAA5050 TELETEXT CHIP EX EQPT .. £5
2817A-20 (2K×8) EEPROM ex eqpt .. £2
27C64-25 used/wiped .. £1.50 100+ £1
D41256C-15 256Kx1 PULLS .. 9 FOR £5
80C31 MICRO .. £2
P8749H MICRO .. £5
D8751-8 NEW .. £10
MK48Z02-20 ZERO POWER RAM EQUIV 6116LP .. £4
NEW 4164-15 .. £1
USED 41256-15 .. £1
USED 4164-15 .. 60p
BBC VIDEO ULA .. £10
8051 MICRO .. £1.25
KS82C55-250 SAMSUNG 89/90 1100 AVAILABLE .. £3
9 × 41256-15 SIMM .. £10
8 × 4164 SIP MODULE NEW .. £8
27128A 250ns EPROM USED .. £2 NEW £2.30
27C1001-20Z NEW 1M EPROM .. £6
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1771 .. £16
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1772 .. £17.50
68000-8 PROCESSOR NEW .. £6
HD6384-8 .. £5
ALL USED EPROMS ERASED AND BLANK CHECKED
2716-45 USED .. £2 100/£1
2732-45 USED .. £2 100/£1
2764-30 USED .. £2 100/£1.60
27C256-30 USED .. £2
27C512 USED .. £3.50
1702 EPROM EX EQPT .. £5
2114 EX EQPT 50p 4116 EX EQPT .. 70p
6264-15 8k STATIC RAM .. £2
GR281 NON VOLATILE RAM EQUIV 6116 .. £5
Z80A SIO-O .. £1.25
TMS27PC128-25 ONE SHOT 27C128 .. £1 ea 100/£70
80387-16 CO PROCESSOR (OK WITH 25MHz 386) .. £35
7126 3½ DIGIT LCD DRIVER CHIP .. £2 ea
2816A-30 HOUSE MARKED .. £2
2Mb SIMMS FOR IBM RS6000 RISC MACHINE .. £65 ea
IBM PART NO 68X6271 PANASONIC PART NO MN4B40512S85 512K X 40
TMS9000NL PROCESSOR .. £20
TMS9901/2/3NL, TIM9904NL .. £4.50 ea
HM6167LP-8 .. 65p
KM28C65-25 SAMSUNG 89/90 1100 AVAILABLE .. £3

REGULATORS

LM338K .. £6
LM323K 5V 3A PLASTIC .. £2
LM323K 5VA METAL .. £3
SANKEN STR451 USED IN AMSTRAD MONITORS .. £5
78H12ASC 12V 5A .. £5
78M05 5V 0.5A .. 7/£1
LM317H T05 CAN .. £1
LM317T PLASTIC TO220 variable .. £1
LM317 METAL .. £2.20
7812 METAL 12V 1A .. £1
7805/12/15/24V plastic .. 25p 100+ 20p 1000+ 15p
7905/12/15/24 plastic .. 25p 100+ 20p 1000+ 15p
CA3085 TO99 variable reg .. 2/£1
L387 5v ½A WITH RESET OUTPUT .. £1ea £50/100

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

2M4576 3M6864 5MO 5M76 6M144 7M000 7M3728 8M000 12M000 14M3181 17M6256 16M257 18M000 20M000 23M587 24M000 25M175 27M0 27M036 28M322 32M000 35M4816 40M000 44M4444 44M900 48M000 64M000 1M000 1M8432 4M000 10M000 16M000 18M432000 19M0500 20M0500 38M10000 56M6092 76M1 84M0 .. £1.50 each

CRYSTALS

4M0256 10M368 17M6256 18M432 25M000 28M4694 31M4696 48M000 55M500 111M80 112M80 114M318 114M80 1M0 1M8432 2M000 2M4576 2M77 3M000 3M2768 3M579545 3M58564 3M93216 4M000 4M19304 4M433619 4M608 4M9152 5M000 5M0688 6M0000 6M400 8M000 8M488 9M8304 10M240 10M245 10M70000 11M000 12M000 13M000 13M270 14M000 14M381818 15M000 16M000 16M5888 17M000 20M000 21M300 21M855 22M1184 24M000 34M368 36M75625 36M76875 36M78125 36M79375 36M80625 36M81875 36M83125 36M84375 38M900 49M504 54M19166 54M7416 57M75833 60M000 69M545 69M550 BN 26M995 RD27M045 OR27M095 YW27M145 GN27M195 BL27M245 .. £1 each

TRANSISTORS

MPSA92 .. 10/£1
2N2907A .. 10/£1
BC477, BC488 .. 10/£1
BC107 BCY70 PREFORMED LEADS full spec .. £1 £4/100 £30/1000
BC557, BC238C, BC308B .. £1/30 £3.50/100
2N3819 FETS short leads .. 4/£1

POWER TRANSISTORS

OC29 .. £1.35 ea
P POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V .. 3/£1
N POWER FET IRF531 8A 60V .. 2/£1
2SC1520 sim BF259 .. 3/£1 100/£22
TIP 141/2 £1 ea TIP 112/42B .. 2/£1
SE9301 100V 1DA DARL SIM TIP121 .. 2/£1
PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p .. 100/£35
2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.60 .. 10/£14

TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKETS

28 PIN USED £3 40 PIN NEW .. £10
SINGLE IN LINE 32 WAY CAN BE GANGED FOR USE WITH ANY DUAL IN LINE DEVICES. COUPLING SUPPLIED .. 2/£1.50

QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS

12V 50watt LAMP TYPE M312 .. £1 ea HOLDERS 60p ea
24V 150 WATTS LAMP TYPE A1/215 .. £2.50 each

MISCELLANEOUS

MINIATURE FERRITE MAGNETS 4x4x3mm .. 10/£1
100nF 63V X7R PHILIPS SURFACE MOUNT 30K available .. £42/4000 box
10NF 63V X7R PHILIPS SURFACE MOUNT 160K available .. £30/4000 box
ETHERNET 4 PAIR TRANSCEIVER CABLE. BELDEN TYPE 9892 .. £60 for 50 metres
SWITCHED MODE PSU 40 WATT UNCASED QTY AVAILABLE +5v 5A, +12V 2A, 12V 500mA FLOATING .. £9.95 (£2)
SIM RS 361-018 Each pair foil screened + overall braided screen .. £300 for 305 metre drum + plus PVC outer sheath ON 305 metre drums
330nF 10% 250V X2 AC RATED PHILIPS 60K AVAILABLE .. £20/100
220R 2 5W WIREWOUND RESISTOR 60K AVAILABLE .. £50/1000
CMOS 555 TIMERS .. 2/£1
2/3 LITHIUM CELLS AS USED IN COMPACT CAMERAS £2.50 ea.
ICM7126CPL CMOS 3½ DIGIT LCD DRIVER CHIP .. £2ea
36 CORE 7/0 2mm OVERALL SCREENED .. £50/100m
LITHIUM CELL 1/2 AA SIZE .. 2 FOR £1
PASSIVE INFRA RED SENSOR CHIP + MIRROR + CIRCUIT .. £2 each
EUROCARD 21-SLOT BACK PLANE 96/96-WAY .. £25 ea
"PROTONIC 24 VARIBUS" 16 7"×5" FIBREGLASS MULTILAYER PRH PCB
EUROCARD 96-WAY EXTENDER BOARD 290×100mm .. £10 ea
"PROTONIC 24" c/w 2 SUPPORT ARMS/EJECTORS
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET PCB RIGHT ANGLE £1.30
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS £1.30
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS .. £1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C PLUG PCB RIGHT ANGLE .. £1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/B SOCKET WIRE WRAP (2-ROW BODY) .. £1
BT PLUG+LEAD .. 3/£1
13A MOULDED PLUG+2m lead .. £1
MIN. TOGGLE SWITCH 1 POLE c/o PCB type .. 5/£1
LCD MODULE sim. LM018 but needs 150 to 250V AC for display 40×2 characters 182×35×13mm .. £10
TL431 2 5 to 36V TO92 ADJ. SHUNT REG .. 2/£1
6-32 UNC 5/16 POZI PAN SCREWS .. £1/100
NUTS .. £1.25/100
PUSH SWITCH CHANGEOVER .. 2/£1
RS232 SERIAL CABLE D25 WAY MALE CONNECTORS .. £5.90 ea (£1.30)
25 FEET LONG, 15 PINS WIRED BRAID + FOIL SCREENS .. INMAC LIST PRICE £30
LCD DISPLAY sim Hitachi LM016L .. £6.50
AMERICAN 2/3 PIN CHASSIS SOCKET .. 2/£1
HUMIDITY SWITCH ADJUSTABLE .. £2
WIRE ENDED FUSES 0.25A .. 30/£1
NEW ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS 32kHz .. £2/pr
Also available 28 slot vari-bus backplane same size + Price .. NEW
POWERFUL SMALL CYLINDRICAL MAGNETS .. 3/£1
BNC 50OHM SCREENED CHASSIS SOCKET .. 2/£1
SMALL MICROWAVE DIODES AE1 OC1026A .. 2/£1
D.I.L SWITCHES 10-WAY £1 8-WAY 80p 4/5/6-WAY .. 80p
180VOLT 1WATT ZENERS also 12V & 75V .. 20/£1
VN10LM .. 3/£1
MIN GLASS NEONS .. 10/£1
RELAY 5V 2-pole changeover looks like RS 355-741 marked STC 47WBost .. £1 ea
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071 .. 2/£1
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE SKT RS 456-273 .. 2/£1.50
DIL REED RELAY 2 POLE n/o CONTACTS .. ££
PCB WITH 2N2646 UNIJUNCTION WITH 12V 4-POLE RELAY .. £1
400m 0 5W thick film resistors (yes four hundred megohms) 4/£1
STRAIN GAUGES 40 ohm Foil type polyester backed balco grid alloy .. £1.50 ea 10+ £1
ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERT .. £0.90
Linear Hall effect IC Micro Switch no 613 SS4 sim RS 304-267 .. £2.50 100+ £1.50
HALL EFFECT IC UGS3040 + magnet .. £1
OSCILLOSCOPE PROBE SWITCHED ×1 ×10 .. £12
1 pole 12-way rotary switch .. 4/£1
AUDIO ICS LM380 LM386 TDA 2003 .. £1 ea
555 TIMERS £1 741 OP AMP .. 6/£1
ZN414 AM RADIO CHIP .. 80p
COAX PLUGS nice ones .. 4/£1
COAX BACK TO BACK JOINERS .. 3/£1
4×4 MEMBRANE KEYBOARD .. £1.50
INDUCTOR 20μH 1.5A .. 5/£1
1.25" PANEL FUSEHOLDERS .. 3/£1
CHROMED STEEL HINGES 14.5×1" OPEN .. £1 each
12V 1.2W small w/e lamps fit most modern cars .. 10/£1
STEREO CASSETTE HEAD .. £2
MONO CASS. HEAD £1 ERASE HEAD .. 50p
THERMAL CUT OUTS 50 77 85 120°C .. £1 ea
THERMAL FUSES 220°C/121°C 240V 15A .. 5/£1
TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PADS TO-5/TO-18 .. £3/1000
TO-3 TRANSISTOR COVERS .. 10/£1
PCB PINS FIT 0 1" VERO .. 200/£1
TO-220 micas + bushes .. 10/50p 100/£2
TO-3 micas + bushes .. 15/£1
Large heat shrink sleeving pack .. £2
IEC chassis plug filter 10A .. £3
POTS SHORT SPINDLES 2K5 10K 25K 1M 2M5 .. 4/£1
40k U/S TRANSDUCERS EX-EQPT NO DATA .. £1/pr
LM335Z 10MV/degree C .. £1
LM234Z CONST. CURRENT I.C. .. £1
BNC TO 4MM BINDING POST SIM RS 455-961 .. £1
BUTTON CELLS SIM. AG10/AG12 .. 4/£1
MIN PCB POWER RELAYS 10 5v COIL 6A CONTACTS 1 pole c/o .. £1
AVEL-LINDBERG MOULDED TRANSFORMER TYPE OB10 15+15V 10VA QTY. AVAILABLE .. £2 ea
BANDOLIERED COMPONENTS ASSORTED Rs. Cs. ZENERS .. £5/1000
LCD MODULE 16 CHAR. X 1 LINE (SIMILAR TO HITACHI LM10) .. £5
KYNAR WIRE WRAP WIRE .. £1/REEL
OPI1264A 10kV OPTO ISOLATOR .. £1 35 ea 100+ £1 ea
'LOVE STORY' CLOCKWORK MUSICAL BOX MECHANISM MADE BY SANKYO .. £1 ea
Telephone cable clips with hardened pins .. 500/£2

DIODES AND RECTIFIERS

A115M 3A 600V FAST RECOVERY DIODE .. 4/£1
1N5407 3A 1000V .. 8/£1
1N4148 .. 100/£1.50
1N4004 SD4 1A 300V .. 100/£3
1N5401 3A 100V .. 10/£1
BA158 1A 400V fast recovery .. 100/£3
BY127 1200V 1 2A .. 10/£1
BY254 800V 3A .. 8/£1
BY255 1300V 3A .. 6/£1
6A 100V SIMILAR MR751 .. 4/£1
1A 600V BRIDGE RECTIFIER .. 4/£1
4A 100V BRIDGE .. 3/£1
6A 100V BRIDGE .. 2/£1
10A 200V BRIDGE .. £1.50
25A 200 V BRIDGE £2 .. 10/£18
25A 400V BRIDGE £2.50 .. 10/£22
2KBP02 IN LINE 2A 200V BRIDGE REC .. 8/£1

SCRS

PULSE TRANSFORMERS 1 1+1 .. £1.25
2P4M EQUIV C106D .. 3/£1
TICV106D 800mA 400C SCR 3/£1 .. 100/£15
MEU21 PROG. UNIJUNCTION .. 3/£1

TRIACS .... DIACS 4/£1

NEC TRIAC ACO8F 8A 600V TO220 .. 5/£2 100/£30
TXAL225 8A 500V 5mA GATE .. 2/£1 100/£35
BTA 08-400 ISO TAB 400V 5mA GATE .. 90p
TRAL2230D 30A 400V ISOLATED STUD .. £5 ea
TRIAC 1A 800V TLC381T 16k AVAILABLE .. 5 FOR £1 £15/100

CONNECTORS

D25 IDC PLUG OR SOCKET .. £1
34-way card edge IDCCONNECTOR (disk drive type) .. £1.25
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC PLUG .. £2.50
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC SKT .. £4.00
BBC TO CENTRONICS PRINTER LEAD 1 5M .. £3
CENTRONICS 36 WAY PLUG SOLDER TYPE .. £4
USED CENTRONICS 36W PLUG+SKT .. £3
14 WAY IDC BLOCK HEADER SKT .. 5/£1

PHOTO DEVICES

HI BRIGHTNESS LEDS CQX24 RED .. 5/£1
SLOTTED OPTO-SWITCH OPCOA OPB815 .. £1.30
2N5777 .. 50p
TIL81 PHOTO TRANSISTOR .. £1
TIL38 INFRA RED LED .. 5/£1
4N25, OP12252 OPTO ISOLATOR .. 50p
PHOTO DIODE 50P .. 6/£2
MEL12 (PHOTO DARLINGTON BASE n/c) .. 50p
LED's RED 3 or 5mm 12/£1 .. 100/£6
LED's GREEN OR YELLOW 10/£1 .. 100/£6
FLASHING RED OR GREEN LED 5mm 50p .. 100/£40
HIGH SPEED MEDIUM AREA PHOTODIODE RS651-995 .. £10 ea

STC NTC BEAD THERMISTORS

G22 220R, G13 1K, G23 2K, G24 20K, G54 50K, G25 200K, RES 20°C DIRECTLY HEATED TYPE .. £1 ea
FS22BW NTC BEAD INSIDE END OF 1" GLASS PROBE RES 20°C 200R .. £1 ea
A13 DIRECTLY HEATED BEAD THERMISTOR 1k res ideal for audio Wien Bridge Oscillator .. £2 ea

CERMET MULTI TURN PRESETS ¾"

10R 20R 100R 200R 250R 500R 2K 2K2 2K5 5K 10K 47K 50K 100K 200K 500K 2M .. 50p ea

IC SOCKETS

14/16/18/20/24/28/40-WAY DIL SKTS .. £1 per TUBE
8-WAY DIL SKTS .. £2 per TUBE
32-WAY TURNED PIN SKTS. 7k available .. 3 for £1
SIMM SOCKET FOR 2×30-way SIMMS .. £1

SOLID STATE RELAYS

40A 250V AC SOLID STATE RELAYS .. £10

POLYESTER/POLYCARB CAPS

330nF 10% 250V AC X2 RATED PHILIPS TYPE 330 .. £20/100
100n, 220n 63V 5mm .. 20/£1 100/£3
1n/3n3/5n6/8n2/10n 1% 63V 10mm .. 100/£5
10n/15n/22n/33n/47n/66n 10mm rad .. 100/£3.50
100n 250V radial 10mm .. 100/£3
100n 600V Sprague axial 10/£1 .. 100/£6 (£1)
2μ2 160V rad 22mm, 2μ2 100V rad 15mm .. 100/£10
10n/33n/47n 250V AC x rated 15mm .. 10/£1
1μ 600V MIXED DIELECTRIC .. 50p ea
1μ0 100V rad 15mm, 1μ0 22mm rad .. 100/£6

RF BITS

MARCONI MICROWAVE DIODES TYPES DC2929, DC2962, DC4229F1/F2 .. £1 EA
XTAL FILTERS 21M4 55M0 .. £2 ea
ALL TRIMMERS .. 3 for 50p
VIOLET .. 5-105pF
YELLOW 5-65pF RED 10-110pF GREY 5-25pF
SMALL MULLARD 2 to 22pF .. 3 FOR 50p £10/100
TRANSISTORS 2N4427, 2N3866, 2N5109 .. 80p ea.
CERAMIC FILTERS 4M5/6M/9M/10M7 .. 60p ea
FEED THRU' CERAMIC CAPS 1000pF .. 10/£1
SL610 .. £5
6 VOLT TELEDYNE RELAYS 2 POLE CHANGEOVER (BFY51 TRANSISTOR CAN SIZE) .. £2
2N2222 METAL .. 5/£1
P2N2222A PLASTIC .. 10/£1
2N2369A .. 5/£1

PLESSEY ICS EX-STOCK

SL350G SL360G SL362C SL403D SL423A SL521B SL523C SL541B SL850C SL1021A SP8655 SP8719DG

MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CAPACITORS

10n 50V 2.5mm .. 100/£4.50
100n 50V 2 5mm or 5mm .. 100/£6
100n ax short leads .. 100/£3
100n ax long leads .. 100/£5
100n 50V dil package 0 3" rad .. 100/£8
1μF 50v 5mm .. £6/100

KEYTRONICS

TEL. 0279-505543
FAX. 0279-757656
P O BOX 634
BISHOPS STORTFORD
HERTFORDSHIRE CM23 2RX

SEND £1 STAMPS FOR CURRENT IC+SEMI STOCK LIST – ALSO AVAILABLE ON 3½" FLOPPY DISK

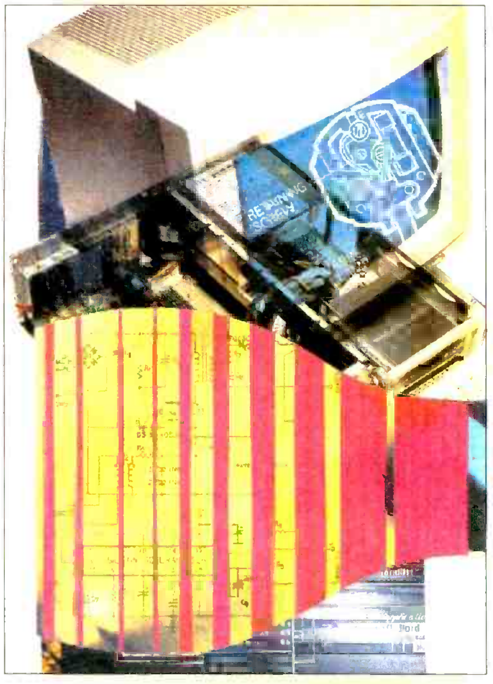
MAIL ORDER ONLY

MIN. CASH ORDER £5.00. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME
UNIVERSITIES/COLLEGES/SCHOOLS/GOVT DEPARTMENTS
MIN. ACCOUNT ORDER £10.00
P&P AS SHOWN IN BRACKETS (HEAVY ITEMS) OTHERWISE 95p

ADD 17½% VAT TO TOTAL
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS BOUGHT FOR CASH

Access VISA

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD



SMPS Design

2: Switching power converters can be designed to operate in discontinuous mode but most text books only discuss continuous designs. Duncan Smith discusses both here, showing that there are valid arguments for each.

Switched-mode supplies are usually designed to so that the inductor current never falls to zero, i.e. they operate in continuous mode. In discontinuous operation, current in the inductor falls to zero before the end of a switching cycle. The inductor is said to dry out, **Fig. 1**. This can occur by design, or when the load drops below a minimum level.

The essential difference between the two modes is that in continuous conduction the output voltage is always controlled by the feedback. In discontinuous mode, another state is introduced where there is no feedback directly controlling the output level. In both modes, output voltage is maintained by linearly varying the duty cycle.

Further, when either configuration has a low load current, the regulator can miss cycles to maintain the output level, causing interference. Pulse skipping occurs when the duty cycle can not fall any further to maintain the output voltage, **Fig. 2**.

Generally, because of switching losses, it is better to design a high output regulator to run continuously. Low output levels are best catered for with discontinuous operation. Complete converters on a chip, such as the *LT1073*, run continuously, but in bursts. This combines high efficiency and low output power capability.

Running in continuous mode often results in a large inductor value, producing a low input ripple current, but the inductor is physically large. In addition, the response to load tran-

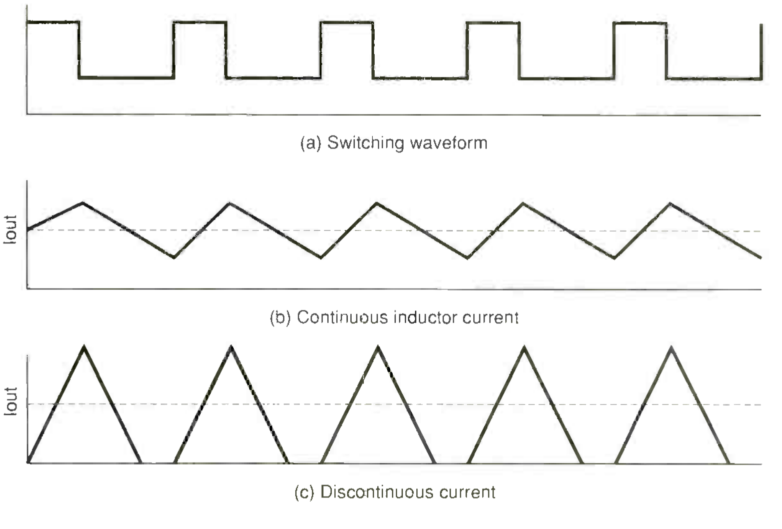


Fig. 1. Continuous and discontinuous mode switching waveforms compared. Discontinuous operation, (a), has a number of inherent disadvantages but even so, it can be the best choice for low-power designs.

Slope compensation

There is a conflict of interest when choosing the amount of slope compensation added to a current-mode controlled power supply. On the one hand, optimum current-mode control needs to be provided, on the other, stability problems in the inner current control loop need to be prevented.

In most current-mode controllers it is peak inductor current that is controlled, not the average output current. As a result, perfect current-mode control is not achieved. As the duty cycle alters, the difference between peak and average current varies. The average current increases with increasing duty cycle.

Slope compensation corrects for this by forcing average inductor current to be constant regardless of duty cycle. This occurs when the slope of the added ramp is equal to half the down slope of the inductor current. The inductor now acts as a voltage-controlled current source.

Severe regulation problems can be caused by an instability of the inner current control loop. This can arise with any current-mode circuit topography that allows for duty cycles more than 50%. Above this level, any action that changes the current through the inductor, such as a fall in input supply, result in the variation getting larger. As this is an open loop problem, neither the current nor voltage feedback paths can correct for it.

Addition of a decaying slope removes this instability by reducing the variation in the current each cycle, effectively damping the rising oscillation. To guarantee stability between 50% and 100% duty cycle, the amount of slope compensation needs to be greater than half the down slope of the inductor current.

Allied to the above is the problem of inductor current ringing. The circuit behaves as a series-resonant *RLC* circuit, peaking the gain at half the switching frequency. This may also lead to sub-harmonic oscillation.

Ringing is triggered by line and load transients, but can be damped by adding a ramp that falls at the same rate as the inductor current. Slope compensation at this level will reduce the current ringing within one cycle; this is similar to critically damping the *RLC* circuit.

Another problem is sub-harmonic oscillation of the voltage feedback loop. It is identifiable by significant differences in the duty cycle between successive cycles.

Two conditions cause the outer voltage feedback loop to oscillate at half the switching frequency. The first is the introduction of positive feedback due to gain peaking in the inner current feedback loop; the second is an excess of gain and phase shift in the error amplifier. The effect is as seen with ringing inductor current and open-loop instability.

Curing the problem is the same as before. At a compensation slope of m_c=$-0.5m_L$ the point of instability moves out to 100% duty cycle. Nevertheless, the fact that the amplifier gain is not zero at half the switching frequency will cause oscillations to occur long before 100% duty cycle is achieved. To guarantee stability the slope compensation must be increased to m_c=$-m_L$ so that loop gain becomes independent of the duty cycle.

The actual amount of slope compensation introduced is a compromise between perfect current-mode control and immunity from noise. When the ratio of ripple current to average current through the inductor is low, small quantities of noise can cause large pulse width variations. Effects of this noise can be reduced by increasing the amount of slope compensation.

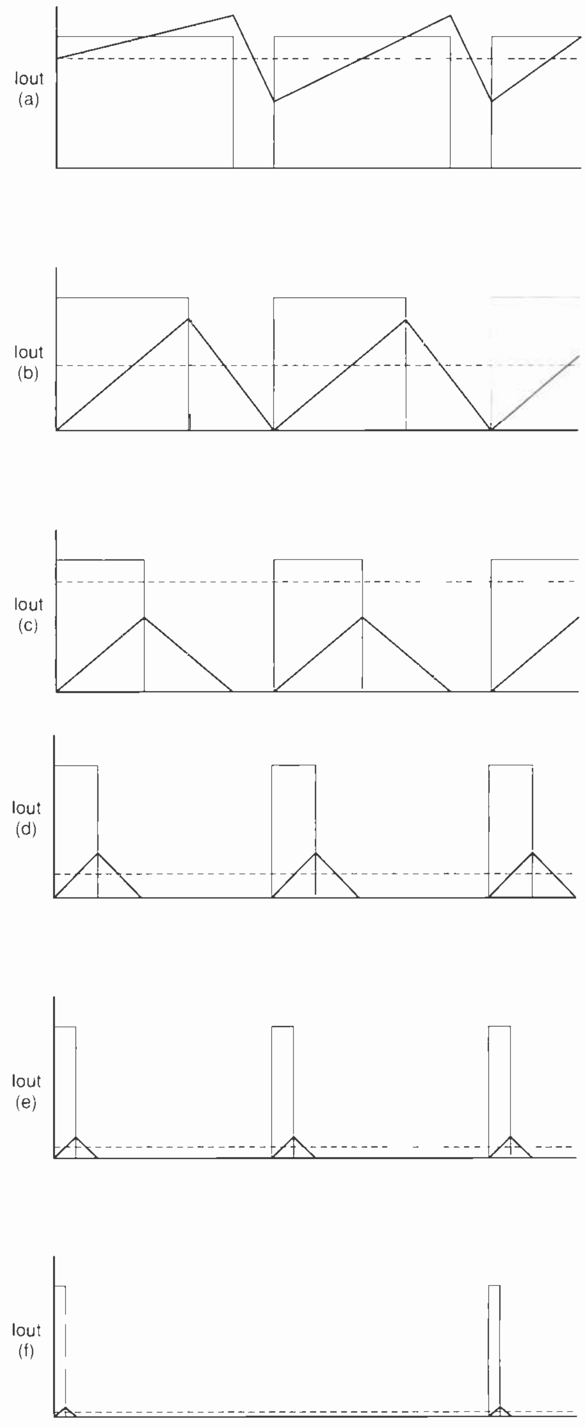


Fig. 2. Onset of pulse skipping. This happens when loading becomes so light that duty cycle cannot be made small enough to cope.

sients is impaired because of the lower slew rate of the inductor. If a low value inductor is chosen, as in the discontinuous case, currents are higher and maximum output power is limited. The converter enters discontinuous mode when the current falls below the minimum load. This may not always be desirable because of increased switching losses and ripple currents.

In continuous mode, maintaining stable operation over a wide range of loads and input voltage variations in continuous mode can sometimes prove to be difficult. This is due to the complexity of its transfer function, i.e. multiple poles.

Discontinuous mode converters involve high switching currents, due to their small inductor values. Usually, this results in lower efficiency as the switching losses are higher. Output power is frequently limited to keep switching currents down, hence the inductor can not transfer enough energy to meet high load requirements. Operation in discontinuous mode is ideal when low power levels are required, as then both output and switching currents have low values.

However, the SGS-Thomson *L4963* is a complete switched-mode regulator designed to operate in discontinuous mode. It can deliver up to 1.5A at 5V. Boost converters are some-

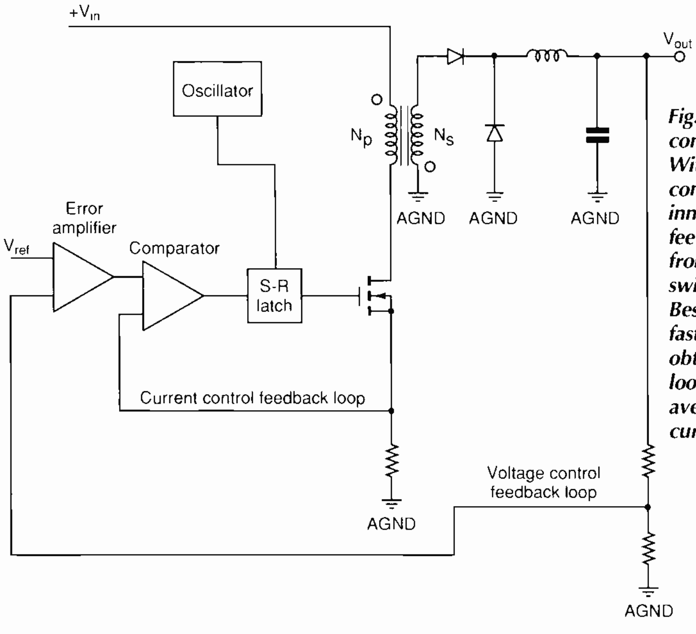


Fig. 3. Current-mode converter example. With this configuration, an inner loop is added, feeding back current from the main switching device. Best regulation and fastest response is obtained when the loop controls average inductor current.

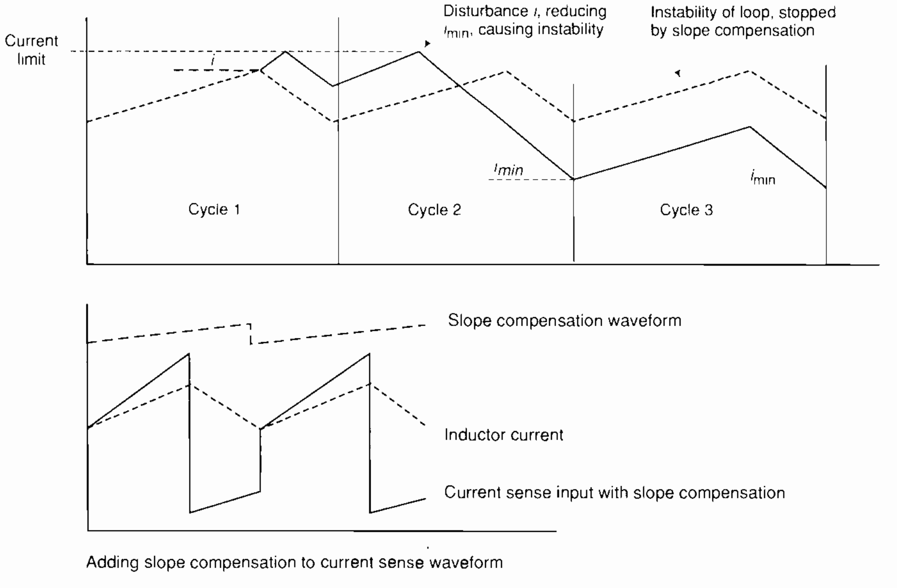


Fig. 4. Operating current-mode controllers with continuous inductor current causes a number of problems. Most of these can be removed by slope compensation, the effect of which is evident here.

Diode switching

During the time the diode takes to turn off, the device is conducting even though reverse biased. This leads to unwanted dissipation in the diode. The faster the turn-off time, the more dissipation will be shifted to the switching transistor.

A slow turn-on time can have more serious consequences than slow turn-off. A large amount of power can be dissipated in the diode if it switches on slowly. As the device turns on, not only will current be flowing, but also the forward voltage drop across the device will be high, at volts rather than millivolts. This can also lead to a high voltage turn-on spike in boost/flyback circuits, which appears across the switching transistor. It is thus in series with the output voltage.

Under such conditions, breakdown voltage of the transistor can be exceeded as it turns off, and the diode turns on. The size of the voltage spike is related to the final current value and the rate of current rise – i.e. the inductor value.

times designed to operate discontinuously for stability reasons. A pole is removed from the transfer function so there is less phase lag introduced, simplifying compensation and improving transient response.

Discontinuous mode is often ignored in text-books, while data sheets for switch-mode power ICs contain design examples. If the operation of the circuit in discontinuous mode is catered for in the design, and in the component ratings, then there is no reason not to run in this mode. In fact discontinuous mode can be an advantage if space is a problem, due to the smaller inductor.

Current-mode SMPS

Current-mode PWM regulators have an advantage over traditional SMPS designs. They give an immediate response to input line variations, can provide pulse-by-pulse current limiting, and are simpler to stabilise. Operation in both continuous and discontinuous modes is possible, though the former is more common.

As discussed earlier, the common pulse-width modulated converter compares an error signal with a ramping reference to control output voltage. In a current-mode PWM converter an additional inner feedback loop is added, **Fig. 3**. Current through the switching device is sensed. This sample is used as the reference signal by the PWM comparator, and is compared with error amplifier output.

Control voltage from the error amplifier now directly determines the peak inductor current. To obtain the best regulation and fastest response, the loop should control average current through the inductor. In practice, control of the peak current is simpler. It is analogous to controlling the average inductor current as it is directly proportional to it.

In continuous mode the inductor can be looked at as a voltage controlled current source, eliminating its pole in the response and reducing the transfer function control loop to a single pole. Now, the regulator is simpler to stabilise since the dominant pole consists of the output capacitor in parallel with the load. This can improve dynamic regulation of the output voltage by opening up the regulator bandwidth. This speeds up response to load variations. In addition, the method instantly corrects for variations in input voltage.

There are problems with fixed-frequency current-mode controllers operating with continuous inductor current. These problems are open-loop instability with duty cycles above 50%, **Fig. 4**, sub-harmonic oscillation, ringing inductor current, and sensitivity to noise.

Most of these problems can be overcome by adding slope compensation. This is achieved by adding a ramping voltage, derived from the switch control oscillator, to the current waveform. More commonly the ramping voltage is subtracted from the error amplifier signal. Optimum current mode control is achieved with a voltage that slopes at a rate equal to half the down slope of the inductor current. In discontinuous operation, no sub-harmonic oscillations can occur.

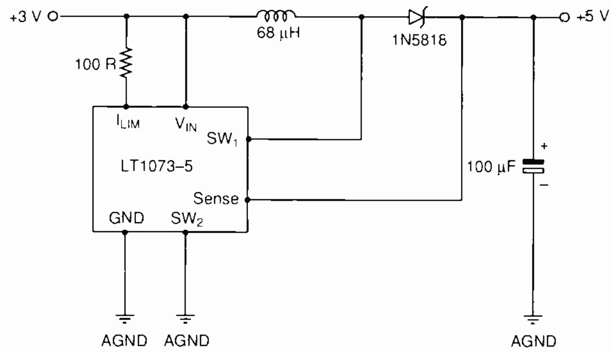


Fig. 5. Highly integrated ICs allow a switch-mode converter to be built using very few components, as this 3 to 5V step-up supply shows. Output current is 100mA maximum.

Soft-start circuits

On powering up into a load, both linear and switched-mode regulators take a large current surge from the input supply to charge capacitors on the line. This can cause the input supply to drop, or worse, collapse completely. In turn, this can lead to false microprocessor resets, failure to power-up – especially with partially full batteries – or even the system pulsing on and off. With switched-mode supplies this problem is made worse as large peak currents are taken to store energy in the inductor.

The purpose of the soft-start circuit is to slowly ramp up the converter output supply, producing a gradual increase in current demand. This results in an orderly system power up. A typical method is to clamp the error amplifier output to a slowly ramping voltage, from an RC circuit for example, until the amplifier output has reached a nominal value. The soft-start circuit then turns off, allowing the control loop to operate normally.

Component selection

Component selection is a very important part of the design of a switched-mode supply. When prototyping, it is advisable to use sturdier devices than envisaged in the final system. Down-grading of the parts to reduce cost can be undertaken once peak voltages and currents have been measured using the final PCB layout. In this way, stray and parasitic inductances can be accounted for.

A design will often work with devices found lying around in the laboratory but to obtain the best performance, using the correct components is important. That said, it is rare that efficiency is the overriding criterion. Often the ratio of cost to performance is more important. Similarly, rather than obtaining 98% efficiency, generating the required voltages from an input supply is usually more important – as long as your supply does not turn out to be unreliable due to component stressing. So what parameters should be considered?

Capacitor. The main output capacitor should be chosen to have a low equivalent series resistance, or ESR, and series inductance. This limits the voltage step at the output when delivering the stored power to the load and capacitor. Generally, the larger the physical size of the capacitor the lower the ESR. A good rule of thumb is that at least ten times the calculated capacitance is required to obtain an acceptable ESR. A good capacitor will not come cheap, but a large output voltage transient spike could do more costly damage. As an alternative an inductor and capacitor output filter can be used. This reduces the size of the main output capacitor.

Switching elements. The switching elements, i.e. the diodes and transistors, must be able to handle the highest voltages in the converter. This makes high breakdown voltages necessary. It is easy to get large voltage spikes that can destroy a device. The higher the breakdown voltage the less the likelihood of the device being damaged by a switching spike. The penalty is cost.

Any switching devices used must have fast rise and fall times, otherwise power will be lost during switching. Low on resistances for mosfets, or saturation voltages for diodes and bipolar transistors, are necessary to reduce the power losses. Mosfet I_D^2 is affected by $R_{DS(on)}$, diode I_F by V_F and bipolar transistor I_C by $V_{CE(sat)}$.

Diode. Important diode parameters are switching time, forward voltage, breakdown voltage, and leakage current. Forward voltage of the diode determines the loss in the device when it is fully conducting; the higher the current flow the higher the voltage drop. Further, using a diode with a greater current handling capability than necessary results in a lower forward voltage.

Diode reverse breakdown voltage is important in inverting or voltage boosting power supplies. The diode must handle the maximum output to input differential voltage, plus any voltage switching spikes. Diode reverse breakdown has a detrimental effect on regulation. Selecting a diode with a reverse voltage rating of at least twice the differential voltage is a good starting point.

General purpose rectifier diodes are not suitable for switching even moderate currents quickly. Fast, small signal diodes can be used with caution in low current designs. Schottky diodes have a low forward drop of typically 0.3V, and switch on and off quickly. However, they suffer from lower reverse breakdown voltages and higher leakage currents than conventional diodes. Leakage currents lower the efficiency of micro-power designs.

Mosfet driving

To drive a mosfet gate successfully, the total gate charge must be known. This is normally on the data sheet, quoted in nano-coulombs, nC. Take for example the *IRF730*. This has a maximum total gate charge, Q_g, of 35nC. Maximum drive current required at a frequency f is $i_{max}=Q_g.f$. For the *IRF730*, maximum drive current is ±3.5mA at 100kHz.

Total gate charge is derived from the equivalent input capacitance, which is non-linear. This varies with both V_{GS} and V_{DS}, and is made up of contributions from the gate-source capacitance and the non-linear Miller capacitance across the drain and gate, C_{rss}. On most data sheets, C_{rss} is called the reverse transfer capacitance.

Equivalent input capacitance is,

$$C_i=C_{iss}+(1+A_v)C_{rss}$$

where A_v is voltage gain. Effects of C_{rss} can therefore not be ignored. If only C_{iss} is considered then the drive current requirements will be grossly underestimated, derived from $Q_{iss}=C_{iss}V_{GS}$.

The closer C_{rss} is in value to C_{iss} then the higher the drive current requirement will be. If no value, or graph, is given for Q_g, or for switching times, then the device is possibly not intended for use in switching circuits. In this case it is better to select another type.

Emitter follower or common emitter stages are capable of driving the gate at low frequencies, say 10kHz or less. By 100kHz however, they are often unable to discharge gate capacitance, although they may still be able to charge it. This leads to unwanted dissipation and possible device damage due to the slow turn-off.

Push-pull gate drive stages become essential as the operating speed of the switcher increases. Obviously, depending upon the mosfet chosen and the operating speed, *HC* logic devices with totem-pole output stages can be used. A *74HC08* gate can source or sink 4mA, while *AC* series logic is capable of driving to ±20mA.

In boost/flyback converters, another capacitive problem can occur due to the capacitive coupling between the drain and gate, i.e. C_{rss}. As the inductor voltage rises at turn-off, gate voltage also increases due to capacitance between drain and gate. This can rise above the gate breakdown voltage, destroying the device, so a zener diode gate clamp is essential.

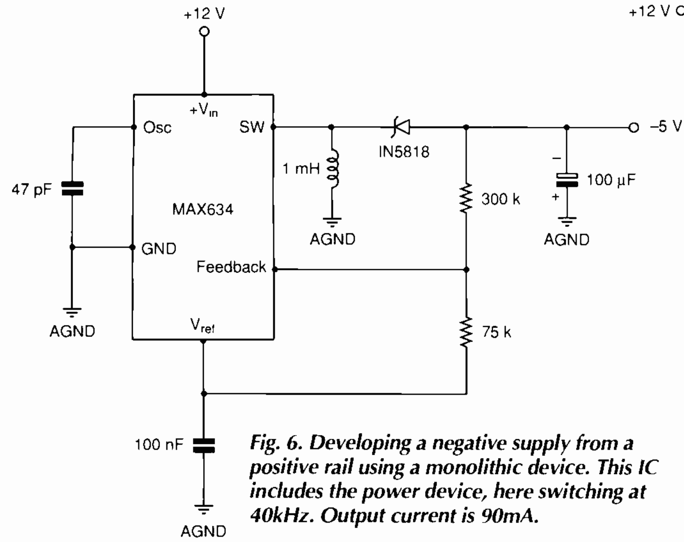


Fig. 6. Developing a negative supply from a positive rail using a monolithic device. This IC includes the power device, here switching at 40kHz. Output current is 90mA.

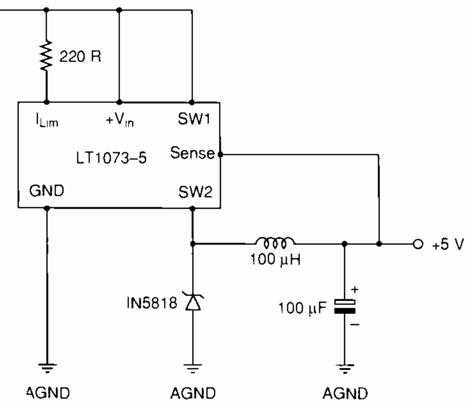


Fig. 7. Five-component 12V to 5V DC converter. Switching frequency is 19kHz while output current is 350mA.

Bipolar devices. Unless switching frequencies of a few tens of kilohertz and low currents are required it is not worth considering using bipolar devices for the main power switch. Mosfets do a better job. To achieve a reasonable saturation voltage, $V_{CE(sat)}$, base currents of at least a tenth of the maximum collector current need to be used. Efficiency of the design can be reduced dramatically. Power loss during the transistor switch on and off time occurs as a result of charge storage in the base region.

As an illustration, the first SMPS I designed while a junior engineer resulted in a once proud transistor being reduced to a charred lump of plastic. I didn't attempt to design another for five years! This was alleviated on the next incarnation by using a Baker clamp around the device to stop junctions being driven into saturation.

Mosfet. A large number of problems found with bi-polar transistors are overcome by using a mosfet. Its two main advantages are switching speed and ease of driving. Mosfets have drawbacks though. The gate-source junction is more easily damaged by high voltages than its bipolar counterpart and zener protection diode is essential.

Secondly, the quoted drain-source resistance is given for a specified gate-source voltage, which is often higher than you might think. A logic level mosfet may turn-on at 1.8V. To achieve the desired $R_{DS(on)}$ however, the gate must be driven to 4V. This is quite a contrast to the 0.6V or so needed for a bipolar device.

Another much quoted advantage of mosfets is that they are voltage driven and therefore require next to no gate current. This is not the complete story. Used as simple switches this is the case, i.e. dc drive. But at the speeds required of a SMPS this is not so, and ac drive current is required. A mosfet input is essentially capacitive, and this capacitor must be charged up. Equally importantly it must be discharged to make the device switch within the desired time (discussed further in one of the panels). The mosfet with the lowest C_{iss} and C_{rss}, and the highest forward transconductance, g_{fs}, should be chosen.

An integral diode across the drain and source is inherent in any mosfet structure. Normally it is not turned on and causes no problems. Its breakdown voltage and current capability are in general on par with those of the mosfet itself. However should the diode be turned on, its reverse recovery time is often an order of magnitude larger than the switching times of the mosfet. For example, the *IRF730* mosfet will switch in around 35ns, but the integral diode's reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, is 600ns, during which time it will be dissipating power.

Inductor. The inductor is the element of a switched mode supply that causes the most difficulties in both calculation and construction. Looking at the various IC manufacturer data sheets, the most common method used to define the inductor is to base its value on the desired current change – i.e. ripple current – through the inductor while the switching element is on. For continuous mode, this is usually set to around a fifth of the maximum allowable switch current. For a particular peak switching current, the regulator will give close to maximum output power. However, the main requirement of the inductor is that it must be able to store the required flux without saturating at the current level produced while the switch is on.

The following guide-lines are also useful when choosing an inductor. Inductance should be low enough to store the required energy at worst case conditions, i.e. minimum input voltage and switch on time. It should also be high enough so that the maximum current ratings of the switch and the inductor are not exceeded at worst case, during maximum input voltage, again at switch on time. In addition, the inductor must have a low resistance to limit power losses, which is achieved using thick wire.

Where electro-magnetic interference, EMI, is important, a toroidal or pot core should be used. With these core forms, most of the flux is contained in the core and does not leak out. There are many inductor manufacturers and it is generally easier and cheaper to buy a ready made device. Most manufacturers quote maximum allowed current, resistance and frequency.

Parasitics

Parasitic inductance and capacitance do not affect the input-to-output voltage transfer function of a converter, but lead to stressing of the switching elements. In general it is parasitic inductance rather than capacitance that causes problems, especially in flyback converters.

Stray and parasitic capacitances tend to increase turn off and on times, leading to power dissipation in the switching elements. However, junction capacitances of semiconductors can cause problems, as with C_{rss} in a mosfet. Compared with standard devices, Schottky diodes have a high capacitance.

A 2mm diameter wire in free space has an inductance of around 1.3µH per metre, or 0.4µH per foot. Looking at parasitic inductance, what sort of voltage level can be generated? If maximum current flowing is 5A, and the mosfet can switch off in say 50ns, then the rate of change of current, di/dt, is 100×10^6A/s. Any stray inductance around will convert this rate of change of current to a voltage spike. The voltage can be derived from the formulae for inductance,

$$V=L.\text{d}i/\text{d}t.$$

As a result, 13nH per centimetre of inductance (or 33nH per inch) times 100×10^6A/s produces a spike of 1.3V/cm (3.3V/in). This voltage adds to the output level and can cause breakdown of the switching element. In addition, stray inductance can render a fast switching diode useless as it will slow the turn-off speed of the device.

Similar problems occur in transformer-coupled designs where leakage inductances can create large voltage spikes, causing voltage breakdown in devices. Energy associated with these leakage inductances also has to be dissipated by the switching elements. These unwanted inductances can be minimised by maintaining tight magnetic coupling between the windings and the judicious use of *RC* snubbing networks.

Layout

Layout of a switched-mode power supply is very important, and is even more so at high frequencies and powers. The first point is to keep all tracks as short as possible. This is especially important around the high current switching circuitry.

Input supply should be bypassed with good quality electrolytic and ceramic capacitors placed as close as possible to the switching mosfet and inductor. Output decoupling/filtering capacitors should again be as close as possible to the switching circuitry.

While laying out the circuit it is worth while considering possible parasitic/stray inductances, and modifying it to try to minimise them. Likewise watch out for capacitive pick up due to adjacent tracks being too close together. This can be a problem when unwanted signals get back into the feedback loop. Heavy-current tracks should be kept as wide as possible to lower resistance, and it is worthwhile considering the use of board with a thicker copper layer.

Ground return paths can be a problem: there is little point mounting the decoupling capacitor next to the mosfet and having its ground connection some distance away. Further, it may be wise to separate signal and high current paths, and have a single point connection linking them. A complete ground plane is ideal. If a ground plane is not an option, the ground copper area should be maximised wherever possible. Ground returns should be linked at a single star connected grounding point.

Designing circuits

There is currently a variety of complete monolithic switched-mode converters available, making it relatively easy to design a switching power supply. Three simple examples are shown in **Figs 5** to 7. These illustrate how few external components are required.

In the first design, Fig. 11, a 3 to 5V step-up converter based on the Linear Technology *LT1073* is shown. The second, Fig. 12, is an inverting circuit based on the Maxim *MAX634*, while the third, Fig. 13, is a step-down converter. Other devices are available from companies such as SGS-Thomson, Texas Instruments and National Semiconductor – to name but a few. Cheap inductors suitable for low power circuits are available from Toko, and Coiltronics. ■

References

AN246, *U3842 Provides Low-cost Current-mode Control, Designers' guide to power products, Application Manual,* 2nd edition, June 1992, SGS-Thomson Microelectronics.

Power MOS in switching – an evaluation method and a practical example, Technical note, pp. 63-74 Power mos devices - data book (1st edition), SGS-Thomson Microelectronics.

Fish P. J., *Electronic noise and low-noise design,* Macmillan New Electronics series, Macmillan 1993, London, ISBN 0-333-57310-2.

Study of a model for mosfet gate-charge, Technical Note, p.75-83, Power mos devices - data book, 1st edition, SGS-Thomson Microelectronics.

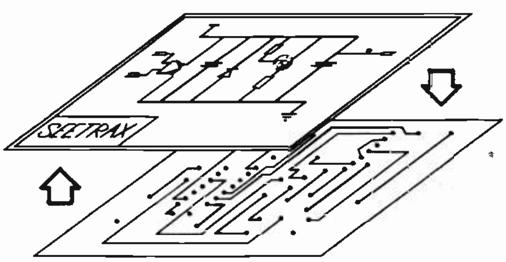
Mospower applications handbook, R. Severns (ed), Siliconix, Santa Clara, California, ISBN 0-930519-00-0.

U-97 – modelling, analysis and compensation of the current-mode converter, Application note, Linear IC databook, 1987, Unitrode Integrated Circuits.

SEETRAX CAE - RANGER - PCB DESIGN

Ranger1 £100

* Schematic capture linked to PCB
* Parts and wiring list entry
* Outline (footprint) library editor
* Manual board layout
* Full design rule checker
* Back annotation (linked to schematic)
* Power, memory and signal autorouter - £50



All systems upward compatible. Trade-in deals available.

Call ***Seetrax CAE*** for further information\demo packs.
Tel 0705 591037 Fax 0705 599036

Seetrax CAE, Hinton Daubnay House, Broadway Lane, Lovedean, Hampshire, PO8 0SG

All trademarks acknowledged.

Ranger2 £599

All the features of Ranger1 plus

* Gate & pin swapping (linked to schematic)
* Track highlighting
* Auto track necking
* Copper flood fill
* Power planes (heat-relief & anti-pads)
* Rip-up & retry autorouter

Ranger3 £3500

All the features of Ranger2 plus

* UNIX or DOS versions
* 1 Micron resolution and angles to 1/10th degree
* Hierarchical or flat schematic
* Unlimited design size
* Any-shaped pad
* Split power planes
* Optional on-line DRC
* 100% rip-up & retry, push & shove autorouter

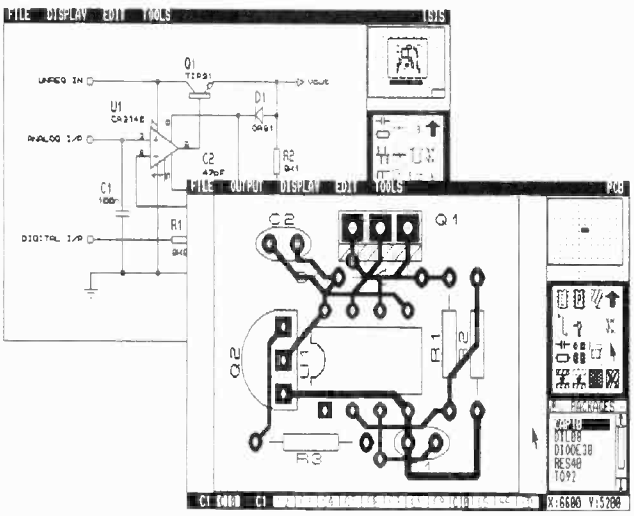
Outputs to:

* 8/9 and 24 pin dot-matrix printers
* HP Desk/Laser Jet, Canon BJet, Postscript (R3 only)
* HP-GL, Houston Instruments plotters
* Gerber photoplotters
* NC Drill Excellon, Sieb & Meyer
* AutoCAD DXF

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD

POWERFUL SCHEMATIC CAPTURE, PCB DESIGN AND AUTOROUTING ALL FOR JUST £395...

PROPAK AR provides all the features you need to create complex PCB designs quickly and easily. Draw the circuit diagram using the powerful facilities of ISIS DESIGNER+ and then netlist into ARES AUTOROUTE for placement, autorouting and tidy up. Advanced real time design rule checks guarantee that the final PCB will correspond exactly with the schematic thus saving you from costly layout errors and time consuming debugging.



- Attractive, easy to use graphical interface.
- Object oriented schematic editor with automatic wire routing, dot placement and mouse driven place/edit/move/delete.
- Netlist generation for most popular CAD software.
- Bill of Materials and Electrical Rules Check reports.
- Two schemes for hierarchical design.
- Automatic component annotation and packaging.
- Comprehensive device libraries and package libraries including both through hole and SMT parts.
- User definable snap grids (imperial and metric) and Real Time Snap to deal with tricky SMT spacings.
- Manual route editing features include Auto Track Necking, Topological editing and Curved tracks.
- Autorouting for single, double and multi-layer boards.
- Non autorouting PROPAK is available for just £250 if you do not need or want the router.
- Full connectivity and design rule checking.
- Power plane generator with thermal relief necking.
- Graphics support to 800x600 Super VGA.
- Output to dot matrix and laser printers, HP and Houston plotters, Postscript devices, Gerber and Excellon NC machines plus DXF and other DTP file formats.

CADPAK
Two Programs for the Price of One

ISIS SUPERSKETCH
A superb schematic drawing program for DOS offering Wire Autorouting, Auto Dot Placement, full component libraries, export to DTP and much more.

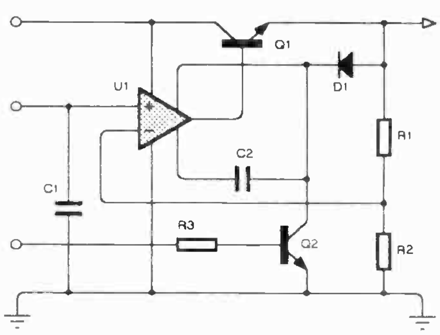
Only £79

Exceptionally easy and quick to use. For example, you can place a wire with just two mouse clicks - the wire autorouter does the rest.

PCB II
High performance yet easy to use manual PCB layout package. Many advanced features including curved tracks, auto track necking, DXF export, Gerber and NC file generation, Gerber viewing and more.

Alan Chadwick writing in ETI (January 94) concluded...
"At £79 I thought this was an excellent buy."

ISIS ILLUSTRATOR
Schematic Drawing for Windows



From £99

Running under Windows 3.1, ISIS ILLUSTRATOR lets you create presentation quality schematic drawings like you see in the magazines. Furthermore, when the drawing is done, transferring it to another document is just a matter of pasting it through the Clipboard.

Now used by a number of prominent technical authors to illustrate their latest books and magazine articles.

labcenter
Electronics

Call us today on 0274 542868 or fax 0274 481078 for a demo pack - state DOS or Windows. Multi-copy and educational discounts available.

Prices exclude p&p (£5 for U.K.) and VAT. All manufacturers' trademarks acknowledged.

14 Marriner's Drive, Bradford, BD9 4JT.

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD

Motor control via PC

Deriving its basic control signals from a PC with i/o card, this precise driver for a 180W dc motor involves a number of power control concepts including PWM, speed feedback and protection mechanisms. Being modular, it makes a useful teaching aid, as lecturer Peter Hale explains.*

Speed control of motors is used extensively in industry. Cranes, ship winches and conveyer belts for example all use motors whose speed is finely controlled.

Both ac and dc motors can be used in speed control but each has its own advantages. AC motors are inexpensive but their controllers – inverters – tend to be complex and expensive. DC motors on the other hand are relatively expensive but their controllers are inexpensive and simpler.

The main advantage of dc motors is that their speed is easy to control. In addition, speed changes are smoother and they offer better torque characteristics. Where only a portable dc supply is available and accurate speed control is needed, dc motors are the best alternative. An example is fork lift trucks. Although they operate on low voltage, the chopper control principle is still used.

Controlled power rectifiers make it possible to link a dc machine to an ac mains supply regardless of whether the supply comes from the national grid or on-site generators. To this end speed control packages are readily available. This article discusses one such package using pulse width modulation, PWM techniques.

I designed this system primarily as a teaching device for engineering undergraduates, to enable them to learn basic techniques of electronic design. Since it is a teaching aid, the ICs used in the control electronics are not dedicated motor-control solutions.

The entire system is closed loop. A microcomputer controls motor speed and receives back information about angular velocity and the temperature of the motor field windings. There are four distinct parts to the system. Two modules carry the power electronics signal processing sections while the remaining two comprise transducers and the controlling C program, **Figs 1, 2**.

Power electronics module

Elements of the the power module are presented in **Fig. 3**. A constant 220V is

Characteristics of dc motors

This curve and equations show that torque is directly proportional to armature current.

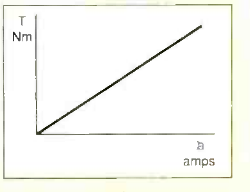
$$T \propto I_F I_A$$

or,

$$T \propto \Phi I_A \text{ viz. } T = K\Phi I_A$$

where I_F is field current and Φ is flux per pole in weber. $K\Phi$ is constant for constant current.

Torque as a function of armature current in a dc motor.



Speed of a dc motor falls predictably as torque increases according to these relationships.

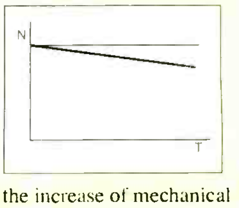
$$N = \frac{60}{2\pi}\left[\frac{V_A}{K\Phi} - \frac{R_A T}{K\Phi^2}\right]$$

where N is speed rev/min, $V_A/K\Phi$ is no-load speed and R_A armature resistance. This equation can be written as,

$$N = \frac{60}{2\pi}\left[\frac{V_A - I_A R_A}{K\Phi}\right]$$

$K\Phi$ is constant while $I_A R_A$ is small, typically <5% of V_A. Hence motor speed is approximately proportional to applied armature voltage V_A.

Speed falls approximately linearly with torque.

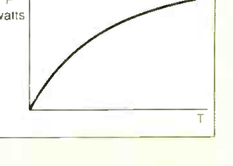


This equation shows the increase of mechanical output power with rising torque.

$$P = \left[\frac{V_A T}{K\Phi} - \frac{R_A T^2}{(K\Phi)^2}\right]$$

It assumes a separately excited field, i.e. a field with a voltage applied that remains constant regardless of armature voltage. A constant field voltage produces a constant field current and hence a constant $K\Phi$.

Mechanical output power against torque.



*University of Humberside

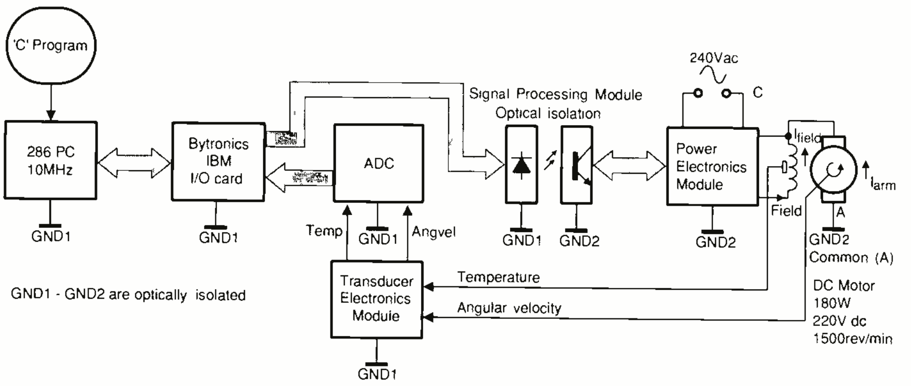


Fig. 1. Key elements of this modular controller for a 180W dc motor are a mosfet power interface, pulse-width modulator driver and transducer feedback. Being PC based, user interfacing is easy to develop and low cost.

applied to the field and the power mosfet supplies a chopped dc voltage across the armature. The maximum applied chopped armature voltage should be about 180V dc.

The relay's purpose is to remove the field voltage following a shut down. If the computer detects excessive field temperature or speed then a function named SHUTDOWN in the controlling C program is called. This routine removes armature voltage by switching off the mosfet. It then de-energises the relay to remove field voltage. It is important to note here that, for separately excited fields, the armature voltage should *never* be in situ when field voltage is absent.

The push switch provides a kick, necessary to energise the relay. In this way, power is provided to the signal processing electronics via the transformer and the four voltage regulators.

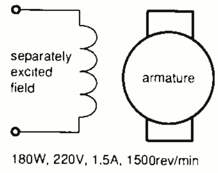


Fig. 2. Details of the 180W dc motor used. A constant supply of 220V dc is applied to the field while a variable voltage feeds the armature to control speed.

Power ground GND_2 is optically isolated from the computer ground GND_1 and must remain so. **Figure 4** shows the field voltage and armature voltage when the motor was running at 965rev/min.

Signal-processing module

There are many different ways to carry out the signal processing. I have chosen frequency-to-voltage conversion since is one of the techniques that is of interest to students.

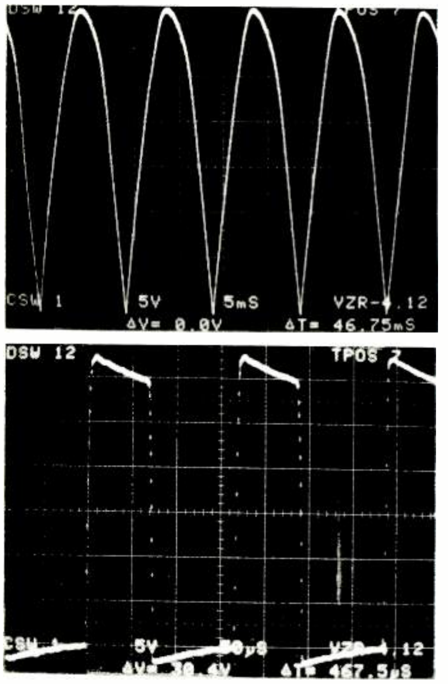


Fig. 4. Field and armature voltage for the 180W dc motor using the controller in Fig. 3. Speed, altered by varying the armature pulse width, is 965rev/min.

Figure 5 shows the signal-processing module. Control input, on the left, feeds a Bytronics card which is an i/o interface mounted inside a PC. Its timer-zero output produces 50% duty cycle pulses at a typical frequency of 100Hz. This pulse train is derived via PC software and transmitted to the power electronics via the opto-isolator.

Signal for input to pin 1 of the frequency-to-

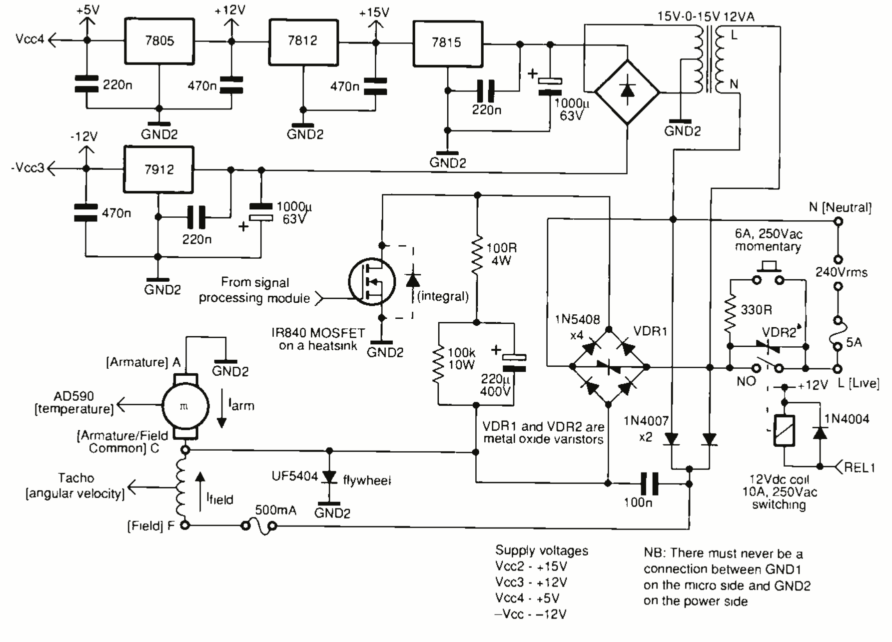


Fig. 3. Power control for a dc motor is greatly simplified by the use of a high-voltage mosfet. The relay is added to remove field voltage when the shut-down command is received.

Learning goals

Students taking on the task of reproducing this system have the potential to learn some important techniques in electronic design. Among them are,

- programming in C
- analog to digital conversion
- optical isolation concepts
- converting frequency to voltage
- voltage conversion (dc to dc)
- comparators
- oscillators
- amplifiers and buffers
- driving a power mosfet
- power supplies
- transducers
- dc machines

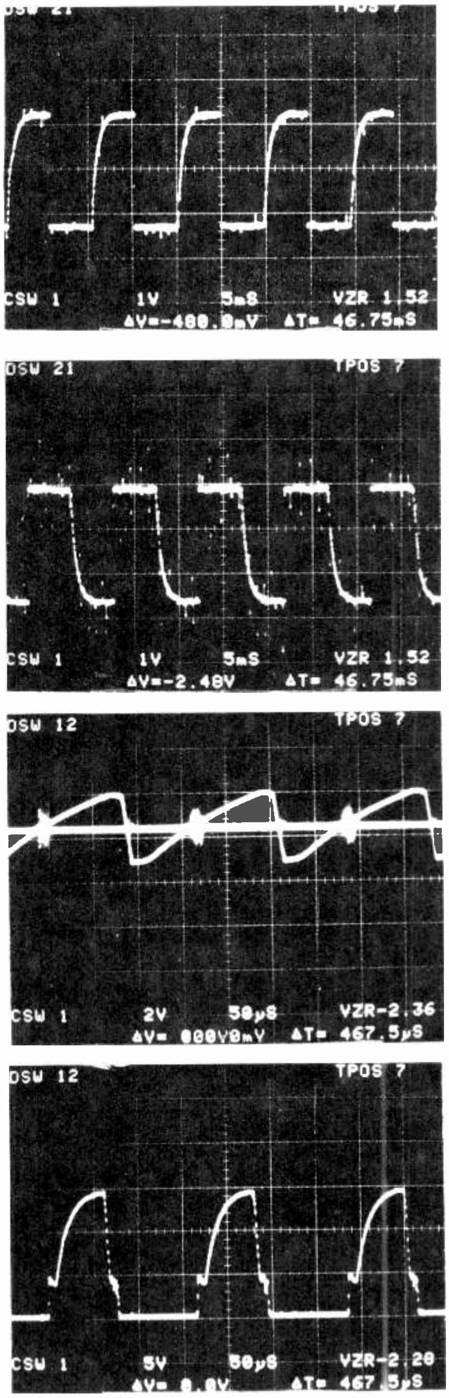


Fig. 6. Waveforms found in the signal processing section, Fig. 5. Pulses in the top two traces, from circuit points WF_1 and WF_2 respectively, are derived from the PC and changed to a dc level by a frequency-to-voltage converter. In turn, this level is used to control the width of pulses fed to power mosfet. Third photo down shows inputs to comparator IC_1, at around 6.4V dc, and bottom is final PWM output.

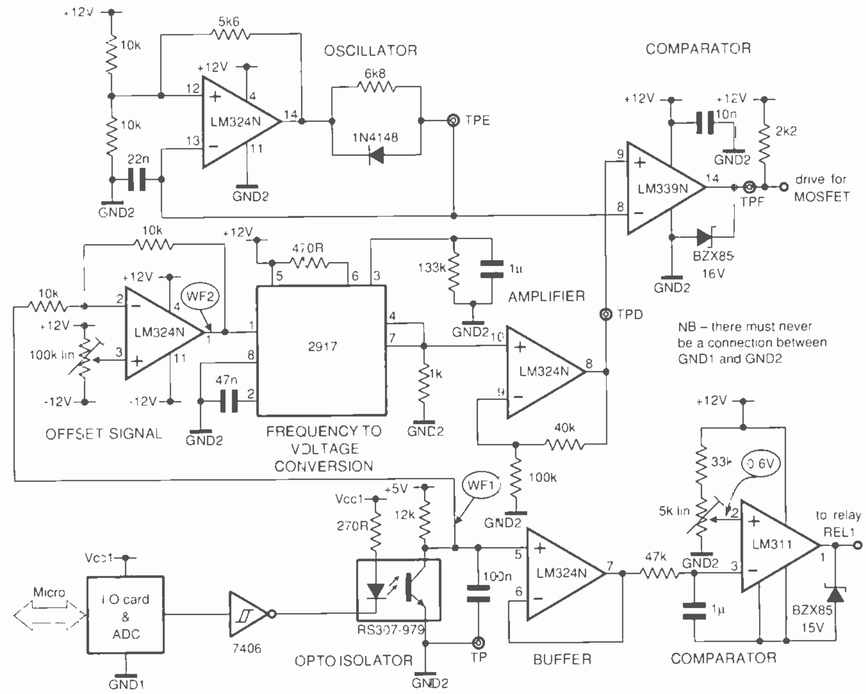


Fig. 5. Signal processing circuitry is optically isolated from the i/o card which is a PC plug-in. Under PC control, the upper part of the circuit develops PWM to drive the fet in the power section. Both lower op-amps control the shut-down relay.

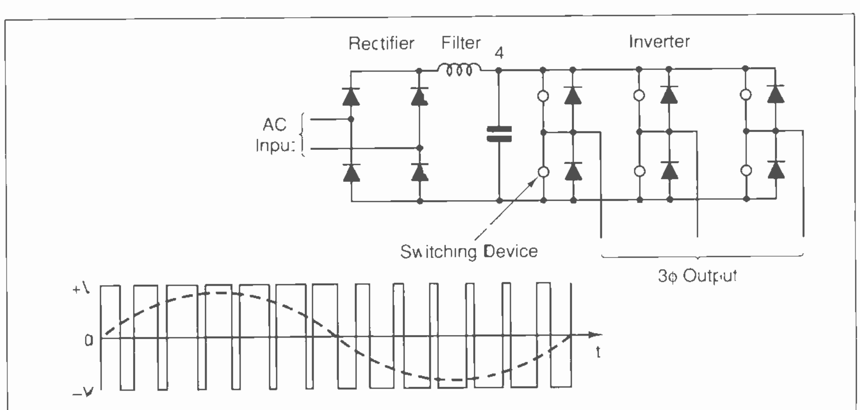
Further examples of pwm in action

Using pulse-width modulation, an inverter operating from a fixed-voltage dc supply can generate an ac output that is variable both in amplitude and frequency. In the diagram is a circuit for producing three-phase output from a single-phase ac supply. Load is switched alternately between the positive and negative rails of the dc supply. By controlling the switching instants of the power devices, an output waveform with the desired frequency and amplitude can be produced

Power mosfet switching speeds allow switching frequencies outside the audible range. Typically, the switching frequency is an order of magnitude higher than the output frequency. This makes output filtering a practical proposition so inverters can be made with virtually no harmonic and rfi problems. Audible acoustic noise is also eliminated, making such systems acceptable in domestic and office environments.

Traditionally, PWM has been generated by inputting a triangle wave and sinusoidal reference into a comparator. This method is gradually being replaced by digital waveform generation The digital method has the advantages of freedom from drift, absence of dc components in the output and perfect phase balance.

Digital techniques also allow non-sinusoidal waveforms to be produced. An example of the need for this is when output of the inverter needs to be increased by adding a third harmonic to the phase voltage waveform.



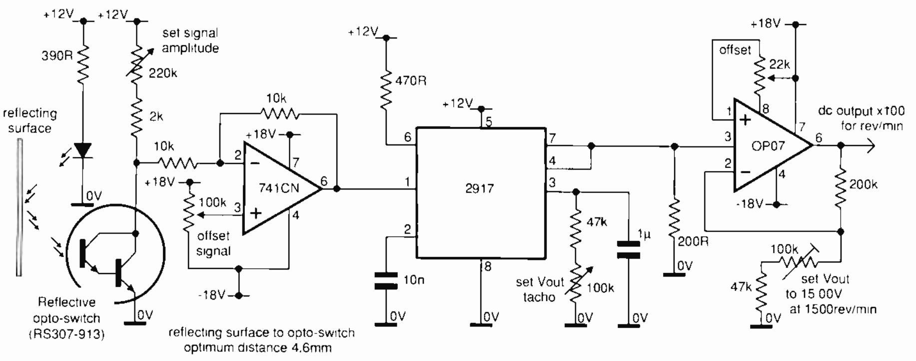


Fig. 7. Feedback used to determine the speed of the motor is processed by this tachometer circuit which turns frequency into a dc level. Pulses representing rotor speed are derived from a disk on the motor shaft whose black stripes are detected by a reflective opto sensor.

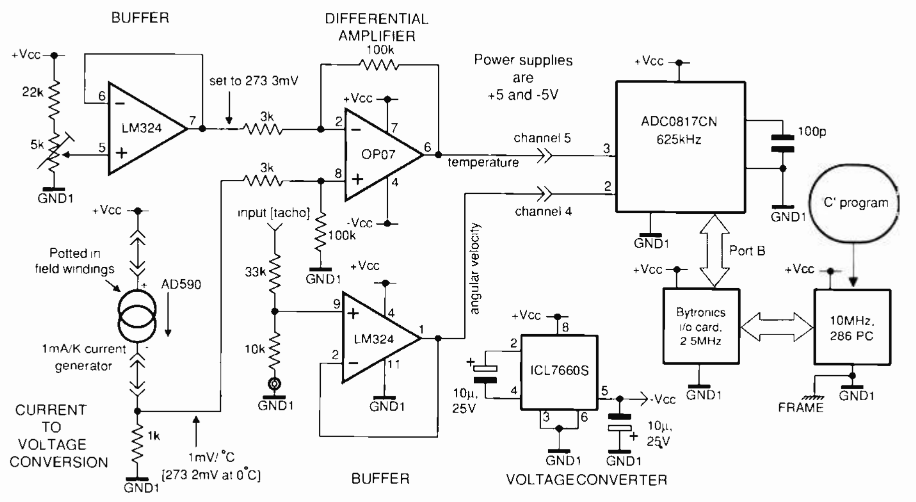


Fig. 8. Motor temperature, derived from an AD590 sensor potted into the motor field winding, is fed to one input of the PC i/o card. A second input receives speed feedback from the motor tachometer circuit.

voltage converter is offset by the mid-left op-amp. Output of the converter is a dc voltage directly proportional to the frequency of the timer output. A further op-amp amplifies this signal for driving the non-inverting input of the comparator.

Inverting input of the comparator comes from the oscillator, top left, so a PWM waveform is obtained at the output of the comparator. This signal drives the gate of the power mosfet. The oscillator is a relaxation type with two time constants, namely T_1 determined by the 22nF capacitor and 6.8kΩ resistor, and T_2 by the same capacitor and forward bias resistance of the diode. This produces a waveform with a periodic time of 160µs, i.e. 6.25kHz, which is the constant switching frequency of the power mosfet.

Figure 6 shows the waveforms of the signal processing module. Output from the comparator in Fig. 5 controls switching of the relay in Fig. 3. The first waveform is integrated by the RC combination before the comparator inverting input, giving about 1.2V dc at the input. A reference of about 0.6V is set at the comparator non-inverting input via the 5kΩ potentiometer. As a result, when this waveform is present, comparator output is low and the relay is energised. When the waveform is not present, i.e. when timer zero is disabled, comparator output goes high and the relay is de-energised. In this situation, the live line is opened, removing power from the entire system.

Transducers

Speed of the dc motor is monitored by the computer. The tachometer shown in **Fig. 7** is fed by a reflective opto-switch placed about 4.6mm away from a disc connected to a motor

Mosfet versus bipolar in motor drives*

Due to the high switching losses associated with bipolar transistors, mosfets have clear advantages in motor drives switching at 20kHz or more. However, for PWM drives operating at 1 to 2kHz, mosfets must be compared with bipolar transistors on the basis of conduction losses and cost.

Conduction losses in a mosfet can be reduced to any desired level by using a device with a large enough die, or by paralleling devices so the issue is mainly one of cost. Consider an application needing 400V transistors and where maximum load current is 5A. The nearest equivalent to a power mosfet is a Darlington transistor with an integral free-wheeling diode. A bipolar device rated at 8A will generally have a gain that is just adequate at 5A. Such a device would typically have a guaranteed maximum V_{CE} value of 2V when carrying 5A.

The *IRF350* is a 400V power mosfet with a drain-source on resistance of 300mΩ at 25°C. At 100°C, its resistance rises to 0.5Ω. This means that peak forward voltage drop at 5A and 100°C is 2.5V, which is roughly equivalent to that of the bipolar Darlington. However, switching and base-drive losses will be lower for the mosfet. Further, the Darlington may need a snubber to make sure that it operates within its safe operating area during switching.

Advantages offered by mosfets increase when base/gate drive requirements and the ability to withstand adverse operating conditions are considered. While bipolar transistors need both positive and negative base current to achieve respectable switching times, mosfets can be driven directly from buffered logic.

Additionally, surge current ratings for mosfets are approximately four times their average current rating. The *IRF350* for example can withstand 60A surges, representing a 1200% overload.

If a mosfet-based motor drive needs upgrading to deliver more power, it is usually a matter of simply replacing the mosfets. In a bipolar-based design, base-drive and snubber circuits will probably need altering to suit the new transistor. Mosfets such as the *IRF350* need no snubber.

*This information is derived from a comprehensive application note entitled *Using Hexfet III in pwm inverters for motor drives and ups systems*, from International Rectifier.

Features relevant to motor drives of mosfet versus bipolar transistors

IRF350	**Bipolar device**
Integral free-wheel diode	Some Darlingtons have diode
No snubber needed	Snubber often required
Low switching losses	High switching losses
Can be driven directly from buffered logic	New base drive and snubber designs needed for different power rating
High overload capability	Limited overload capability
Avalanche operation	Usually no avalanche capability

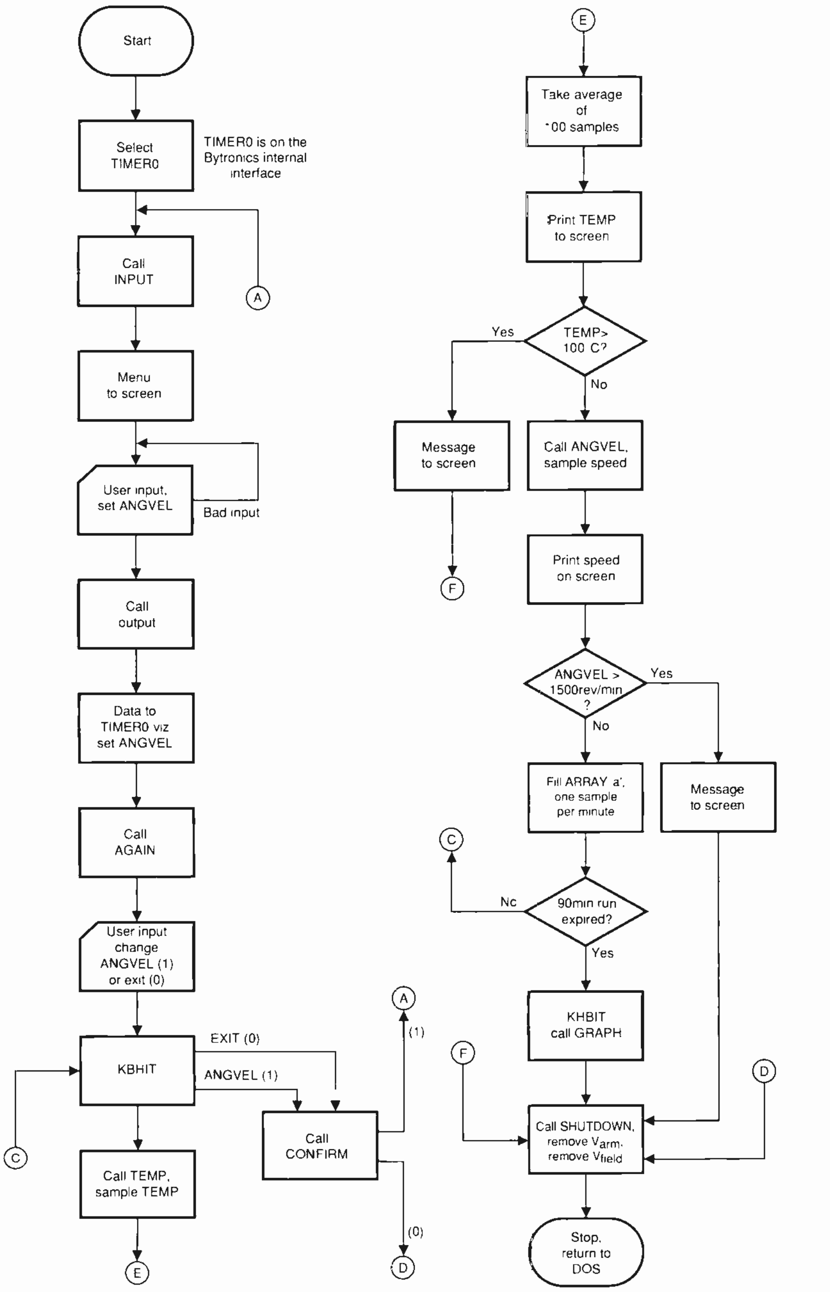


Fig. 9. This software, written in C, runs on a PC to control motor speed. As well as controlling motor speed using tacho feedback information, it monitors winding temperature and provides user interfacing.

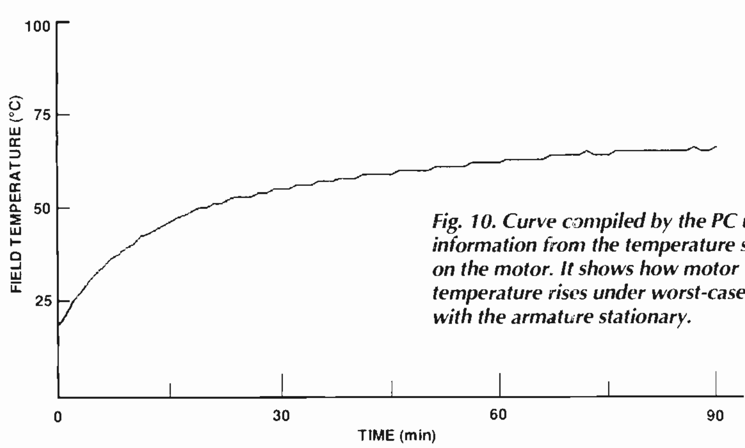


Fig. 10. Curve compiled by the PC using information from the temperature sensor mounted on the motor. It shows how motor field temperature rises under worst-case conditions, i.e. with the armature stationary.

Critical software timing

There are two global variables in the software, Fig. 9 – COUNT and *i*. Variable COUNT in line 183 of MIFV.C controls the sampling interval of the field temperature. I set this variable to 55, which gave one minute intervals. Variable COUNT is in the TEMP function.

Variable i, in line 194 of MIFV.C, controls the total run time of the motor. For example testing for 'if *i*>91' will produce a run cycle of 90 minutes. Variable *i* is also in the TEMP function.

Motor speed at which SHUTDOWN is called is limited by setting a variable called *av*. This local variable is in the angular-velocity ANGVEL function.

There is a further local variable called av in the TEMP function. Not to be confused with *av* in ANGVEL, this variable sets the upper limit of field winding temperature at which SHUTDOWN is called.

The software is set so that temperature is sampled once per minute and 90 samples are taken. You can set your own parameters by assigning values to global variables COUNT and *i*.

Data is stored in an array A[*i*] and a graph of field temperature as a function of time is drawn following a KBHIT after a 90 minute run.

shaft. There are 32 reflective strips on the disc printed on to a matt black background. Output of the tachometer is 15V dc for 1500rev/min.

In **Fig. 8** is the circuit for processing the transducer signals. Here, the 33kΩ/10kΩ resistors divide tachometer potential to give 3.5V at 1500rev/min. This voltage forms input to channel four of the *ADC0817* analogue-to-digital converter.

Temperature of the field windings is monitored by the computer. Temperature transducer *AD590* is a constant current source type with an output of 1µA per kelvin. It is potted in epoxy within the field windings of the motor. A precision 1kΩ resistor to ground effects current-to-voltage conversion from 1µA/K to 1mV/K.

Gain of the differential amplifier is 33.33. Level at the buffer output is set to 273.2mV by the 5kΩ potentiometer on the left. Output of the *AD590* is 273.2mV when temperature 0°C. Hence at 0°C, output of the differential amplifier is 0mV and at 100°C it is 3.33V. From differential amplifier, the temperature signal is fed to channel 5 of the A-to-D converter. A negative voltage rail, needed for the differential amplifier, is provided by the *ICL7660* voltage converter.

Control software in C

Called MIFV, the C control program has nine user defined functions. Its source code is about

11Kbyte and the compiled version, in .EXE form, is about 43Kbyte.

Figure 9 is a flowchart for the whole process. User-defined functions are,

MAIN
OUTPUT
INPUT
AGAIN
CONFIRM
ANGVEL
TEMP
SHUTDOWN
GRAPH

Very simply, the program works as follows. INPUT is called so that the desired motor speed can be entered by the operator via an on-screen menu.

Next, OUTPUT is called to set up the timer on the PC card. Routine AGAIN now invites the operator to change motor speed or exit. Should exit be requested, SHUTDOWN is called. Meanwhile temperature of the field windings is monitored together with motor speed. If either exceeds user defined limits then SHUTDOWN executes.

Field temperature and motor speed are constantly written to the screen. In my system, maximum field temperature is set at 100°C and maximum speed at 1500rev/min. Graph **Fig. 10** shows how field temperature rises in the dc motor for a stationary armature in a worst case condition.

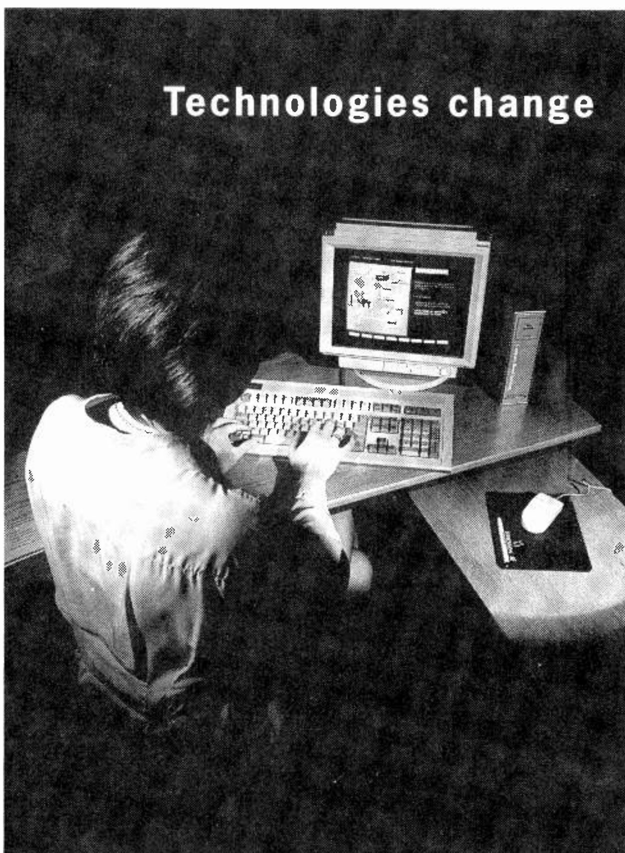
In summary the program first invites you to select any one of 40 discrete motor speeds. It then monitors field winding temperature and motor speed, closing down the system should temperature exceed, say 100°C or speed rise above 1500 rev/min. Shut down also occurs when 'exit' is requested from the menu. The SHUTDOWN routine removes armature voltage followed by field voltage. Finally, a graph is drawn and control returns to DOS.

Port B of the Bytronics i/o card carries data from the a-to-d converter. Port A is used for control with bit 7 feeding the converter output enable and bit 6 starting conversion. Bits 2 to 5 form address lines A to C respectively. These address lines are also needed to control the converter.

A '286-based PC with a 10MHz clock gives about 40 discrete motor speeds. Any computer used will clearly need graphics dump software. ■

Motor control software on disk

A disk is available containing the C motor control program covered in this article. It includes a 10Kbyte C source file, 6K of object code and a 42K execution file. A copy of the disk can be obtained by sending £10 to *EW&WW*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.



Ericsson's TBT is used in over 50 countries world-wide

Our commitment to Training does not

Commitment to training is essential in the rapidly changing communications world. At Ericsson the importance of training has long been recognised. Since the early 1980s Ericsson has developed Technology Based Training (TBT) which allows personnel to be trained where and when the user needs it.

Ericsson's TBT presents complex and difficult training material in an interesting and exciting way. It is a self-paced, interactive, user-friendly and cost effective method of enhancing technical competence.

Ericsson's generic range of IBM PC™ compatible courseware includes the following courses:-

- Introduction to Telecommunications
- ISDN Overview and ISDN Advanced
- OSI & Data Networks and OSI Advanced
- X.25 and Related Protocols and X.25 Advanced
- C7 Signalling System Part 1 and Part 2
- Understanding Modems
- PCM Principles
- Cellular Mobile Radio
- X.400 Overview

For further information please contact your local **Ericsson** office or

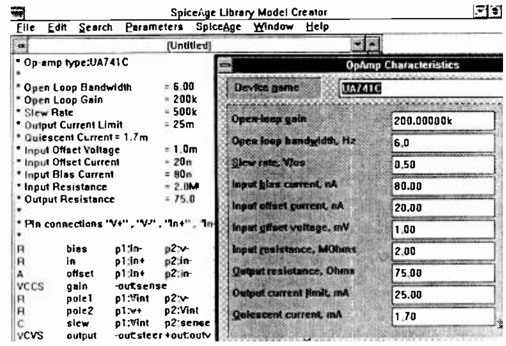
Marketing Department,
Ericsson Systems Expertise Limited,
Adelphi Centre, Upper George's Street, Dun Laoghaire, Co. Dublin, Ireland.
Tel: + 353 1 2800455. After 5pm: + 353 1 2843030. Fax: + 353 1 2805914.

ERICSSON

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON REPLY CARD

DESIGN AND BUILD YOUR OWN OPAMP WITH OPAMP CREATOR FOR JUST £30 + VAT.

Those Engineers Ltd



You have heard about SpiceAge for Windows being able to simulate all manner of useful conditions in a circuit. Now with OPAMP CREATOR, you can invent or model opamps, some ideal, others with maybe large offsets and non-linerarities to check how your circuit behaves. OPAMP CREATOR works via DDE with Level 3 (or higher) of SpiceAge for Windows to create a library circuit that conforms to your defining parameters. The model synthesized is usually as accurate as SPICE models (which may be used in level 7 or higher) but because it exploits SpiceAge's special polynomial pragmas to give account of non-linear behaviour, it calculates typically 5 times faster.

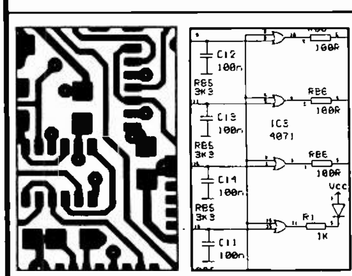
Do you really need such an expensive opamp or were you just lucky when it worked that once?

These are just some of the questions SpiceAge users are now finding out for themselves. For more information, contact Those Engineers, specialists in circuit simulation since 1982. Those Engineers Ltd, 31 Birkbeck Road, LONDON NW7 4BP. Tel 081-906 0155, FAX 081-906 0969

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD

PCB & SCHEMATIC CAD

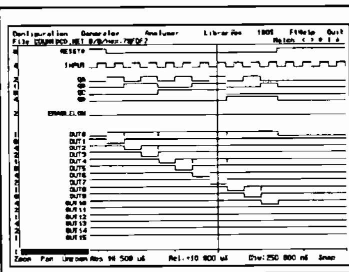
EASY-PC £98



- Design Single sided, Double sided and Multilayer boards.
- One software package for Schematics and PCB's.
- Standard output includes Dot Matrix / Laser / Inkjet printers, Pen Plotters, Photo-plotters and NC Drill.
- Award Winning EASY-PC is in use in over 18,000 installations in 80 Countries World-Wide.
- Runs on PC/XT/AT/286/386 with Herc, CGA, EGA, VGA.
- Optional libraries S.M. Components etc. From £38.00

DIGITAL SIMULATION

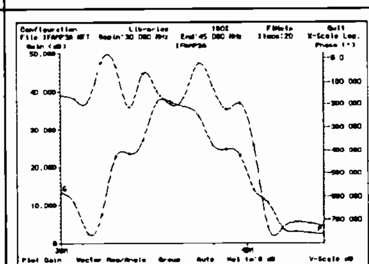
PULSAR £98



- At last! A full featured Digital Circuit Simulator for less than £1000!
- Pulsar allows you to test your logic designs without the need for expensive test equipment.
- Catch glitches down to a pico-second per week!
- Includes 4000 Series CMOS and 74LS Libraries.
- Runs on PC/XT/AT/286/386/486 with EGA or VGA. Hard disk recommended.
- 74HC / HCT Libraries optional at £48.00 each.

ANALOGUE SIMULATION

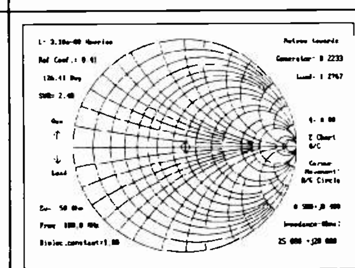
ANALYSER III £98



- NEW powerful ANALYSER III has full graphical output.
- Handles R's,L's,C's, Bipolar Transistors, FET's, Op-Amp's, Tapped and Untapped Transformers, and Microstrip and Co-axial Transmission Lines.
- Plots Input and Output Impedances, Gain, Phase and Group Delay.
- Covers 0.001 Hz to >10GHz
- Runs on PC/XT/AT/286/386/486 with EGA or VGA displays.
- Very fast computation.

SMITH CHART CAD

Z-MATCH II £195



- Z-MATCH II takes the drudgery out of RF matching problems and includes many more features than the standard Smith Chart.
- Provides quick accurate solutions to many matching problems using transmission line transformers, stubs, discrete components etc.etc..
- Supplied with comprehensive user instructions including many worked examples.
- Runs on PC/XT/AT/386/486, CGA,EGA,VGA.
- Ideal for both education and industry.

For full info' Phone, Fax or use Enquiry card!

Number One Systems Ltd.
The Electronics CAD Specialists

Technical support free for life! Programs not copy protected. Special prices for Education.

REF: WW, HARDING WAY, ST.IVES, HUNTINGDON, CAMBS, PE17 4WR, ENGLAND.
Telephone: 0480 461778 (7 lines) Fax: 0480 494042 International: +44-480-461778 Fax: +44-480-494042

Prices Exclude P&P and VAT

ACCESS, AMEX, MASTERCARD, VISA Welcome.

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

TEKTRONIX 7000 SERIES OSCILLOSCOPES AVAILABLE FROM £200. PLUG-INS SOLD SEPARATELY

TEKTRONIX 2235 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£800
PHILLIPS 3065 2 + 1 Channels 100MHZ Dual TB Delay Sweep	£700
TEKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200 MHz Delay Sweep	£550
TEKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 200 MHz Delay Sweep	£450
H P. 1715A Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	£500
HAMEG 605 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay	£400
PHILLIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£400
PHILLIPS PM3244 4 Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£350
TELEQUIPMENT D83 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£200
IWATSU SS5705 3 Channel 40MHz Delay Sweep	£400
HITACHI V422 Dual Trace 40MHZ	£325
KIKUSUI 5530 Dual Trace 35MHz	£180
GOULD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz	£160
HITACHI V223 Dual Trace 20MHz Deal Sweep	£300
HAMEG 203 6 Dual Trace 20MHz Component Tester	£260
IWATSU SS5702 Dual Trace 20MHz	£225
GOULD OS300 Dual Trace 20MHz	£200
GOULD OS250B Dual Trace 15MHz	£125
TEKTRONIX 2430 Dual Trace 150MHz Digital Storage	£P.O A.
TEKTRONIX 466 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Analogue Storage	£450
H P 1741A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Analogue Storage	£450

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE, MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

PHILLIPS PM5193 Programmable synthesizer Function Generator 0 1MHz 50MHz IEEE 488 As new £1500

MARCONI 2019 Synthesized AM FM Sig Gen 80KHz-1040MHz	£2000
RACAL 9081 Synthesized AM FM Sig Gen 1 5-520MHz	£600
EIP/DANA 351D Microwave Frequency Counter 20Hz-18GHz	£950
RACAL 9921 Frequency Counter 3GHz	£300
RACAL/DANA 1991 Nanosecond Universal Counter	£800
RACAL 9302 Millivoltmeter True RMS 10KHz-1 5GHz	£450
RACAL 9301A RF Millivoltmeter True RMS 10KHz 1 5GHz	£300
RACAL 9009 Automatic Mod Meter 10MHz-1 5GHZ Wide Deviation	£250
LYONS PG73N Pulse Gen PRF 1Hz-20MHz	£150
GOULD Bicmation K5000D Logic Analyser	£500
FARNELL PSG520H Synthesised Sig Gen AM FM 100KHz-520MHz	£600
PHILIPS PM6309 Distortion Meter 0 01%	£300

BRUEL & KJOER Vibration Exciter System Consisting of exciter control 1047 Power Amp 2708 & Exciter Body 4802 (up to 1780N – 400lbf)

OTHER B&K EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

HP 141T with 8555A & IF Plug in 10MHz-18GHz	£2000
HP 141T with 8554B & 8552B 500kHz-1250MHz	£1300
HP 140T with 8554L & 8552A 500kHz 1250MHz	£1000
HP 141T with 8556A & 8552B 20Hz 300kHz	£1000
HP 140T with 8553L & 8552A 1kHz-110MHz	£800
MARCONI TF2370 30Hz-110MHz	£1500
HP 182C with 8558B 100kHZ 1500MHz	£1500
HP 3582A 0 02HZ-25 5kHZ	£2000

CHASE HFR 2000 INTERFERENCE MEASURING RECEIVER WITH MAINS NETWORK ... £1750

DATRON 1061A — 6½ digit True RMS AC/Current	£1250
DATRON 1065 Multimeter 5½ digit AC/DC/Ohms IEEE	£600
HEWLETT PACKARD 3490A Bench Multimeter 5½ digit AC/DC/Ohms	£200
PHILIPS PM2534 Multifunction DMM 6½ digit GPIB/IEEE	£450
MARCONI Digital Frequency Meter 2430A 10Hz-80MHz	£125
MARCONI Digital Frequency Meter 2431A 10Hz-200MHz	£150
MARCONI Universal Counter Timer 2437DC-100MHz	£175
MARCONI Universal Counter Timer 2438DC-520MHz	£225
HP 3311A Function Generator 0 1Hz 1MHz Sine/Sq Tri	£125
FEEDBACK FG600 Sine/Sq/Tri 0 01Hz 100KHz	£60
MULTIMETERS Hand Held M2355-32 ranges AC DC 10 Amps Diode Transistor Tester Freq counter	£32 50

SOLARTRON/SCHLUMBERGER 1250 Frequency Response Analyser £3500

HP 8690 Sweep Osc with 86974 Plug in 26 5-40GHz	£300
RACAL DANA RF Power Meter 9104	£400
RACAL DANA 9341 Databridge Automatic L C R &Q	£350
WAYNE KERR B905 Automatic Precision Bridge 0 05%	£900
WAYNE KERR B605 Automatic Component Bridge 0 1%	£350
FARNELL PSU TVS70MK2 70V 5A 30V/10A	£300
FARNELL PSU H60/25 0-60V 0-25Amps Metered	£400
FARNELL B30/20 0 30V 20Amps	£250
FARNELL B30/10 0 30V 10Amps	£200
H.P 6209B 0-320V 0 0 1Amps Metered	£125
BRANDENBERG 472R PSU + −2Kv	£200
MARCONI TF2700 Universal LCR Bridge Battery from	£150
AVO Characteristic Meter VCM163	£300
FARNELL LA520 RF Power Amp 1 5 520MHz 300mW	£175
RACAL 9100 Absorption Wattmeter 1MHz-1GHz 3W	£100

FARNELL Isolating Transformers
GU500 240v 500VA unused £50

NEW EQUIPMENT

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM1005 Triple Trace 100MHz Delay Timebase	£847
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM604 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£653
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM203 7 Dual Trace 20MHz Component Tester	£362
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM205 3 Dual Trace 20MHz Digital Storage	£653

All other models available – all oscilloscopes supplied with 2 probes

BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (P&P all units £5)

APOLLO 10-100MHz Counter Timer Ratio/Period Time interval etc	£222
APOLLO 100 100MHz (As above with more functions)	£325
METEOR 100 FREQUENCY COUNTER 100MHz	£119
METEOR 600 FREQUENCY COUNTER 600MHz	£145
METEOR 1000 FREQUENCY COUNTER 1GHz	£189
JUPITOR 500 FUNCTION GEN 0 1Hz-500kHz Sine/Sq/Tri	£119
ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR Pal TV/Video	£229

All other Black Star Equipment available

OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES Switchable ×1 ×10 (P&P £3) £12

Used Equipment – GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied if possible.
This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage.

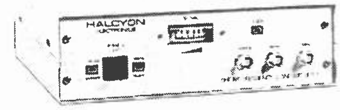
STEWART of READING

110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL
Telephone: (0734) 268041. Fax: (0734) 351696
Callers Welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (until 8pm Thursday)

VISA

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON REPLY CARD

THE DEFINITIVE 'OFF-AIR' FREQUENCY STANDARD



Still Only **£195.**+VAT carriage extra

- ★ Provides 10MHz, 5MHz & 1MHz
- ★ Use it for calibrating equipment that relies on quartz crystals, TCXOs VXCOs, oven crystals
- ★ Phase locks to DROITWICH (rubidium controlled and traceable to NPL)
- ★ For ADDED VALUE also phase locks to ALLOUIS (cesium controlled and traceable to OP — French eq to NPL)
- ★ British designed and British manufactured
- ★ Sine wave option of 10, 5 & 1MHz Nominal 1V into 50Ω
- ★ 13MHz option for G S M

Output frequencies — 10MHz, 5MHz, 1MHz
Short term stability — better than 1×10^{-8} (1 sec)
Typical — 4×10^{-9} (1 sec)
Long term — tends to 2×10^{-12} (1000 sec)

IDEAL BEGINNERS SCOPE, SCOPEX 4S6 6MHz SINGLE TRACE, INT/EXT TRIG, TRACE LOCATE, BRIGHT LINE AUTO, 10mV SENSITIVITY, 1µS-100mS/cm, etc. £95

AVO 8s Mk 2 5 & 6	FROM £55	WAYNE KERR CT492 LCR BRIDGE	£79
AVO VALVE TESTERS Mk 2, 4, CT160	POA	AVO B151 LCR&Q BRIDGE	£195
PHILIPS PM3065 100MHz DUAL TRACE & T/B	£750	AVO COMPONENT COMPARATOR CZ457/S	£95
LEADER LBO-9C ALIGNMENT SCOPE	£195	MARCONI TF2701 LCR BRIDGE	£125
PHILIPS PM3232 10MHz DUAL TRACE	£185	MARCONI TF1313 LCR BRIDGE 0 25%	£95
TELEQUIPMENT D67 25MHz DUAL TRACE, DEL T/B	£195	LEADER LCG396 MTSC COL PATT GEN	£395
GOULD OS255 15MHz DUAL TRACE	£195	UD 2026 SONAR SCANNER SURFACE UNIT	£975
TELEQUIPMENT D61A 10MHz DUAL TRACE	FROM £99	TEK 834 PROG DATA COMMS TESTER	£295
IWATSU SS5116 DUEL TRACK 10MHz	£175	19" RACK 20U 31" DEEP	£99
TELEQUIPMENT D1011 10MHz DUAL TRACE	£165	7SEG 12"x9" DISPLAYS DIGITEX/SIGNALEX	£15 & £10
TEKTRONIX 2215 60MHz DUAL TRACE DEL T/B	£450	RADIOMETER BKF6 DIST METER 20Hz-20KHz	£95
TEKTRONIX 453A 50MHz DUAL TRACE DEL T/B	£249	RADIOMETER AFM2 MOD METER 7MHz-1GHz	POA
H.P 8405A VECTOR V/METER 1GHz	£395	CITOH CX6000 6PEN A4 PLOTTER CENT/RS232	£135
PLESSEY TCT10 SIG GEN/ANAL 50-300 BDS	£95	GENERAL RADIO 1531A XENON STROBOTAC	£79
TEK 4658 100MHz DUAL TRACE DEL T/B	£475	BACHARACH MV2 MERCURY SNIFFERS	£69
TELEQUIPMENT D67A 25MHz 2T DEL T/B	£215	FISONS F-MONITORS LIQ LEVEL SENSORS	£85
HITACHI VC 6015 10MHz DIGITAL STORAGE	£295	COMMODORE PETS D/DRIVES, PRINTERS	£29 ea
HP1340A X-Y DISPLAYS	£149	COMARC 2303 MV SOURCES DUAL RANGE	£49
OERTLING V20 SINGLE PAN BAL 0 1mg/200g	£69	INTRON IFG422 FUNC GEN 0 1Hz-2MHz	£125
ANALYTICAL BALANCES WITH WEIGHTS 250g	£69	ECG MONITOR SEM430 WITH SEM420/2	£75
VACUUM PUMPS 1 5 & 2 £m³/hr	£125 & £149	GOULD 2400 4PEN CHART RECORDER	£149
KINGSHILL NS1540 15V 40A PSUs CASED AS NEW	£195	X-Y PLOTTERS A3 & A4	FROM £35 TO £139
MARCONI TF2304 AM/FM MOD METER PORTABLE	£249	PHILIPS PM6456 FM STEREO GENERATOR	£195
MARCONI TF2330 WAVE ANALYSER 20Hz-50KHz	£149	MARCONI TF2300 FM/AM MODULATION METER	£195
H.P 5315A 1GHz F/CTR OPTS 1 2 & 3	£595	McKENZIE 7DAY TEMP/HUMIDITY RECORDER	£95
LEVELL TM68 MICRO V-METER 450MHz	£95	FEEDBACK SS0603 1MHz SINE/SQUARE OSC	£125
LEVELL TM38 MICRO V-METER 3MHz	£85	COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS HF LF VHF	POA

LIST AVAILABLE BUT 1000's OF UNLISTED BARGAINS FOR CALLERS. ALL PRICES EXC. OF P&P AND VAT
QUALITY ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT ALWAYS WANTED

HALCYON ELECTRONICS

VISA

423, KINGSTON ROAD, WIMBLEDON CHASE, LONDON SW20 8JR
SHOP HOURS 9-5.30 MON-SAT. TEL 081-542 6383. FAX 081-542 0340

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD

KESTREL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS LTD

☆ All items guaranteed to manufacturers' spec.
☆ Many other items available.

'Exclusive of V.A.T. and post and package'

EPROMS	1+	100+	STATIC RAMS	1+	100+
2764A	2.50	2.20	62256ALP-10	3.00	2.30
27C64-150	2.30	1.90	6264ALP-10	1.85	1.40
27128A-250	2.40	2.10	6116ALP-10	1.10	0.70
27256-250	2.40	1.90	6522P	2.40	1.80
27C256-150	2.90	2.30	65C02P2	2.90	2.50
27C512-150	3.30	2.50	65C21P2	2.90	2.50
27C010-150	5.80	4.00	65C22P2	2.80	2.40
MAX232	1.35	0.95	146818AP	2.20	1.65
D8748H	4.20	3.20	75176BP	1.60	0.80
D8749H	4.40	3.40	Z80A CPU	1.33	0.99
80C31-12	2.60	2.10	Z80A CTC	1.20	0.75
80C39P	2.80	2.20	Z80A DAR7	2.10	1.40
82C55-2	1.95	1.58	ULN2803A	0.70	0.46

74LS, 74HC, 74HCT Series available
Phone for full price list
All memory prices are fluctuating daily, please phone to confirm prices

178 Brighton Road,
Purley, Surrey CR8 4HA
Tel: 081-668 7522. Fax: 081-668 4190.

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD

R.S.T. **LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD** R.S.T

One of the largest stockists and distributors of electronic valves, tubes and semiconductors in this country

Over 5 million items in stock covering more than 6,000 different types, including CRT's camera tubes, diodes, ignitrons, image intensifiers, IC's, klystrons, magnetrons, microwave devices, opto electronics, photomultipliers, receiving tubes, rectifiers, tetrodes, thryatons, transistors, transmitting tubes, triodes, vidicons.

All from major UK & USA manufacturers.

Where still available.

Obsolete items a speciality. Quotations by return. Telephone/telex or fax despatch within 24 hours on stock items. Accounts to approved customers. Mail order service available.

LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD
1 Mayo Road, Croydon, Surrey CR0 2QP
Tel: 081-684 1166
Telex: 946708
Fax: 081-684 3056

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

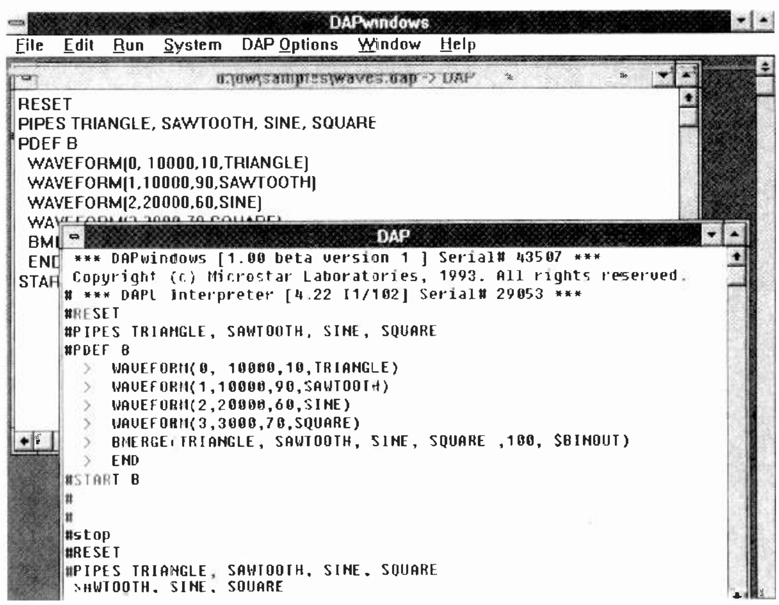
The right acquisition for PC data gathering?

Amplicon's DAP series of data acquisition hardware and software provides the complete development environment for specific data acquisition and processing applications. Allen Brown offers a developer's guide to a developer's system.

One of the principal uses of the PC in the engineering laboratory is to acquire signals from systems. The variety of analogue acquisition expansion cards, which are commercially available, indicates healthy growth. There are many companies which supply hardware and software for this market and the new entrant to the subject will probably be overwhelmed by the variety offered.

Two types of users of PC data acquisition systems can be identified. The first type of user would expect to purchase an analogue acquisition card, complete with operating software and have the whole thing up and running within half an hour. This is equivalent to an off-the-shelf product which performs a range of general purpose functions.

The second type of user would be interested in a tailor made product they would customise from a set of proprietory tools. This user would find a splendid product available from Microstar Laboratories (supplied by Amplicon) which has the collective title of the *DAP Series* (Data Acquisition Processor). The product consists of PC expansion card hardware and a comprehensive suite of software development tools.



An example of the DAP programming language (DAPL) written with the DAPview for Windows option.

DAP expansion cards

When using a traditional expansion card with analogue and i/o facilities only, all processing must be performed by the CPU in the PC. Not an ideal state especially if the PC is executing several concurrent tasks. An alternative approach is to transfer the intelligent processing from the PC onto the expansion card itself. This design principle underlies the *DAP Series* of products for intelligent data acquisition.

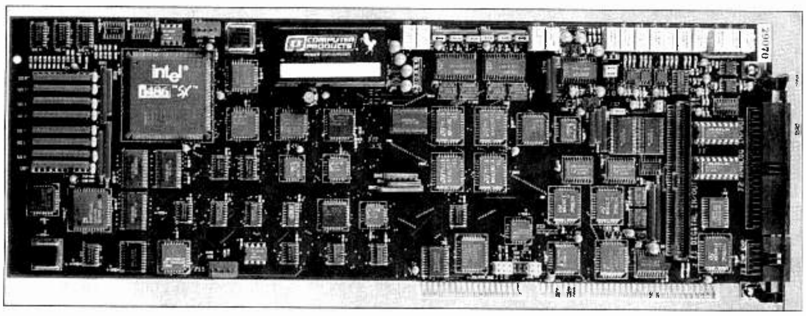
The hardware includes a range of intelligent expansion cards which have digital and analogue i/o facilities together with a microprocessor controller. The cheapest card (*DAP800/1*) has a sample rate of 75kHz with an Intel 80188 whereas the top of the range card (*DAP3200e/102*) has a sample rate of 312kHz and features a 80486SX 32-bit microprocessor. All the cards have Intel processors apart from the *DAP2400e* which hosts the Motorola 56001 digital signal processor.

Many data processing tasks can be greatly speeded up by using a DSP processor and for such applications the *DAP2400e* is worth considering. However it must be recognised that for intensive numerical processing requirements this family of expansion cards is up against some formidable opposition... Burr Brown and Loughborough Sound Images for example.

Each DAP expansion card is supported by its own onboard memory. For example, the *DAP3200e* is furnished with 4Kbyte of dynamic ram which can be used for either data or program storage. As expected from a range of data acquisition cards, each has several multiplexed analogue i/o and digital i/o channels. One of the recognised problems of using expansion cards for data acquisition is the physical positioning of the i/o pins which are hidden at the back of the PC and are not always easy to access. To alleviate this problem the expansion card can be connected to a bench top printed circuit board via a ribbon cable. The printed circuit board allows easy access to all the i/o lines with room to add load resistors as required. It also has a small patch area for the user to add extra gates which can be powered from the PC. The choice of DAP expansion cards represents a comprehensive range of options allowing the potential user to tailor their requirement with a specific board.

Software development tools

Having an extensive range of intelligent PC expansion cards would be of little value without suitable software development support products. Each *DAP* expansion card can host a real-time, multitasking operating system called *DAPL*. Being



Top of the range performance. The 32-bit DAP3200e/102 samples at 312kHz. But it carries a top of the range price: £3379.

resident on the card, this system may be accessed directly by downloading ascii command files from the PC to the expansion card. The programming of the expansion card is therefore performed by using the programming language. Like any other, *DAPL* can be structured with conditionals and constructs with the provision for error checking. It has a vast range of high level instructions referred to as the command list. The list consists of five command groupings:

- data processing
- input configuration
- output configuration
- function definition
- system control.

The data processing group has over eighty commands ranging from FFTs and proportional integral differential (PID) controllers to signal generators. The user's program would therefore consist of a sequence of instructions from the command list. However the user has an alternative method of using the *DAPL* instructions. Microstar Laboratories also supply real-time plotting software called *DAPview* which allows interactive communication between keyboard, screen and expansion card. When *DAPview* is up and running the user can enter, via the keyboard, instructions from the command list which are transferred to the expansion card (where appropriate) and executed. By this means the user has an easy method of changing process parameters such as gain, sampling rate and output control signals. In fact it is quite possible to configure the expansion card purely from within *DAPview* which is obviously attractive for the casual user. The software offers real-time graphics in various modes (line, bar and scatter plots), control over grids, screen colours, log or linear scaling and a number of other functions.

Microstar Laboratories has take the product development one step further by supplying an enhanced version called *DAPview Plus*. This version contains an on line text editor for generating command files to control the *DAP* expansion card. To further the appeal of *DAPview PLUS* it is possible to implement a turnkey solution which will operate without user interaction.

PRICES

DAP3200e/102 32-bit main board	£3379
MSTB003-01 analogue terminator board	£122
MSCBL 006-01 connecting cable	£51
Windows toolkit software	£97
Advanced development toolkit for C	£265
DAPWindows application software	£249

SUPPLIER DETAILS

Amplicon Liveline Ltd
Centenary Industrial Estate
Hollingdean Road
Brighton
East Sussex 0273-608331

DAP and Windows

A supplier of software to run on a PC today must take into account the potential demand for the product to run under Windows. Microstar has addressed this in a number of ways. Firstly, by providing a Windows toolkit and secondly by providing DaisyLab – Windows application software which will be available in a few months.

The Toolkit makes use of the now infamous Dynamic Link Library (DLL). This means that the resident *DAP* expansion card can be accessed by using any Windows development language such as Visual Basic, Visual C^{++} and Excel. Microstar Laboratories also supply an advanced development toolkit which integrates with Microsoft C. However with the shifting emphasis towards C^{++} using object oriented design, it would probably be more appropriate for Microstar Laboratories to offer a choice of development toolkits.

One of the main problems of any software running under Windows is the time consuming interrupt latency (time lost as the processor switches from task to task) an ever present burden in multitasking processing. However by using the DLLs the processing can be off loaded to the expansion card. Therefore custom realtime data acquisition and control software can be developed in run very efficiently under Windows.

The user that gets on well with *DAPview* will also appreciate a dedicated Windows version – *DAPview for Windows*. It operates similarly to the dos version except in a Window. This provides the opportunity of multitasking processes within the Windows environment.

DaisyLab, the other Windows software for *DAP*, is aimed primarily at engineers who are not strongly inclined towards programming. It is designed around a graphical user interface which enables the user, with relative ease, to access the *DAP* expansion cards directly from Windows through the use of icons. A separate review will be published in a future edition of *EW+WW*.

User manuals

The series is well supported by a set of user's manuals, no less than five with the above products. The *DAP* manual contains a detailed discussion of all the entries in the command list and individual examples of use. There is a glossary defining many of the words which are peculiar to the product range. For example a *Pipe* is a first in, first out dynamic data buffer between tasks. It needs to be dynamic in size because the data in and data out rates may vary; it would be quite difficult to glean this definition from other parts of the manual. The systems manual gives a detailed account of *DAPview* and *DAPview plus* together with examples of use when programming in C, QuickBasic, Pascal and Fortran.

The hardware manual discusses the detail of *DAP* expansion cards and the applications manual provides examples of the programming language *DAPL*. Finally, the Windows toolkit manual discusses in detail how to integrate the control of DAP expansion cards (using DLLs) into either Visual Basic, C/C^{++}, Turbo Pascal or Excel programs.

The *DAP* product series is a well engineered concept aimed at custom data acquisition systems. It will appeal directly to the engineer involved in designing specific purpose systems. All the tools are present for constructing closed loop control systems using PID control methods and multichannel data acquisition. It is however not for casual use but more for a minimum system for specific applications. After all, minimum systems are easier to test, maintain and modify by other designers if necessary. *DAP* is well suited for this purpose. ■

Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

Surplus always wanted for cash!

LOW COST PC SPECIALISTS - ALL EXPANDABLE - ALL PC COMPATIBLE

8088 XT - PC99

- 256k RAM - expandable to 640k
- 4.7 Mhz speed
- 360k 5-1/4" floppy
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Factory burnt-in
- Standard 84 key keyboard
- 12" green screen included
- In good used condition

Optional FITTED extras: 640K RAM £39. 12" CGA colour monitor with card £39. 2nd 5-1/4" 360K floppy £29.95. 20 mbyte MFM hard drive £99.

Only £99.00 (F)

286 AT - PC286

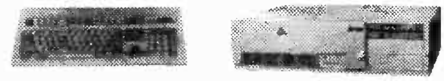
- 640k RAM expandable with standard SIMMS
- 12 Mhz Landmark speed
- 20 meg hard disk
- 1.2 meg 5-1/4" floppy
- 1.4 meg 3-1/2" floppy
- EGA driver on board
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Co-processor socket
- Enhanced 102 key keyboard
- Clock & calendar with battery back up

BRAND NEW AND BOXED!

Only £249.00 (F)

The Philips 9CM073 is suggested for the PC286 and the CM8873 for the PC386. Either may use the SVGA MTS-9600 if a suitable card is installed. We can fit this at a cost of £49.00 for the PC286 and £39.00 for the PC386.

386 AT - PC386



- 2 meg RAM expanded by slots
- 20 Mhz with 32k cache. Expandable to 64k
- 40 meg hard disk
- 1.2 meg 5-1/4" floppy
- VGA card installed
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Co-processor socket
- Enhanced 102 keyboard
- Kwik Disk Accelerator Software - FREE

BRAND NEW AND BOXED!

Only £425.00 (F)

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

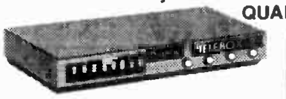
5¼" from £22.95 - 3½" from £21.95!

Massive purchases of standard 5¼" and 3½" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. **All are IBM-PC compatible** (if 3½" supported).

3.5" **Panasonic** JU363/4 720K or equivalent £29.95(B)
3.5" **Mitsubishi** MF355C-L. 1.4 Meg. Laptops only* £29.95(B)
3.5" **Mitsubishi** MF355C-D. 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £29.95(B)
5.25" EXTRA SPECIAL BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K. Absolutely standard fits most computers £22.95(B)
* **Data cable included in price.**
Shugart 800/801 SS refurbished & tested £175.00(E)
Shugart 851 double sided refurbished & tested £275.00(E)
Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided switchable hard or soft sectors- BRAND NEW £250.00(E)
Dual 8" drives with 2 mbyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply! Ideal as exterior drives! **£499.00(F)**
End of line purchase scoop! Brand new **NEC D2246** 8" 85 megabyte of hard disk storage! Full CPU control and industry standard SMD interface. Ultra hi speed transfer and access time leaves the good old ST506 interface standing. In mint condition and comes complete with manual. Only......................£299(E)

THE AMAZING TELEBOX!

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

The TELEBOX consists of an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by manufacturers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD and many more. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television or video channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. Composite and RGB video outputs are located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

Telebox ST for composite video input monitors £32.95
Telebox STL as ST but with integral speaker £36.50
Telebox MB as ST with Multiband tuner VHF-UHF-Cable & hyperband For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6mhz sound specification. £69.95
Telebox RGB for analogue RGB monitors (15khz) £69.95
Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)
RGB Telebox also suitable for IBM multisync monitors with RGB analog and composite sync. Overseas versions VHF & UHF call. SECAM / NTSC not available.

No Break Uninterruptable PSU's

Brand new and boxed 230 volts uninterruptable power supplies from **Densei**. Model MUK 0565-AUAF is 0.5 kva and MUD 1085-AHBH is 1 kva. Both have sealed lead acid batteries. MUK are internal, MUD has them in a matching case. Times from interrupt are 5 and 15 minutes respectively. Complete with full operation manuals...........**MUK**......£249 (F) **MUD**.....£525 (G)

POWER SUPPLIES

Power One SPL200-5200P 200 watt (250 w peak). Semi open frame giving +5v 35a, -5v 1.5a, +12v 4a (8a peak), -12v 1.5a, +24v 4a (6a peak). All outputs fully regulated with over voltage protection on the +5v output. AC input selectable for 110/240 vac. Dims 13" x 5" x 2.5". Fully guaranteed RFE. **£85.00 (B)**
Power One SPL130. 130 watts. Selectable for 12v (4A) or 24 v (2A). 5v @ 20A. ± 12v @ 1.5A. Switch mode. New. £59.95(B)
Astec AC-8151 40 watts. Switch mode. +5v @ 2.5a. +12v @ 2a. -12v @ 0.1a 6-1/4" x 4" x 1-3/4". New £22.95(B)
Greendale 19A30E 60 watts switch mode. +5v @ 6a, ±12v @ 1a, +15v @ 1a. RFE and fully tested. 11 x 20 x 5.5cms. **£24.95(C)**
Conver AC130. 130 watt hi-grade VDE spec. Switch mode. +5v @ 15a, -5v @ 1a, ±12v @ 6a. 27 x 12.5 x 6.5cms. New. **£49.95(C)**
Boshert 13090. Switch mode. Ideal for drives & system. +5v @ 6a. +12v @ 2.5a. -12v @ 0.5a. -5v @ 0.5a. £29.95(B)
Farnell G6/40A Switch mode. 5v @ 40a. Encased £95.00(C)
Farnell G24/5S As above but 24v @ 5a. £65.00(C)

BBC Model B APM Board

WIN £100 CASH!

£100 CASH FOR THE MOST NOVEL DEMONSTRATABLE APPLICATION!

BBC Model B type computer on a board. A major purchase allows us to offer you the **PROFESSIONAL** version of the BBC computer at a parts only price. Used as a front end graphics system on large networked systems the architecture of the BBC board has so many similarities to the regular BBC model B that we are sure that with a bit of experimentation and ingenuity many useful applications will be found for this board!! It is supplied complete with a connector panel which brings all the I/O to 'D' and BNC type connectors - all you have to do is provide +5 and ± 12 v DC. The APM consists of a single PCB with most major ic's socketed. The ic's are too numerous to list but include a 6502, RAM and an SAA5050 teletext chip. Three 27128 EPROMS contain the custom operating system on which we have no data. On application of DC power the system boots and provides diagnostic information on the video output. On board DIP switches and jumpers select the ECONET address and enable the four extra EPROM sockets for user software. Appx. dims: main board 13" x 10". I/O board 14" x 3". Supplied tested with circuit diagram, data and competition entry form.

Only £29.95 or 2 for £53 (B)

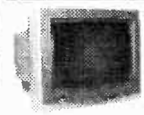
SPECIAL INTEREST

Trio 0-18 vdc bench PSU. 30 amps. New £ 470
Fujitsu M3041 600 LPM band printer £2950
DEC LS/02 CPU board £ 150
Rhode & Schwarz SBUF TV test transmitter 25-1000mhz. Complete with SBTF2 Modulator £6500
Calcomp 1036 large drum 3 pen plotter £ 650
Thurlby LA 160B logic analyser £ 375
1.5kw 115v 60hz power source £ 950
Anton Pillar 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter 75Kw POA
Newton Derby 400 Hz 70 Kw converter POA
Nikon PL-2 Projection lens meter/scope £750
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel Hybrid recorder £2000
HP 7580A A1 8 pen high speed drum plotter £1850
Kenwood DA-3501 CD tester, laser pickup simulator £ 350

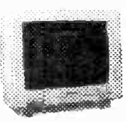
BRAND NEW PRINTERS

Microline 183. NLQ 17x17 dot matrix. Full width. £139 (D)
Hyundai HDP-920. NLQ 24x18 dot matrix full width. £149 (D)
Qume LetterPro 20 daisy. Qume QS-3 interface. £39.95 (D)
Centronics 152-2 9 x 7 dot matrix. Full width. £149 (D)
Centronics 159-4 9 x 7 dot matrix. Serial. 9-1/2" width £ 99 (D)

MONITORS

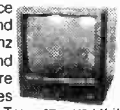


14" Forefront Model MTS-9600 SVGA multisync with resolution of 1024 x 768. 0.28 pitch. "Text" switch for word processing etc. Overscan switch included. Ideal for the PC-386 or PC-286 with SVGA card added. Also compatibe with BBC, Amiga, Atari (including the monochrome high resolution mode), Archimedes etc. In good used condition (possible minor screen burns). 90 day guarantee. 15" x 14" x 12". Only............£159(E)



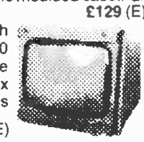
14" Philips Model CM8873 VGA multisync with 640 x 480 resolution. CGA, EGA or VGA, digital/analog, switch selectable. Sound with volume control. There is also a special "Text" switch for word processing, spreadsheets and the like. Compatible with IBM PC's, Amiga, Atari (excluding the monochrome high resolution mode), BBC, Archimedes etc. Good used condition (possible minor screen burns) 90 day guarantee. 15" x 14" x 12". Only ....£139(E)

Philips 9CM073 similar (not identical) to above for **EGA/CGA** PC and compats. 640 x 350 resolution. With Text switch with amber or green screen selection. 14" x 12" x 13-1/2"........£99(E)



KME 10" high definition colour monitors. Nice tight 0.28" dot pitch for superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13.5" x 12" x 11". Also works as quality Tv with our RGB Telebox. Good used condition. 90 day guarantee. Only..£125 (E)
KME as above for PC EGA standard........................£145 (E)

Brand new Centronic 14" monitor for IBM PC and compatibles at a lower than ever price! Completely CGA equivalent. Hi-res Mitsubishi 0.42 dot pitch giving 669 x 507 pixels. Big 28 Mhz bandwidth. A super monitor in attractive style moulded case. Full 90 day guarantee. Only .... £129 (E)



NEC CGA 12" IBM-PC compatible. High quality ex-equipment fully tested with a 90 day guarantee. In an attractive two tone ribbed grey plastic case measuring 15"L x 13"W x 12"H. The front cosmetic bezel has been removed for contractual reasons. Only.......... **£69** (E)

20", 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & sound inputs. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20" ....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

CALL FOR PRICING ON NTSC VERSIONS!

Superb Quality 6 foot 40u

19" Rack Cabinets

Massive Reductions

Virtually New, Ultra Smart!

Less Than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels or stand singly. Overall dimensions are 77-1/2"H x 32-1/2"D x 22"W. Order as:

Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels.......£275.00 (G)
Rack 2 Less side panels ....£145.00 (G)

1992 Winter Issue of *Display News* now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

DISPLAY -ELECTRONICS-

MAIL ORDER & OFFICES Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30 Dept WW. 32 Biggin Way. Upper Norwood. London SE19 3XF.

LONDON SHOP Open Mon-Sat 9-5.30 Thursday till 9.00pm 215 Whitehorse Lane South Norwood. London. SE25

DISTEL © The Original Free dial-up database! 1000's of items+info on line V21. V22 & V22 bis 081-679-1888

ALL ENQUIRIES **081-679-4414** Fax- 081-679-1927

Visa

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. PO orders from Government, Universities, Schools & Local Authorities welcome-minimum account order £30. Carriage charges (A)=£2.00. (A1)=£3.75. (B)=£5.50. (C)=£8.50. (D)=£11.50. (E)=£14.00 (F)=£18.00 (G)=Call. Scotland surcharge: call. All goods supplied subject to our standard Conditions of Sale and unless otherwise stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. Rights reserved to change prices & specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Quotations willingly given for higher quantities than those stated. Bulk surplus always wanted for cash.

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON REPLY CARD

Easy path to 8-bit radio links

Radio data transmission needn't be a complex business. Steve Winder describes a simple encoding/decoding system based on standard logic parts.

Serial data transmission over radio links, such as the Radiometrix devices described by Ian Hickman (Feb 93) is easily achieved with cheap, dedicated devices. The Motorola *MC145026* encoder and the *MC145027* decoder are one such chipset. With an *MC145026* in the transmitter and an *MC145027* in the receiver it is possible to transmit a 4-bit word, complete with error checking and a 5-bit tri-state address key.

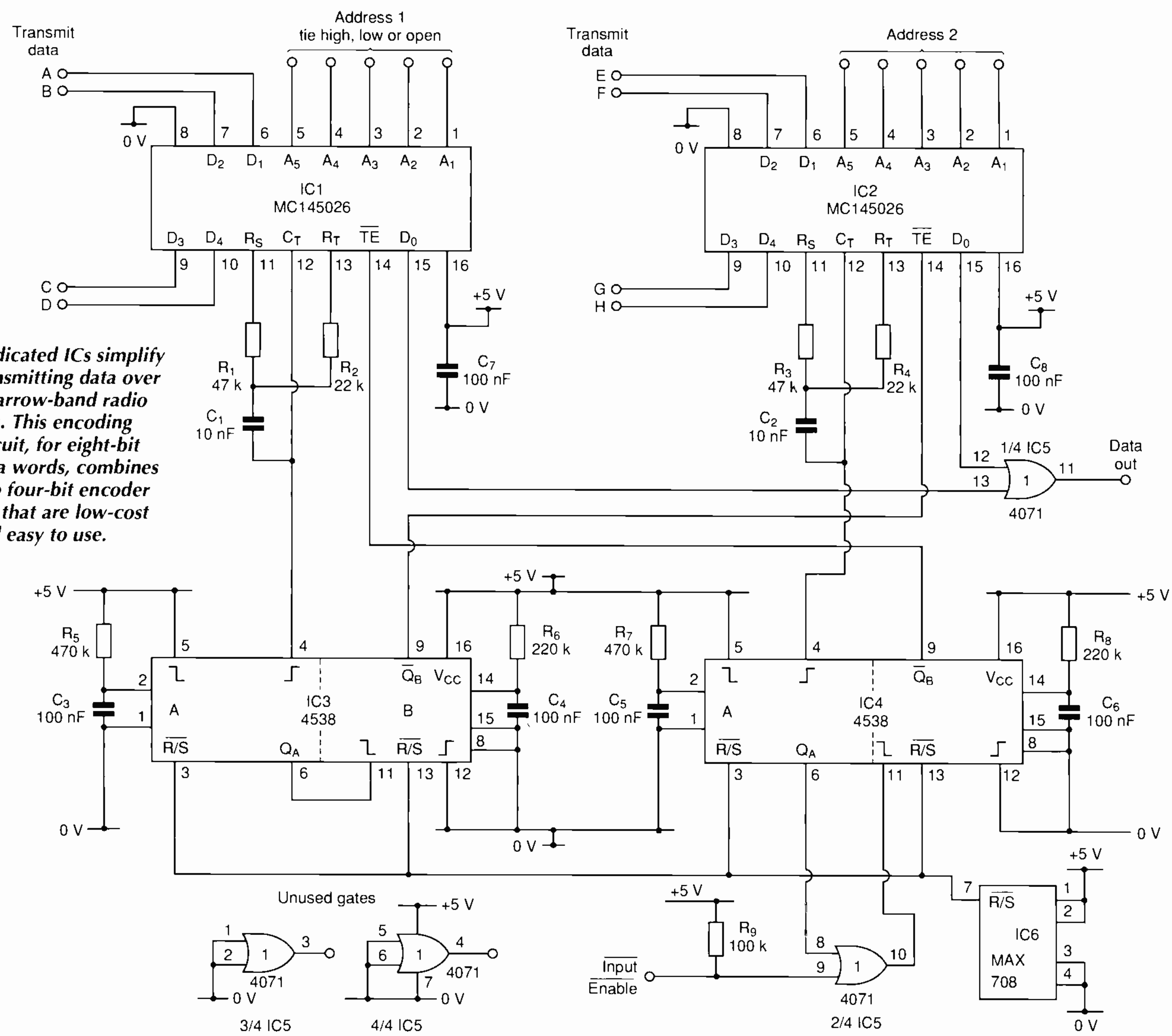
Applications exist for eight-bit word transmission, for instance sending data from an analogue-to-digital converter. While it is possible to use a microprocessor to generate codes for transmission, this requires development time and capital investment. A solution using standard logic, combined with the Motorola chipset, was chosen.

The encoder IC will transmit the address and data word twice if its enable pin is momentarily taken low, but will continually transmit data if its enable pin is held low. The decoder IC will output a VALID DATA pulse after it has received two correctly addressed messages that contain the same data. The circuits described in this note were required to behave in an identical manner to the stand-alone chipset, except that eight bits are transmitted. It is possible to extend these circuits to provide transmission of more bits.

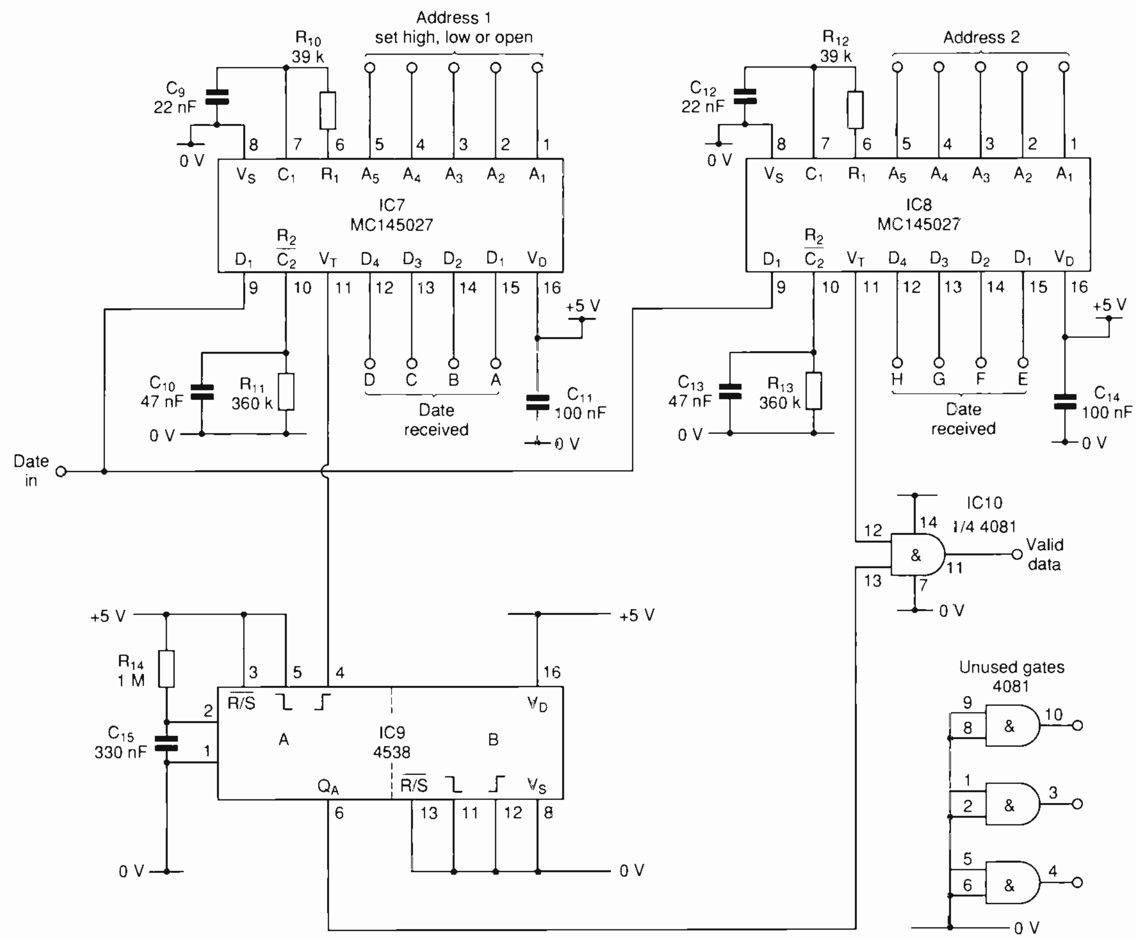
Transmitter circuit

The circuit given in **Fig. 1** uses two *MC145026* encoders. Transmission begins when the INPUT ENABLE pin, connected to OR gate $^2/_4$ IC_5, is taken low. The other OR gate input is low, so its output falls to logic 0 and triggers the monostable, IC_{4b}. This monostable then produces a logic 0 condition for 22ms which enables transmission from the encoder IC_1. This encoder activates its internal clock generator, and then transmits an address and data word twice.

While the first encoder is transmitting data its clock generator continues to operate. The clock pulses appear at pin 12. These pulses are used to trigger the monostable IC_{3a}. The monostable is continually re-triggered and its output remains high while clock pulses are present at its input. When the encoder has finished its transmission cycle it stops generating clock pulses. This allows the monostable out-



Dedicated ICs simplify transmitting data over a narrow-band radio link. This encoding circuit, for eight-bit data words, combines two four-bit encoder ICs that are low-cost and easy to use.



In common with its mating encoder, Fig. 1, this decoder for radio-link data is designed for eight-bit words but is easily expandable to any word length in multiples of four bits.

put to return low after a period of 47ms, set by C_3 and R_5.

Monostable IC_{3b} is triggered by the falling edge of IC_{3a} output, 47ms after the first encoder IC_1 has finished its transmission. The output of IC_{3b} goes low for 22ms which enables transmission of data from the second encoder, IC_2.

The second encoder generates clock pulses while transmitting data. Using similar monostable circuits as described for the first stage, IC_{4a} maintains its output at logic 1 until 47ms after the clock pulses stop. The output of IC_{4a} is connected to the input of an OR gate, $^2/_4$ IC_5, to which the INPUT ENABLE is also connected. The output of this OR gate is used to trigger the monostable IC_{4b}. If the input enable pin has returned high, the monostable will not be re-triggered. If the input enable pin is low, the pulse from the second stage counter will cause the first monostable to re-trigger and the full eight bits will be re-transmitted. This makes the overall circuit behave in an identical manner to a single encoder.

The encoder clock rate is set by resistors R_1 to R_4 and capacitors C_1 and C_2. The values chosen give a 1.9kHz clock. This gives reliable data transmission over a narrow band radio channel. The clock rate could be increased to 4kHz by changing the capacitor values to C_1 and C_2 = 4.7nF. Resistor values are unchanged.

The monostable pulse width periods could be shortened. The encoder IC transmit enable pulse is set by the 22ms monostable period, this must not be reduced below 65ns. Reducing the transmit enable pulse width will have no effect on the transmit time; the encoder clock starts as soon as the pulse goes low. The time between transmissions should be at least 27 clock periods long, i.e. three data bits. This is set by the monostable period of 47ms. It should not be reduced below 15ms at the 1.9kHz clock rate. Using a 4kHz clock rate, this period could be reduced to a minimum of 7ms.

A microprocessor supervisory IC, the *MAX708*, is used to reset the monostables on power-up. This is to ensure that no invalid data transmission occurs at the start of circuit operation.

Unused gates should have their inputs tied low.

Receiver circuit

The receiver circuit is simpler, see **Fig. 2**. Two *MC145027* decoders are connected in parallel to the output of the receiver. Four messages are received from the transmitter, two addressed to one decoder followed by two addressed to the other. Each decoder is set to an address that matches the corresponding encoder at the transmitter end.

When the first decoder IC_7 receives a valid address, the following data stream is decoded. After receiving a second identical message the data is delivered, together with a valid data pulse. This pulse triggers a monostable, IC_{9a}, so that the circuit remembers that the first word is valid.

The second decoder IC then decodes data from the third and fourth messages. If these messages are identical, the data and a valid data pulse are produced. This VALID DATA pulse is logic and-ed with the output from the monostable. A valid data state will be present when both words have been received correctly. The decoder timing components are set for a 1.9kHz encoder clock rate. If the clock rate is increased to 4kHz these components should be changed to: R_{10}=R_{12}=27k; R_{11}=R_{13}=240k; C_9=C_{12}=15nF and C_{10}=C_{13}=33nF. The monostable period of IC_{9a} is 330ms which may be decreased to 100ms if the period between data streams is reduced below 47ms. Reducing the value of C_{15} to 100nF will accomplish this.

Extending the circuit

It is possible to extend the circuit to transmit a greater number of bits, in multiples of four.

In the encoder circuit, IC_1 and IC_3 form a module which can be repeated, each monostable 'B' output triggering the next encoder. Circuits using IC_2 and IC_4 would remain at the end of the encoder chain, feeding back a trigger pulse to the first encoder if the INPUT ENABLE pin is held low. The spare OR gates could be used to combine up to two more encoder stage outputs.

The decoder circuit could be modified by adding further decoder ICs and monostables as required. Only one half of a monostable IC is required for each decoder IC added to the circuit. Unused AND gates could be used to combine the additional monostable outputs, for a valid data indication. ■

£1 BARGAIN PACKS

In fact...cheaper than £1 because if you buy 10 you can choose one other and receive it free!

1 x **12v Stepper Motor**. 7.5 degree. Order Ref: 910.
1 x **10 pack Screwdrivers**. Order Ref: 909.
2 x **5 amp Pull Cord Ceiling Switches**. Brown. Order Ref: 921.
5 x **reels Insulation Tape**. Order Ref: 911.
4 x **14mm Ball-races**. Order Ref: 912.
2 x **Cord Grip Switch lamp Holders**. Order Ref: 913.
1 x **DC Voltage Reducer**. 12v-6v. Order Ref: 916.
1 x **10 amp 40v Bridge Rectifier**. Order Ref. 889.
Lightweight Stereo Headphones. Moving coil so superior sound. Order Ref: 896.
2 x **25W Crossovers**. For 4ohm loudspeakers. Order Ref: 22.
2 x **Nicad Constant Current Chargers**. Easily adaptable to charge almost any nicad battery. Order Ref: 30.
10m Twin Screened Flex. White pvc cover. Order Ref: 122.
2 x **White Plastic Boxes**. With lids, approx. 3" cube. Lid has square hole through the centre so these are ideal for light operated switch. Order Ref: 132.
2 x **Reed Relay Kits**. you get 8 reed switches and 2 coil sets with notes on making relays and other gadgets. Order Ref: 148.
1 x **Big Pull Solenoid**. Mains operated. Has ½" pull. Order Ref: 871.
1 x **Big Push Solenoid**. Mains operated. Has ½" push. Order Ref: 872.
1 x **Mini Mono Amp**. 3W into 4 ohm speaker or 1W into 8 ohm. Order Ref: 268.
1 x **Mini Stereo 1W Amp**. Order Ref: 870.
1 x **In-Flight Stereo Unit** is a stereo amp. Has two most useful mini moving coil speakers. Made for BOAC passengers. Order Ref: 29.
1 x **0-1mA Panel Meter**. Full vision fact 70mm square. Scaled 0-100. Order Ref: 756.
2 x **Lithium Batteries**. 2.5V penlight size. Order Ref: 874.
2 x **3m Telephone Leads**. With BT flat plug. Ideal for phone extensions, fax, etc. Order Ref: 552.
1 x **12V Solenoid**. Has good ½" pull or could push if modified. Order Ref: 232.
4 x **In-Flex Switches**. With neon on/off lights, saves leaving things switched on. Order Ref: 7.
2 x **6V 1A Mains Transformers**. Upright mounting with fixing clamps. Order Ref: 9.
2 x **Humidity Switches**. As the air becomes damper, the membrane stretches and operates a micro switch. Order Ref: 32.
5 x **13A Rocker Switch**. Three tags so on/off, or changeover with centre off. Order Ref: 42.
2 x **Flat Solenoids**. You could make your multi-tester read AC amps with this. Order Ref: 79.
1 x **Suck or Blow-Operated Pressure Switch**. Or it can be operated by any low pressure variation such as water level in tanks. Order Ref: 67.
1 x **6V 750mA Power Supply**. Nicely cased with mains input and 6V output lead. Order Ref: 103A.
2 x **Stripper Boards**. Each contains a 400V 2A bridge rectifier and 14 other diodes and rectifiers as well as dozens of condensers, etc. Order Ref: 120.
12 Very Fine Drills. For PCB boards etc. Normal cost about 80p each. Order Ref: 128.
5 x **Motors for Model Aeroplanes**. Spin to start so needs no switch. Order Ref: 134.
6 x **Microphone Inserts**. Magnetic 400 ohm, also act as speakers. Order Ref: 139.
6 x **Neon Indicators**. In panel mounting holders with lens. Order Ref: 180.
1 x **In-Flex Simmerstat**. Keeps your soldering iron etc always at the ready. Order Ref: 196.
1 x **Mains Solenoid**. Very powerful as ½" pull, or could push if modified. Order Ref: 199.
1 x **Electric Clock**. Mains operated. Put this in a box and you need never be late. Order Ref: 211.
4 x **12V Alarms**. Makes a noise about as loud as a car horn. All brand new. Order Ref: 221.
2 x **(6"x4") Speakers**. 16 ohm 5 watts, so can be joined in parallel to make a high wattage column. Order Ref: 243.
1 x **Panostat**. Controls output of boiling ring from simmer up to boil. Order Ref: 252.
2 x **Oblong Push Switches**. For bell or chimes, these can switch mains up to 5A so could be foot switch if fitted in pattress. Order Ref: 263.
50 x Mixed Silicon Diodes. Order Ref: 293.
1 x **6 Digit Mains Operated Counter**. Standard size but counts in even numbers. Order Ref: 28.
2 x **6V Operated Reed Relays**. One normally on, other normally closed. Order Ref: 48.
1 x **Cabinet Lock**. With two keys. Order Ref: 55.
1 x **Magnetic Brake**. For stopping a motor or rotating tool. Order Ref: 66.
1 x **Shaded Pole Mains Motor**. ¾" stack, so quite powerful. Order Ref: 85.
2 x **5 Aluminium Fan Blades**. Could be fitted to the above motor. Order Ref: 86.
1 x **Case**. 3½x2¼x1¾ with 13A socket pins. Order Ref: 845.
2 x **Cases**. 2½x2¼x1¾ with 13A pins. Order Ref: 565.
4 x **Luminous Rocker Switches**. 10A mains. Order Ref: 793.
4 x **Different Standard V3 Micro Switches**. Order Ref: 340.
4 x **Different Sub Min Micro Switches**. Order Ref: 313.

BARGAINS GALORE

Medicine Cupboard Alarm. Or it could be used to warn when any cupboard door is opened. The light shining on the unit makes the bell ring. Completely built and neatly cased, requires only a battery. £3. Order Ref: 3P155.

Don't Let It Overflow! Be it bath, sink, cellar, sump or any other thing that could flood. This device will tell you when the water has risen to the pre-set level. Adjustable over quite a useful range. Neatly cased for wall mounting, ready to work when battery fitted. £3. Order Ref: 3P156.

Very Powerful Mains Motor. With extra long (2½") shafts extending out each side. Makes it ideal for a reversing arrangement for, as you know, shaded pole motors are not reversible. £3. Order Ref: 3P157.

Solar Panel Bargain. Gives 3v at 200mA. Order Ref: 2P324.

£1 Super Bargain
12V axial fan for only £1, ideal for equipment cooling, brand new, made by West German company. Brushless so virtually everlasting. Needs simple transistor drive circuit, we include diagram. Only £1. Order Ref: 919. When we supply this we will include a list of approximately 800 of our other £1 bargains.

40W-250W Light Dimmers On standard plate to put directly in place of flush switch. Available in colours, green, red, blue and yellow. **£2.50**, Order Ref. 2.5P9. Or on standard 3x3 cream metal switch plate, **£3**, Order Ref. 3P174.

45A Double Pole Mains Switch. Mounted on a 6x3½ aluminium plate, beautifully finished in gold, with pilot light. Top quality, made by MEM, **£2**, Order Ref: 2P316.

Amstrad 3" Disk Drive. Brand new and standard replacement for many Amstrad and other machines, **£20**. Order Ref: 20P28.

Movement Alarm. Goes off with the slightest touch. Ideal to protect car, cycle, doorway, window, stairway, etc. Complete with Piezo shrieker, ready to use, only **£2**, (PP3 battery not supplied), Order Ref: 2P282.

Touch Dimmers 40W-250W, no knob to turn, just finger on front plate, will give more, or less light, or off. Silver plate on white background, right size to replace normal switch **£5**, Order Ref. 5P230.

Motorise that Trolley!
You could with Sinclair C5 ⅓rd hp
12v battery motor
Still available, price £18. Order Ref: 18P7

12/24 DC Solenoid. The construction of this is such that it will push or pull. With 24V this is terrifically powerful but is still quite good at 12V. **£1**, Order Ref: 877.

Don't Stand Out In The Cold Our 12m telephone extension lead has a flat BT socket one end and flat BT plug other end, **£2**, Order Ref. 2P338.

20W 5" 4 Ohm Speaker mounted on baffle with front grille. **£3**, Order Ref: 3P145. Matching 4 ohm 20W tweeter on separate baffle, **£1.50**, Order Ref: 1.5P9.

LCD 3½ Digit Panel Meter
This is a multi range voltmeter/ammeter using the A-D converter chip 7106 to provide 5 ranges each of volts and amps. Supplied with full data sheet. Special snip price of **£12**, Order Ref: 12P19.

Telephone Extension Wire 4 core correctly colour coded, intended for permanent extensions. 25m coil, **£2**, Order Ref. 2P339.

High Power Switch Mode PSU. Normal mains input, 3 outputs: +12V at 4A, −5V at 16A and −12V at ½A. Completely enclosed in plated steel case. Brand new. Our special offer price of **£9.50**, Order Ref: 9.5P1.

High Current AC Mains Relay This has a 230v coil and changeover switch rated at 15A with PCB mounting with clear plastic cover. **£1**, Order Ref. 965.

Ultra Thin Drills. actually 0.3mm. To buy these regular costs a fortune. However, these are packed in half dozens and the price to you is **£1** per pack, Order Ref: 797B.

You Can Stand On It! Made to house GPO telephone equipment, this box is extremely tough and would be ideal for keeping your small tools in, internal size approx. 10½"x4½"x6" high. Complete with carrying strap, price **£2**, Order Ref: 2P283B.

Ultra Sonic Transducers. Two metal cased units, one transmits, one receives. Built to operate around 40kHz. Price **£1.50** the pair, Order Ref: 1.5P/4.

Power Supply with Extras. Mains input is fused and filtered and the 12V DC output is voltage regulated. Intended for high class equipment, this is mounted on a PCB and, also mounted on the board but easily removed, are two 12V relays and Piezo sounder, **£3**, Order Ref: 3P80B.

Colour TV Or Monitor Tube Mullard Ref. No. A17590X/2000, brand new, still in makers packing, **£25**, Order Ref. 25P16.

Philips 9" High Resolution Monitor. Black and white in metal frame for easy mounting. Brand new, still in maker's packing, offered at less than price of tube alone, only **£15**, Order Ref: 15P1.

Insulation Tester with Multimeter. Internally generates voltages which enable you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges, AC/DC volts, 3 ranges DC milliamps, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are ex-British Telecom but in very good condition, tested and guaranteed OK, probably cost at least £50, yours for only **£7.50** with leads, carrying case **£2** extra, Order Ref: 7.5P/4.

Mains Isolation Transformer. Stops you getting "to earth" shocks. 230V in and 230V out. 150 watt, **£7.50**, Order Ref: 7.5P/5 and a 250W version is **£10**, Order Ref: 10P97.

BARGAINS GALORE

Mains 230V Fan. Best make "PAPST", 4½" square, metal blades, **£8**, Order Ref: 8P8.

2MW Laser. Helium neon by Philips, full spec. **£30**, Order Ref: 30P1. Power supply for this in kit form with case is **£15**, Order Ref: 15P16, or in larger case to house tube as well **£18**, Order Ref. 18P2. The larger unit, made up, tested and ready to use, complete with laser tube **£69**, Order Ref: 69P1.

12v 8ohm speaker, only £1.50 and waterproof.

Solar Charger. Holds 4AA nicads and recharges these in 8 hours, in very neat plastic case **£6**, Order Ref. 6P3.

Ferrite Aerial Rod. 8" long x ⅜" diameter, made by Mullard. Complete with two coils, 2 for **£1**, Order Ref: 832P.

Air Spaced Trimmer Caps. 2-20pf, ideal for precision tuning UHF circuits, 4 for **£1**, Order Ref: 818B.

Modem Amstrad FM240 As new condition but customer return, so you may need to fault find, **£6**, Order Ref. 6P34.

Amstrad Power Unit. 13.5V at 1.9A or 12V at 2A encased and with leads and output plug, normal mains input **£6**, Order Ref: 6P23.

Atari 65XE. At 65K this is quite powerful, so suitable for home or business, unused and in perfect order but less PSU, only **£19.50**, Order Ref: 19.5P/5B.

80W Mains Transformer. Two available, good quality, both with normal primaries and upright mounting, one is 20V 4A, Order Ref. 3P106, the other 40V 2A, Order Ref: 3P107, only **£3** each.

Project Box. Size approx. 8"x4"x4½" metal, sprayed grey, louvred ends for ventilation otherwise undrilled. Made for GPO so best quality, only **£3** each, Order Ref: 3P74.

Water Valve. 230V operated with hose connections, ideal for auto plant spray or would control air or gas into tanks etc. **£1** each, Order Ref: 370.

Sentinel Component Board Amongst hundred of other parts, this has 15 ICs, all plug in so do not need soldering. Cost well over **£100**, yours for **£4**, Order Ref. 4P67.

Sinclair 9V 2.1A Power Supply Made to operate the 138K Spectrum Plus 2, cased with input and output leads. Originally listed at around **£15**, are brand new, our price is only **£3**, Order Ref. 3P151.

Experimenting with Valves. Don't spend a fortune on a mains transformer, we can supply one with standard mains input and secs. of 250-0-250V at 75mA and 6.3V at 3A. **£5**, Order Ref: 5P167.

15W 8 Ohm 8" Speaker & 3" Tweeter. Made for a discontinued high quality music centre, gives real hi-fi and only **£4** per pair, Order Ref: 4P57.

Water Pump. Very powerful, mains operated, **£10**, Order Ref: 10P74.

0-1mA Full Vision Panel Meter. 2¾" square, scaled 0-100 but scale easily removed for re-writing, **£1** each, Order Ref: 756.

VU Meter. Illuminate this from behind becomes on/off indicator as well, 1½" square, **75** each, Order Ref: 366.

Amstrad Keyboard Model KB5 This is a most comprehensive keyboard, having over 100 keys including, of course, full numerical and qwerty. Brand new, still in maker's packing, **£5**, Order Ref. 5P202.

1 RPM Motor. This is only 2W so will not cost much to run. Speed is ideal for revolving mirrors or lights. **£2**, Order Ref. 2P328.

OPD Dual Micro Drive Unit This is a twin unit, each with motor, record playback head and PCB with all electronics and the much coveted Ferranti IC8446. Can also be used with the Spectrum or the QL. Data supplied. **£5**, Order Ref. 5P194.

12 volt 10 amp DC. From our 150w switch mode, have to make mods but we can help, **£9.50**, Order Ref. 9.5B1.

15V PSU. Mains operated nicely cased, adequately smooth dc output. **£1**, Order Ref. 942.

Mains Filter. Resin impregnated, nicely cased, pcb mounting. **£2**, Order Ref. 2P315.

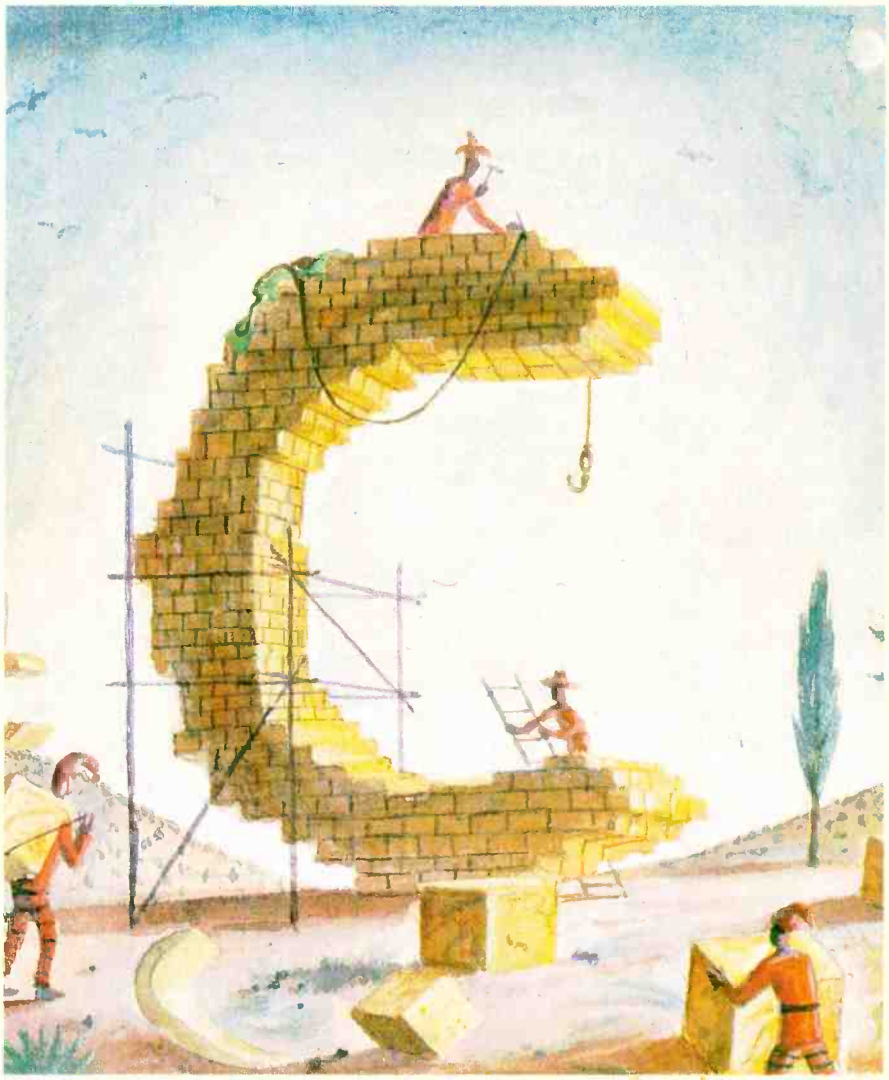
Unusual Solenoid. Solenoids normally have to be energised to pull in and hold the core, this is a disadvantage where the appliance is left on for most of the time. We now have magnetic solenoids which hold the core until a voltage is applied to release it. **£2**, Order Ref. 2P327.

200VA Mains Transformer. Secondary voltages 8v-0-8v. So you could have 16v at 12A or 8v at 25A. Could be ideal for car starter charger, soil heating, spot welding, carbon rod welding or driving high powered amplifiers etc. **£15**, Order Ref. 15P51.

Prices include VAT. Send cheque/postal order or ring and quote credit card number. Add £3 post and packing. Orders over £25 post free.

M&B ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES LTD
Pilgrim Works (Dept. WW), Stairbridge Lane, Bolney, Sussex RH17 5PA
Telephone (0444) 881965 – phone for Fax
Callers to 12 Boundary Road, Hove, Sussex.

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD



INTERFACING WITH C

by

HOWARD HUTCHINGS

Interfacing with C can be obtained from Lorraine Spindler, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM5 2AS. Please make cheques for £14.95 (which includes postage and packing) payable to Reed Business Publishing Group. Alternatively, you can telephone your order, quoting a credit card number. Telephone 081-652 3614.
A disk containing all the example listings used in this book is available at £29.96. Please specify size required.

C HERE!

If you have followed our series on the use of the C programming language, then you will recognise its value to the practising engineer.

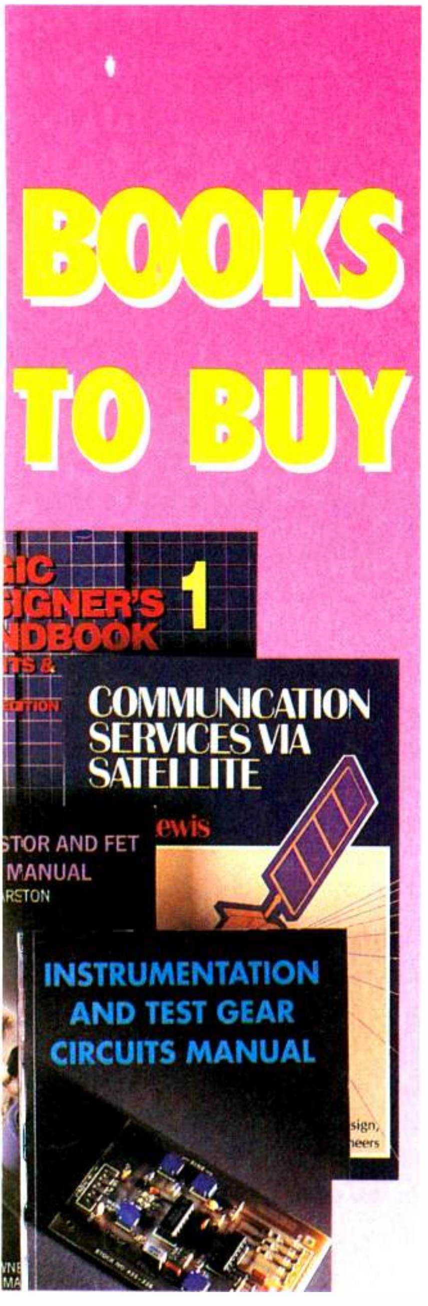
But, rather than turning up old issues of the journal to check your design for a digital filter, why not have all the articles collected together in one book, Interfacing with C?

The book is a storehouse of information that will be of lasting value to anyone involved in the design of filters, A-to-D conversion, convolution, Fourier and many other applications, with not a soldering iron in sight.

To complement the published series, Howard Hutchings has written additional chapters on D-to-A and A-to-D conversion, waveform synthesis and audio special effects, including echo and reverberation. An appendix provides a "getting started" introduction to the running of the many programs scattered throughout the book.

This is a practical guide to real-time programming, the programs provided having been tested and proved. It is a distillation of the teaching of computer-assisted engineering at Humberside Polytechnic, at which Dr Hutchings is a senior lecturer.

Source code listings for the programs described in the book are available on disk.



Programmable Logic Handbook
Geoff Bostock
Logic circuit designers are increasingly turning to programmable logic devices as a means of solving problems. This book, for the established electronics engineer, student and technician, is a thorough introduction to programmable logic. Geoff Bostock will take you to a level where you, as a designer, can take full advantage of the growing product range of ASICs and other self-programmable arrays used in computer and control systems. Paperback 256 pages.
Price £19.95 0 7506 0808 0

Understand Electrical and Electronic Maths
Owen Bishop
People who find maths difficult often have, as a result, difficulty in grasping electrical and electronics theory. This book has been written to help such students to understand the mathematical principles underlying their subject so that they can go on with confidence to tackle problems in practical circuits. Paperback 256 pages.
Price £14.95 0 7506 0924 9

CIRCUIT MANUALS
Ray Marston
A series of books dealing with their subjects in an easy-to-read and non-mathematical manner, presenting the reader with many practical applications and circuits. They are specifically written, for the design engineer, technician and the experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur. All the titles are written by Ray Marston, a freelance electronics design engineer and international writer.

Op-amp Circuits Manual
Paperback 224 pages
Price £13.95 0 434 912077

Audio IC Circuits Manual
Paperback 168 pages
Price £13.95 0 434 912107

CMOS Circuits Manual
Paperback 192 pages
Price £13.95 0 434 912123

Electronic Alarm Circuits Manual
Paperback 144 pages
Price £13.95 0 7506 00640

Timer/Generator Circuits Manual
Paperback 224 pages
Price £13.95 0 434 912913

Diode, Transistor and FET Circuits Manual
Paperback 240 pages
Price £13.95 0 7506 0228 7

Instrumentation and Test Gear Circuits Manual
Ray Marston
Modern instrumentation and test gear circuits of value to the industrial, commercial, or amateur electronic engineer or designer make up this book. Almost 500 outstandingly useful and carefully selected practical circuits are in here. This is one book you must have if you need access to practical working circuits ranging from simple attenuators and bridges to complex digital panel meters, waveform generators, and scope trace doublers. Paperback 400 pages.
Price £16.95 0 7506 0758 0

Logic Designers Handbook
Andrew Parr
Easy to read, but none the less thorough, this book on digital circuits is for use by students and engineers and provides an accessible source of data on devices in the TTL and CMOS families. It's a 'Designers Handbook' that will live on the designer's bench rather than on the bookshelf. The basic theory is explained and then supported with specific practical examples. Paperback 488 pages.
Price £25.00 0 7506 0535 9

Digital Audio and Compact Disc Technology
Luc Baert, Luc Theunissen & Guido Vergult
Essential reading for audio engineers, students and hi-fi enthusiasts. A clear and easy-to-follow introduction and includes a technical description of DAT (digital audio tape). Contents includes principles of digital signal processing, sampling, quantization, A/D conversion systems, codes for digital magnetic recording, principles of error correction, the compact disc, CD encoding, opto-electronics and the optical block, servo circuits in CD players, signal processing, digital audio recording systems, PCM, Video 8, R-DAT and S-DAT. Paperback 240 pages.
Price £16.95 0 7506 0614 2

NEWNES POCKET BOOKS
A series of handy, inexpensive, pocket sized books to be kept by your side and used every day. Their size makes them an ideal 'travelling' companion as well.

Newnes Electronics Engineer's Pocket Book
Keith Brindley
Hardback 319 pages
Price £12.95 0 7506 0937 0

Newnes Electronics Assembly Pocket Book
Keith Brindley
Hardback 304 pages
Price £10.95 0 7506 0222 8

Newnes Television and Video Engineer's Pocket Book
Eugene Trundle
Hardback 384 pages
Price £12.95 0 7506 0677 0

Newnes Circuit Calculations Pocket Book
T Davies
Hardback 300 pages
Price £10.95 0 7506 0195 7

Newnes Data Communications Pocket Book
Michael Tooley
Hardback 192 pages
Price £12.95 0 7506 0427 1

Newnes Telecommunications Pocket Book
JE Varrall & EA Edis
Hardback 400 pages
Price £12.95 0 7506 0307 0

Newnes Z80 Pocket Book
Chris Roberts
Hardback 185 pages
Price £12.95 0 7506 0308 9

Newnes 68000 Pocket Book
Mike Tooley
Hardback 257 pages
Price £12.95 0 7506 0309 7

Newnes Electrical Pocket Book
21st edition
E A Parr
Paperback 526 pages
£12.95 0 7506 05138

Newnes Electric Circuits Pocket Book Linear IC
Ray Marston
Hardback 336 pages
Price £12.95 0 7506 0132 9

Newnes Guide to Satellite TV
D J Stephenson
A practical guide, without excessive theory of mathematics, to the installation and servicing of satellite TV receiving equipment for those professionally employed in the aerial rigging/TV trades. Hardback 256 pages.
Price £17.95 0 7506 0215 5

Newnes Practical RF Handbook
Ian Hickman
Pressure on the RF spectrum has never been greater and it's people with knowledge and skills of RF design who are now in demand in the electronics industry to design, produce, maintain and use equipment capable of working in this crowded environment. This practical introduction to modern RF circuit design will equip you with the necessary RF knowledge and skills to enable you to compete effectively in the industry. Paperback 320 pages.
Price £16.95 0 7506 0871 4

Troubleshooting Analog Circuits
R A Pease
Bob Pease is one of the legends of analog design. Over the years, he's developed techniques and methods to expedite the often-difficult tasks of debugging and

troubleshooting analog circuits. Now, Bob has compiled his 'battle-tested' methods in the pages of this book. Based on his immensely popular series in EDN Magazine, the book contains a wealth of new material and advice for Digital/Analog electronics engineers on using simple equipment to troubleshoot. Paperback 217 pages.

Price £14.95 ***0 7506 16326***

PC-Based Instrumentation and Control
M Tooley
Do you need information to enable you to select the necessary hardware and software to implement a wide range of practical PC-based instrumentation and control systems? Then this book is for you. Paperback 320 pages.

Price £14.95 ***0 7506 1631 8***

Electronic Circuits Handbook
M Tooley
Provides you with a unique collection of practical working circuits together with supporting information so that circuits can be produced in the shortest possible time and without recourse to theoretical texts. Paperback 345 pages.

Price £24.95 ***0 7506 0750 5***

Communication Services via Satellite
G E Lewis
DBS is already with us, and will create a series of new technical problems for engineers/technicians in television and communication services. This book gives you the solutions to these problems by: explaining how the system functions; describing several actual systems and giving several analyses and design rules. You can't afford to be without this invaluable technology update if you're a systems design engineer, service engineer or technician. Paperback 400 pages.

Price £25.00 ***0 7506 0437 9***

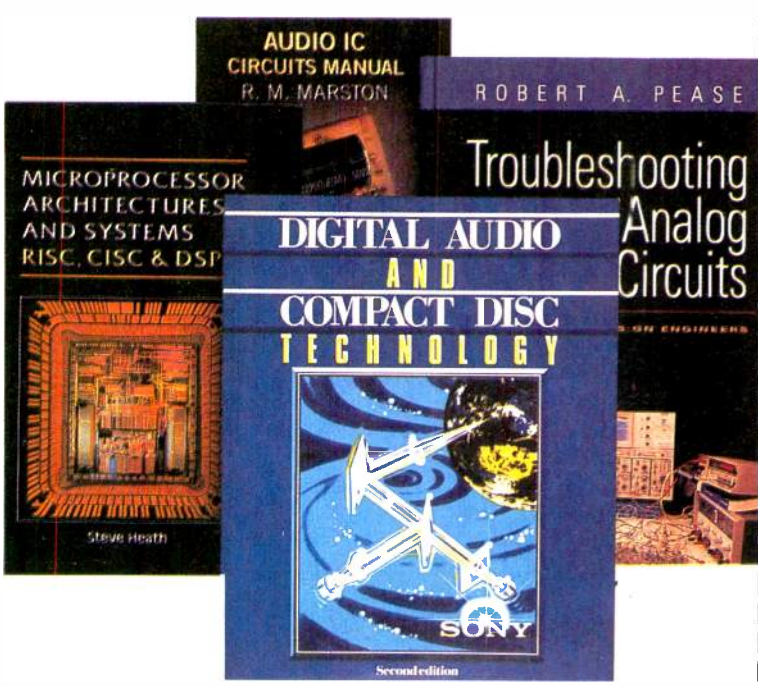
Digital Logic Design
Brian Holdsworth
As one of the most successful and well established electronics textbooks on digital logic design, this book reflects recent developments in the digital fields. The book also covers new functional logic symbols and logic design using MSI and programmable logic arrays. Paperback 448 pages.

Price £19. 50 ***0 7505 0501 4***

The Circuit Designers Companion
T Wiliams
This compendium of practical wisdom concerning the real-world aspects of electronic circuit design is invaluable for linear and digital designers alike. Hardback 320 pages.

Price £25 00 ***0 75C6 1142 1***

Credit card orders accepted by phone
081 652 3614



Return to: Lorraine Spindler, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS

Please supply the following titles:

Qty	Title	ISBN	Price
	Programmable Logic Handbook	07506 0808 0	19.95
	Understanding Electrical & Elec Maths	07506 0924 9	14.95
	Op-amp Circuits Manual	0434 912077	13.95
	Audio IC Circuits Manual	0434 912107	13.95
	CMOS Circuit Manual	0434 912123	13.95
	Electronic Alarm Circuits Manual	07506 0064 0	13.95
	Power Control Circuits Manual	07506 06908	13.95
	Timer/Generator Circuits Manual	0434 91291 3	13.95
	Diode, Transistor & FET Circuits Man	07506 0228 7	13.95
	Instrumentation & Test Gear Circuits Man	07506 0758 0	16.95
	Logic Designers Handbook	07506 0535 9	25.00
	Digital Audio and Compact Disc	07505 0614 2	16.95
	Newnes Elec Engineers Pkt Bk	0 7506 0937 0	12.95
	Newnes Elec Assemby Pk Bk	07505 0222 8	10.95
	Newnes TV and Video Eng Pkt Bk	07506 0677 0	12.95
	Newnes Circuit Calculations Pkt Bk	07506 0427 1	10.95
	Newnes Data Communications Pkt Bk	07506 0308 9	12.95
	Newnes Telecommunications Pkt Bk	07506 0307 0	12.95
	Newnes Z80 Pkt Bk	07506 0308 9	12.95
	Newnes 68000 Pkt Bk	07506 0309 7	12.95
	Newnes Electrical Pk Bk	07506 05138	12.95
	Newnes Electric Circuits Pocket Bk	07506 0132 9	12.95
	Newnes Guide to Satellite TV	075C6 0215 5	17.95
	Newnes Practical RF Handbook	075C6 0871 4	16.95
	Troubleshooting Analog Circuits	075C6 16326	14.95
	PC-Based Instrumentation and Control	07506 1631 8	14.95
	Electronic Circuits Handbook	07506 0750 5	24.95
	Communication Services via Satellite	07506 0437 9	25.00
	Digital Logic Design	07506 05014	19.50

PLEASE ADD £2.50 FOR POSTAGE .... ______
Add VAT at local rate .... ______
NB ZERO RATE FOR UK & EIRE ....TOTAL ______

Business purchase: Please send me the books listed with an invoice. I will arrange for my company to pay the accompanying invoice within 30 days. I will attach my business card/letterhead and have signed the form below.
Guarantee: If you are not completely satisfied, books may be returned within 30 days in a resaleable condition for a full refund.

Remittance enclosed £ ______________
Cheques should be made payable to **Reed Book Services Ltd.**
Please debit my credit card as follows:

Access/Master Barclay/Visa Amex Diners

Credit Card No. ______________________ Exp date ________
NAME (Please print) ______________________
ORGANISATION ______________________
STREET ______________________
TOWN ______________________
COUNTY ______________ POST CODE ________ COUNTRY ______
DATE ______________ TELEPHONE NUMBER ______________
SIGNATURE ______________________

T3000

VAT RATES
6% Belgium, 25% Denmark, 5.5% France, 7% Gemany, 4% Greece, 4% Italy, 3% Luxembourg, 6% Netherlands, 5% Portugal 3% Spain. FOR COMPANIES REGISTERED FOR VAT, PLEASE SUPPLY YOUR REGISTRATION NUMBER BELOW (customers outside the EEC should leave this part blank)
VAT NO. ______________________
If in the UK please allow 28 days for delivery. All prices are correct at time of going to press but may be subject to change.
Please delete as appropria e. I do/do not wish to recieve further details about books, journals and information services.
Reed Business Publishing - Registered Office - Quadrant Hse The Quadrant Sutton Surrey SM2 5AS Registered in England 151537

USING RF TRANSISTORS

Single-ended, parallel, or push-pull power?

How do you select the best power amp configuration and circuit components, and design appropriate matching networks? Norm Dye and Helge Granberg show how frequency spectrum, band-width and power level influence choice, and discuss the pros and cons of different component strategies. From the book RF Transistors: principles and practical applications.

Norm Dye is Motorol 's product planning manager in the Semiconductor Products Sector, and Helge Granberg is Member of Technical Staff Radio Frequency Power Group (Semiconductor Products) at Motorola. Their rf transistors book includes practical examples from the frequency spectrum from 2MHz to microwaves, with special emphasis on the uhf frequencies .

RF Transistors: Principles and practical applications is available by postal application to room ***L333 EW+WW, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS.***

Cheques made payable to Reed Books Services. Credit card orders accepted by phone (081 652 3614).

288pp HARDBACK 07506 9059 3 Cost £19.95 + Postage £2.50

Optimum performance of a device is usually produced by single-ended narrow band amplifiers. Such circuits are ideal when power gain or other information needs to be compiled for a specific application or where an amplifier is to be used for a single frequency.

Up to about 500MHz, lumped constant matching networks can be used, while strip-line designs are common at 1000 to 2000MHz and higher. Strip-line concepts are actually the most practical at uhf and microwave frequencies. For vhf and lower uhf, etched air-line inductors – resembling lumped-constant elements – may be the best choice for inductance, particularly for production repeatability. Proper techniques make possible bandwidths of an octave or more.

Higher power levels, not possible with single transistors, can be reached by paralleling – a technique widely used at microwaves where push-pull designs for higher power levels become too critical. But many problems can be encountered too (such as extremely low impedance levels and uneven power sharing if the devices are not closely matched) and so the technique is not usually recommended without special guidelines.

At low band and up to uhf, push-pull circuits offer certain advantages over the other two circuit configurations. The most important is probably suppression of even-order harmonics, though that depends on the matching of the two devices. Other advantages are wider bandwidths, higher input/output impedances, and less critical bypassing – especially in the output circuitry.

Lumped circuits in single-ended rf amps

If a single-frequency or relatively narrow-band rf amplifier is the choice, one designed with lumped constant *LC* elements is probably the most economical and easiest to design – especially since the capacitances, and in some cases the inductances, can be made variable.

Circuits using lumped-constant elements for impedance matching the device's input and output to 50Ω are widely used for transistor test circuits up to about 300MHz (or up to 900-1000MHz for low power designs). The variable elements allow both adjustment for optimum performance and compensation for transistor parameter tolerances occurring from unit to unit.

Good emitter grounding is essential (**Fig. 1a**), and a lower ground plane should be provided, at least in the immediate area of the transistor mounting. A continuous ground plane may also be a good idea, depending on the exact circuit layout, just to provide low inductance grounding points for the capacitors, through feed-throughs to the top of the printed circuit board.

Foil pads usually provide appropriate locations for element interconnections to be soldered down. But since all *L*s and *C*s are surface mounted, at higher power levels and at continuous operation some circuit elements could heat up enough to melt the solder – a definite disadvantage in rf power amplifier design, though it may be lessened with suitable air flow.

Distributed circuits

In a typical uhf or microwave common-base amplifier circuit (**Fig. 1b**) impedance matching can be achieved completely with microstrip transmission lines.

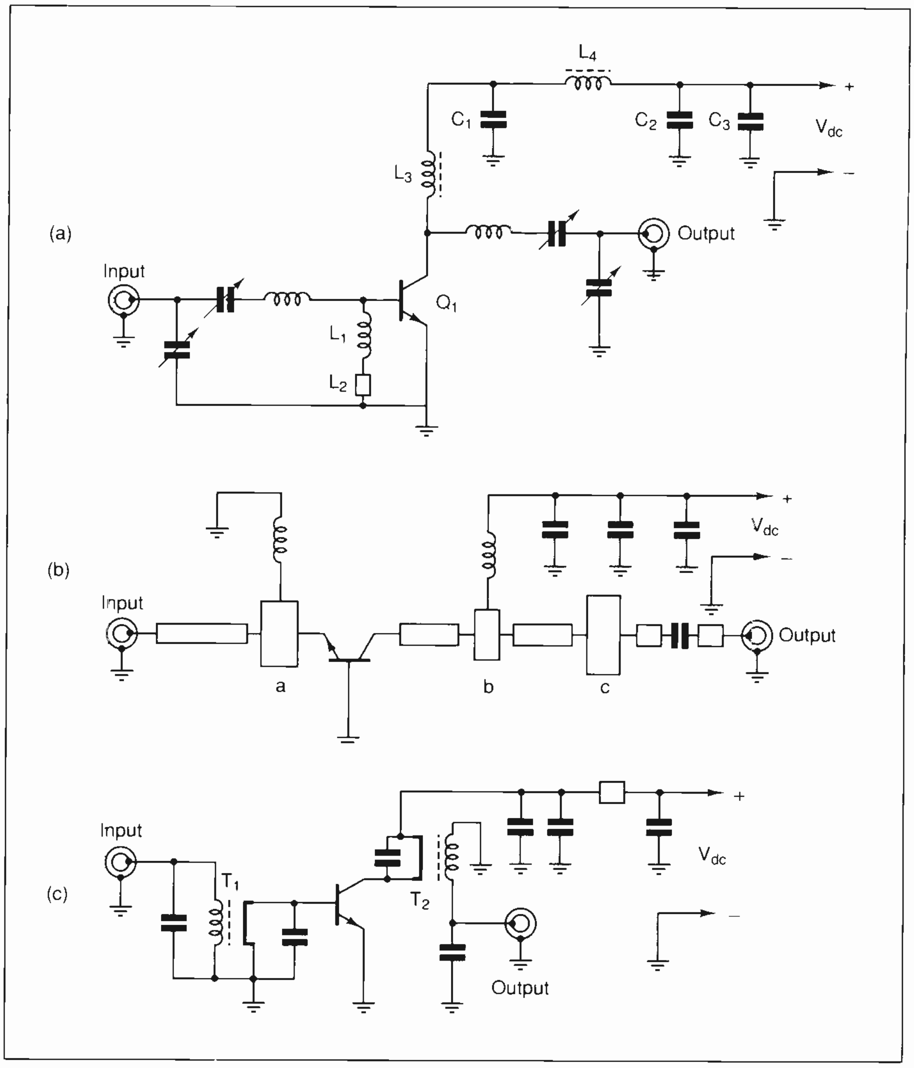
Design of these (and common emitter) circuits, requires that the exact dielectric constant (ε_r) of the substrate material be known.

Maximum ripple tolerable within a specified bandwidth determines the number of reactive elements (n) needed to match the input and output to 50Ω. Inductors are formed by stripline of specified widths and lengths, and capacitors by open stubs at specific points on the lines. A 3-4dB difference is experienced in ripple between $n = 1$ and $n = 4$, but after this there is only 0.5dB change up to $n = \infty$.

Manually, the reactive elements can be designed as Chebyscheff lumped-constant matching networks, which are then converted to microstrip format. But numerous computer programs are now available to calculate the line and stub dimensions directly.

Prototype line and stub dimensions can be modified by 'cutting off' metal or adding copper foil with its specially-developed conductive adhesive backing. Unlike lumped

Fig. 1. Single-ended rf amplifier circuit configurations.
In (1a), lumped constant matching limits use to relatively narrow band applications and frequencies up to vhf or low uhf. Although shown as a class C configuration, with proper biasing arrangements it can be biased to classes A, AB, or B as well.
(1b) is a typical uhf or microwave common-base circuit where impedance matching is achieved wholly with microstrip.
(1c) represents a wideband amplifier circuit where transformers are used for impedance matching. It is usable up to uhf in small signal designs.



circuit lower-frequency designs, feed-throughs to the circuit board bottom ground plane are not needed since the capacitors are formed with stubs (shown in the schematic Fig. 1b as *a*, *b* and *c*). Exceptions are shorted-stubs and ground returns for the input rf choke and collector supply by-pass capacitors.

For stability reasons, the base-to-ground inductance must be at its minimum. Fortunately, modern transistors make this relatively easy. A package configuration should be chosen with base leads connected directly to the mounting flange which in turn is grounded to the heat sink along with the circuit board ground. Common-emitter amplifier configurations also usually call for minimum emitter-to-ground inductance, but for a different reason: preventing loss of gain. Again dual-emitter packages (such as SOE) and/or packages with 'wrap around' emitter metallisation (no external emitter leads) will minimise the effect of common element inductance.

Quasi-lumped elements

Wide band amplifier circuits using transformers for impedance matching (**Fig. 1c**) are best suited to low frequency operation up to power levels of 50W. Or perhaps up to 500MHz in small signal use (100-200mW) where the impedance levels are high.

The conventional wide-band transformers, (T_1 and T_2) are limited in bandwidth compared with transmission line types. But this is not the main problem. 50-70W amplifiers up to 30MHz have been designed using this configuration.

However, good bypass of the transformer ground-return is difficult, even with multiple capacitors of mixed values used in parallel. Impedance levels are extremely low and rf currents particularly high at these points.

Circuits biased to any class calling for a positive base voltage will face the same problems on the input side. The input transformer ground-returns cannot be de-coupled and would have to be similarly bypassed to ground.

Good quality chip capacitors will improve the situation. But then connections to a solid ground become even more important than in other circuits (e.g. Fig. 1a).

High power paralleling

Higher power outputs than can be obtained from a single transistor can be achieved by

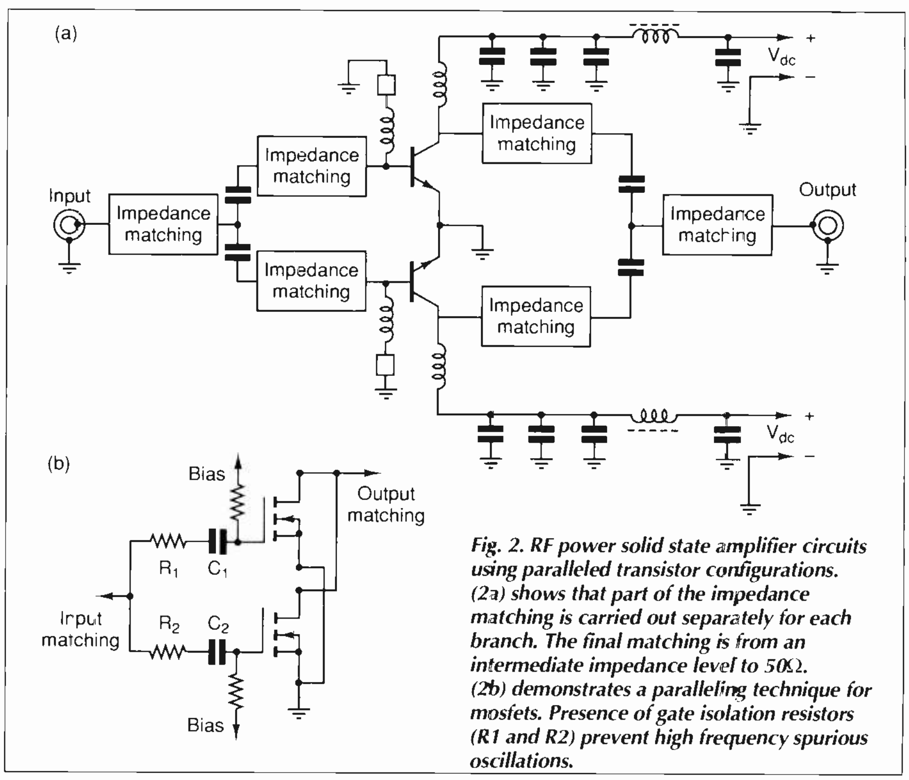


Fig. 2. RF power solid state amplifier circuits using paralleled transistor configurations.
(2a) shows that part of the impedance matching is carried out separately for each branch. The final matching is from an intermediate impedance level to 50Ω.
(2b) demonstrates a paralleling technique for mosfets. Presence of gate isolation resistors (R1 and R2) prevent high frequency spurious oscillations.

paralleling transistors in rf power amplifiers. Paralleling is usually done with the highest power devices available for a given application, otherwise it would be cheaper and simpler to select a higher power single device.

Impedance levels (especially at the input) become extremely low if the devices are directly paralleled. To avoid the resultant lossy matching-networks into 50Ω and difficult designs, the customary first step is to perform an impedance transformation to an intermediate level such as 10-25Ω. These intermediate impedance points for each device are then paralleled and the resultant transformed to 50Ω by additional matching networks (**Fig. 2a**) Paralleling more than two devices is rarely attempted.

The larger the number of transistors paralleled, the more impracticable the situation. In addition to the intermediate impedance dropping lower, all transistors must be closely matched in power gain and output capacitance. Also, for class A or AB, V_{BE}*(forward)* and h_{FE} must be matched unless the devices are individually biased.

Intermediate impedances for each device must be identical too, which is difficult to achieve except in microstrip designs.

But paralleling many transistors in low power applications can be feasible: for example if the desired power output is moderately low (say 2-5W) and the aim is to use inexpensive 1W devices in a TO-39 or similar header.

Transistor paralleling can be used for low-band applications up to microwaves and is commonly seen in L-band radar equipment.

Paralleling mosfets

Many designers who have tried to parallel mosfets have, to their surprise, experienced some unusual and seemingly inexplicable behaviour. Devices can'blow' when biased to a low idle current, or if not biased, when rf drive is applied.

But the explanation is that the parallel configuration forms an oscillator comparable to the emitter-coupled multi-vibrator known from bipolar circuit technology.

Mosfets have a high enough unity-gain frequency that the inductance formed by the gate/source bonding wires, the leads, and their external connection together with the device's internal capacitances form a resonant circuit which permits oscillations to occur. Oscillations are usually at a resonant frequency beyond the pass band of the intended amplifier, as high as 400-500MHz for higher power devices and up to 1000-1500MHz for lower power ones. High currents can flow at the oscillating frequency resulting in the destruction of the device.

Unless the designer accidentally detects the oscillations (usually with a spectrum analyser) and takes corrective action, devices can be lost and many headaches experienced.

Mosfets can be paralleled, but their gates must be isolated and the Q value of the resonant circuit lowered, with resistors (**Fig. 2b**) or comparable values of low-Q inductive reactances. Obviously, either method affects the device's high frequency performance. An RC or LC low-pass filter is formed between the outside input terminal and the gates because the C is the device's C_{iss}. This limits frequency of operation of the configuration to vhf at best, where the input impedance levels are still relatively high even with the isolation components added.

Fets have higher input/output impedance values, so the impedance-matching procedure described for bipolar transistors is not needed (Fig. 2a). Intermediate-matching may provide the gate-isolation necessary, though this has not been pursued by the authors.

The isolation scheme limits the high frequency performance of an amplifier. For example, with devices rated for a power output of 150W, a resistance or comparable value of low Q inductive reactance of 3-5Ω would be required at the gate of each transistor, limiting the maximum frequency of operation to below 100MHz. With smaller devices (30 to 40W), these resistance or reactance values would be of the order of 10 to 20Ω.

Mosfets are suitable really only for applications up to low vhf, and gate isolation is only applicable to push-pull circuits.

Push-pull amplifiers

Push-pull circuits offer certain advantages over single-ended and parallel transistor designs. They can be designed as a narrow band system using lumped constant elements or using microstrip techniques at higher frequencies. But such designs are rather critical, calling for extreme symmetry between each side.

Wide band designs, using transformers for impedance matching, are much more tolerable because of their ability to have 'floating' centre taps. The floating tap, whether in the input or output transformer, means that a physical centre tap is not needed – there is a 180° phase shift across the transformer winding in either case.

In a centre-tapped design the ground reference is well defined. But any imbalance in the two winding halves will be reflected to the transistors, resulting in an amplitude difference in the drive signals to each side of

Power amp pros and cons

Lumped circuits
Advantages: Adjustable components allow a transistor's best performance to be reached at a specific frequency; no special components required; relatively inexpensive.
Disadvantages: Not suitable for continuous operation at high power levels; limited power output capability; limited frequency range; poor repeatability for mass production.

Distributed circuits
Advantages: Easy design procedure; low number of components; good repeatability for mass production.
Disadvantages: Limited to a narrow frequency spectrum without redesign; expensive substrate material; power handling capability limited at cw (used mostly for pulsed operation at higher power levels).

Quasi-lumped elements
Advantages: Broad band performance (three-five octaves); inexpensive; good repeatability for mass production; can be designed to achieve peak performance from the transistors.
Disadvantages: Limited power output capability; critical circuit layout for optimum performance (large signal); limited frequency range; requirement for special components.

Paralleling bipolar devices
Advantages: High power output is possible by using two or more devices; circuit repeatability is good in microstrip designs; does not require 180° phase shift in input and output.
Disadvantages: Requires closely matched devices and tight passive component tolerances; no even order harmonic suppression; at lower frequencies the design is more critical than push-pull.

Paralleling mosfets
Advantages: High power output is possible by using two or more devices; no intermediate impedance matching required; excellent power sharing even with poorly matched devices.
Disadvantages: Limited high frequency operation due to necessary gate isolation.

Push-pull amplifier configurations
Advantages: Even order harmonic suppression; easier input/output matching over single-ended and parallel designs due to higher impedance levels; emitter/source grounding and collector/drain by-passing less critical; automatically combines the power outputs of two devices.
Disadvantages: Requires matched devices; creating the required 180° phase shift becomes more critical at increasing frequencies, making the configuration impractical at high frequencies such as microwaves.

the balanced circuit or unequal loads on the transistors in the output.

In the input of a push-pull amplifier, a transformer with a floating (or physically non-existent) centre tap provides a much more balanced drive to the two transistor inputs. The return ground path for the 'on' transistor, with a floating transformer, is created by the input capacitance of the 'off' unit.

Assuming the input capacitances of both devices are equal, and since the rf voltage amplitude across the whole winding is twice that from one side to a centre tap, amplitudes to both the on and off transistors are equal in each case. No change in the input return loss should occur either.

The same conditions exist in the output, except we do not rely on the output capacitance of the off transistor, which is at the power supply voltage potential (dc). The on unit is at ground so a voltage close to the dc supply is always superimposed by the rf voltage swing across the output transformer primary.

Peak voltages as high as five times the dc supply across the transformer winding are common. This voltage (collector-collector or drain-drain) is twice the peak rf voltage from the collector/drain of a single device to ground, representing a 4:1 difference in impedance.

Symmetry is more important in the output matching of a push-pull circuit than in the input matching. In addition to the well known suppression of even harmonics, the balance affects the amplifier's stability, efficiency, and susceptibility to mismatched loads. One of the best ways to reach a good balanced condition in wide-band transistor output matching is with a separate collector/drain structure.

Push-pull circuits with only lumped constant elements are not really feasible because creation of the exact 180° phase shift becomes too critical and every unit would have to be individually adjusted in production. A hybrid design (**Fig. 3a**) is a much better choice. Initial matching to an intermediate impedance is achieved with *LC* networks (as in Fig. 2a) while the 180° phase shift is produced with simple and reliable 4:1 and 1:4 transmission line transformers.

The intermediate matching networks can also be microstrips, such designs being common in uhf amplifiers.

Another possibility is to bring the impedances of each device directly to 50Ω, so that a 1:1 balun could provide the phase shift.

Figure 3b shows an amplifier circuit best suited to low frequency applications up to 50-100MHz. The upper frequency limit is determined by the types of transformers used. For conventional types, the upper frequency limit is usually 30-50MHz, though some conventional rf transformers will perform up to 200-300MHz.

Both circuits shown in Figs. 3a and 3b are for class C, though with proper base forward biasing they can be converted to linear amplifiers (class A or AB).

Transmission line transformers used in the circuit of Fig. 3b would extend the bandwidth. But the circuit would become fairly complex because impedance ratios such as 16:1 and 25:1 would be required – especially in high power and low voltage applications.

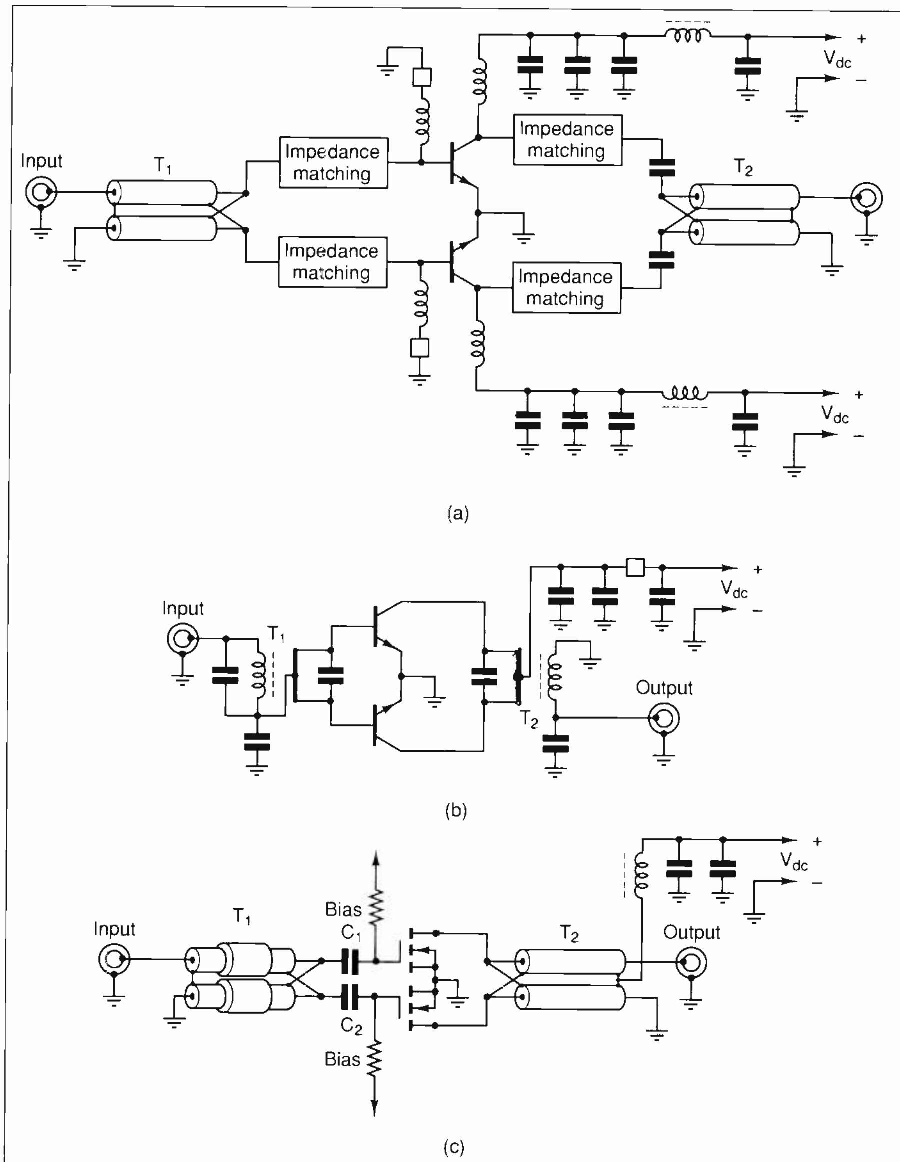


Fig. 3. Push-pull circuit configurations.
(a) shows how part of the impedance matching is achieved with individual matching networks such as microstrips. Transformers are used for further impedance matching and generation of a 180° phase shift.
(b) represents a straight-forward push-pull circuit using conventional transformers to provide the phase shift and input/output impedance matching.
in (c), 4:1 and 1:4 transmission line transformers are used to provide the functions above. With the impedance ratios shown, the circuit is useful for operation from high supply voltages where the output impedance is relatively high.

In a typical push-pull amplifier designed with mosfets (**Fig. 3c**), since their impedances are higher than those of bjts in general (at least up to uhf), impedance matching is easier. The configuration shown is directly adaptable for a 200W vhf amplifier, although the capacitors compensating for leakage inductance in the transformer have been omitted. Even without low frequency operation, transformer T_1 should be loaded with suitable magnetic material to provide the isolation necessary between the fet gates.

h_{FE}/g_{FS} should be matched in all push-pull circuits, and in mosfet circuits all the $V_{gs}(th)$s must be matched too if biased from a single voltage source. For devices with g_{FS}s of 4-6mhos, a difference of 50mV is acceptable. Since the drain idle current is directly related to g_{FS} vs $V_{gs}(th)$, matching becomes less critical with lower power devices (30-40W) where values of g_{FS} are in the 1mho range. In these cases differences of 100-150mV between the $V_{gs}(th)$s can be tolerated.

Impedances and matching networks

Many designers of rf equipment, used to vacuum tubes or solid state small signal circuits, are not familiar with solid state rf power designs and the importance of various

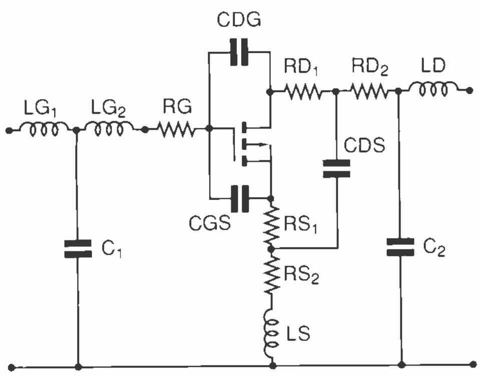


Fig. 4. A typical model of a mosfet that could be used for Spice parameter extraction. The model would be very similar for bipolar transistors. Most of the values must be obtained from the transistor manufacturer and must be derived according to geometry and process profile.

LG1 – Package lead inductance.
LG2 – Wire bound inductance.
C1 – Package lead capacitance.
RG – Poly gate sheet resistance plus gate metal runners to bond pads.
RS1 – Metal finger and material sheet resistance.
RS2 – Wire bond pad and metal runner resistance.
CGS – Source plus channel capacitance under poly gate.
CDG – Gate metal to drain MOS capacitance.
CDS – Drain – source and intrinsic diode capacitance.
LS – Source wire bond and lead inductance.
RD1 – Resistance of epitaxial layer.
RD2 – Resistance of substrate material.
C2 – Package and lead capacitance.
LD – Package lead inductance.

factors in developing suitable hardware.

At rf power, design guidelines are far more critical than those for low power and small signal design. The same rules apply in each case, but the physical layout of rf power circuits is much more sensitive because of the low input and output impedance levels involved. The important factors are device-impedance dependence on operating frequency, voltage, and power level.

As a rule, for a given voltage of operation and power level, the normalised input impedances and output impedances of unmatched devices are divided by a factor of approximately two with every octave of increasing frequency.

But inductive reactances increase at the same rate, making impedance matching much more complex at the higher frequencies. The effect applies to both bjts and fets, except that the input impedance of the fet is higher by an order of magnitude: at very low frequencies it approaches infinity since the gate represents only a pure capacitance.

On the other hand, a bipolar transistor has a base-emitter diode junction which must be forward biased to turn the transistor on. So the base input impedance, even at low frequencies, depends on the conduction angle and base forward bias.

When rf transistors are characterised by the manufacturer – with impedance values measured along with other parameters such as power gain, linearity and efficiency – the unit is usually inserted into an optimised test circuit (see box characterising rf values in practice). Various methods can be used to determine transistor impedances, but the indirect method is by far the most common.

In some instances, especially at uhf and microwaves, load pull contours are plotted on a Smith chart to indicate the device's behaviour at multiple frequency points. All Smith chart data of impedances given in the data sheets are in serial form but it is often advantageous (especially for low frequency designs) to convert it to parallel form to determine the actual resistive and reactive components. This is carried out with formulas:

$$R_p = R_s[1 + (X_s/R_s)^2] \text{ and } X_p = R_p/(X_s/R_s)$$

where R is the resistive component and X is the reactive one. If X is not very large compared to R, in most cases a fairly accurate composite impedance (Z) can be obtained:

$$(R_s^2 + X_s^2)^{0.5} \text{ or } (R_p^2 + X_p^2)^{0.5}$$

S-parameters are standard with small-signal class A devices, and sometimes with class A power devices. But power devices are seldom characterised with *S*-parameters because most experts question their accuracy and usefulness under large signal conditions, except for class A and stability calculations.

Spice parameter modelling – a newer approach to describing rf transistor behaviour using a model suitable for use with computer aided design (cad) programs – is claimed to give more accurate results.

Again, this is more likely to be true for linear operation rather than for non-linear operation. The Gummel-Poon model of a bipolar transistor (used in Berkeley *Spice*) is a linear model and would not be applicable to large signal, non-linear bipolar transistors. It also does not include package parasitics. A macromodel can be created for high power non-linear parts but the problem is determining a model that would apply for more than one set of operating conditions.

A mosfet model (**Fig. 4**) draws together data involving die parameters, package stray inductances and capacitances and wire bond inductances. Data are generated by the device die designers working with applications engineers who characterise the device.

Building the model is time consuming, and its accuracy in multiple applications is questionable – explaining why such data are not presently included in most device data sheets.

For the output, impedance levels are more or less dictated by supply voltage and power output. Output impedances with each type of device are capacitive at lower frequencies, but turn inductive when the wire bond inductances become dominant – determined by the device's output capacitance.

Output impedance matching into 50Ω is usually easier than input impedance matching due to its usually higher level. It also remains capacitive up to higher frequencies than input impedance. At low frequencies the output impedance can be determined with a fair accuracy as

$$(V_{CC}-V_{SAT})^2/P_{OUT} \qquad \text{(bipolars)}$$

or

$$[V_{DD}-V_{DS}(ON)]^2/P_{OUT} \qquad \text{(fets)}$$

But beyond 100MHz or so – depending on the device's electrical size – the complex impedance values must be taken into account. The nature of the output impedance and its matching is more critical than the input impedance since it also determines the overall efficiency of operation. Input matching only relates to the input return loss.

One of the problems facing a circuit designer is design of high frequency matching networks. Developing networks that will accomplish the required matching, harmonic

Characterising rf values in practice

Connections to the transistor are made with as short lead lengths as possible and clamping is used for temporary device mounting, allowing a number of units to be tested with easy insertion and removal.

The test circuit should have the necessary elements for fine adjustment of the input return loss to its maximum and power output to a specified level, while maintaining desired efficiency. After the test and adjustments, the transistor is removed from the test circuit and resistive terminations are connected to the circuit's input and output. A special probe consisting of a lead frame of the same type as the transistor is clamped in the circuit in place of the transistor. Connections are made with short lengths of precision coaxial cable – such as the semi-rigid type – from the probe to a network analyser. The numbers obtained from the analyser are the conjugates of those given in data sheets.

Several devices are usually tested and measured to ensure consistency of parameters. Since the values measured may be extremely low, errors in the form of stray inductances may limit accuracy to about ±20% and in most cases are only guidelines for a designer.

Practical design example

Assume an amplifier with an output power, P_{out}, of 125W at 100MHz is to be designed. Supply voltage is 28V, and the power gain required is 40dB. Browsing through various device data books shows that the 40dB gain requirement at 100MHz can be met with two stages if mosfets are used. For example, the *MRF174* has an indicated power gain of 14dB at a frequency of 100MHz, meaning that 5W are required to drive it to a P_{out} of 125W.

As a driver, the *MRF134* will do nicely with its 27dB power gain at 100MHz. So these two stages should satisfy the 40dB gain requirement.

Next, we need to select the matching network configuration. From the data sheets we find that the *MRF134* output impedance is 20.1–j46.7Ω (P_{out}=5W) and input impedance of the *MRF174* is 1.33–j2.98Ω at 100MHz. Converted to parallel form these are 130–j55 (Z_p=140) and 8.0–j3.6 (Z_p=8.8)Ω respectively.

Output impedance of the driver is relatively high so the most suitable networks are **Figs. 5b** and **5e**. Figure 5b may prove to be the more versatile since C_1 and C_2 can both be made variable elements, whereas low value *Ls* are difficult to make adjustable except with a very limited range.

The Q is defined as R_1/X_{C1} and since R_1=130Ω, Capacitor C_1 would need to become extremely small if the Q is to be kept low.

On the other hand, a high Q means instability problems may be encountered and the bandwidth narrows.

A Q of 5 will give X_{C1} as 26Ω or C_1 as 60pF. As established earlier, X_{Cout}=55Ω (28pF), R_L=8.8Ω. Then:

$$X_{C2} = 8.8\sqrt{\frac{130/8.8}{(5^2+1)-(130/8.8)}}$$

=10.1Ω, or 158pF,

and

$$X_{L1} = \frac{5\times130+(130\times8.8/10.1)}{26}$$

=29.4Ω, or 47nH.

We now have the values for all three elements as

$$C_1(\text{actual}) = C_1 - C_{out}$$

=32pF.

Capacitor C_2 is 158pF and inductor L_1 is 47nH.

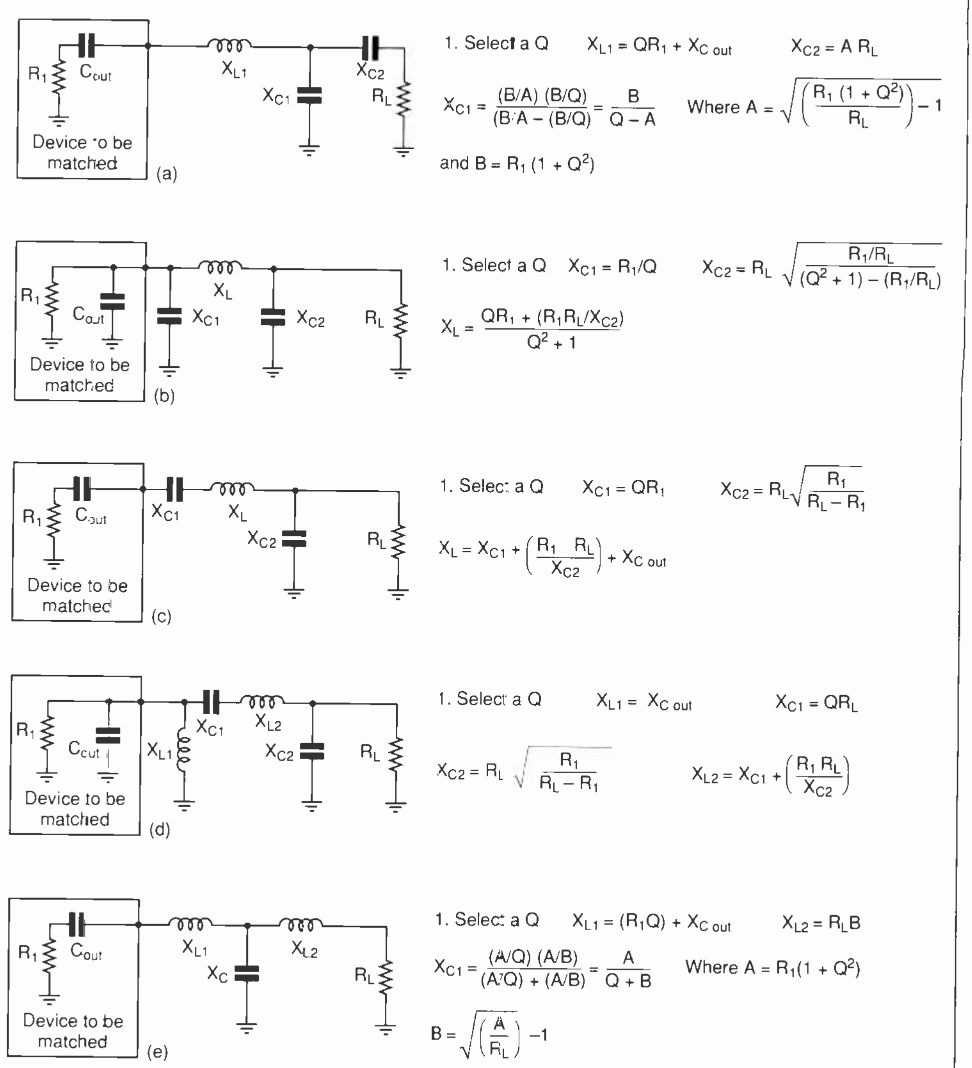


Fig. 5. Narrow band LC matching networks applicable up to uhf. Although shown for output matching only, all configurations can be reversed. They can also be used for interstage matching depending in the impedances involved. In certain cases, the component values may be physically or electrically impracticable.
Network (a) is applicable only when R_1 is less than 50Ω. When R_1 approaches 50Ω, the reactance of C_1 approaches infinity.
Network (b) is the P_i network widely used for matching at higher impedance levels and may be impracticable where R_1 is small. For values of R_1 less than 50Ω, the inductance of L becomes impracticably small while the capacitances of both C_1 and C_2 become very large.
Networks (c) and (d) have very similar characteristics. In both, R_1 must be less than 50Ω. But these configurations often yield the most practical component values where low values of R_1 must be matched.
Network (e) is a "T" network, useful in matching impedances of greater than 50Ω and, is especially applicable to small signal circuit design. Laboratory tests show that this network yields very high efficiencies when used for output matching in transistor rf power amplifiers.

suppression, bandwidth, using components having realisable values can take many hours of design time without a cad capability. Design of matching networks involves an infinite number of possibilities, and tabulation of all possible network solutions would be virtually impossible. But a small number of commonly used matching networks (**Fig. 5**) can be used for matching in transistor rf power amplifier circuits, with a wide variety of source and load impedances.

All networks are reversible, but in general the R_L side is more suitable for matching into a higher impedance. They can also be used for interstage matching, but with modifications since R_L becomes a complex function. Another approach is to use the intermediate impedance values discussed earlier.

Finally, the component values must be examined to see if they remain within practical limits. R_1 and C_{out} represent the complex input or output impedance of a transistor. They are shown in series form for **Fig. 5(a)**, **(c)** and **(e)** and in parallel for **(b)** and **(d)**. But each network can be converted to either form for a particular application. ■

VIEWDATA RETURNS £6 made by Tandata, includes 1200.75 modem, k/bd, RGB and comp o/p, printer port. No PSU £6 MAG6P7
IBM PC CASE AND PSU Ideal base for building your own PC. Ex equipment but OK. £14.00 each REF: **MAG14P2**
SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL You get TWO 6"x6" 6v 130mA solar cells, 4 LED's, wire, buzzer, switch plus 1 relay or motor. Superb value kit just £5.99 REF: MAG6P8
SOLID STATE RELAYS Will switch 25A mains. Input 3.5-26v DC 57x43x21mm with terminal screws £3.99 REF MAG4P10
300DPI A4 DTP MONITOR Brand new, TTL/ECL inputs, 15" landscape, 1200x1664 pixel complete with circuit diag to help you interface with your projects. JUST £24.99. REF MAG25P1
ULTRAMINI BUG MIC 6mmx3.5mm made by AKG, .5-12v electret condenser. Cost £12 ea, Our? four for £9.99 REF MAG10P2
RGB/CGA/EGA/TTL COLOUR MONITORS 12" in good condition. Back anodised metal case. £99 each REF MAG99P1
GX4000 GAMES MACHINES returns so ok for spares or repair £9 each (no games). REF MAG9P1
C64 COMPUTERS Returns, so ok for spares etc £9 ref MAG9P2
FUSELAGE LIGHTS 3 foot by 4" panel 1/8" thick with 3 panels that glow green when a voltage is applied. Good for night lights, front panels, signs, disco etc. 50-100v per strip. £25 ref MAG25P2
ANSWER PHONES Returns with 2 faults, we give you the bits for 1 fault, you have to find the other yourself. BT Response 200's £18 ea REF MAG18P1, BT Response 400's £25 ea REF MAG25P3 Suitable power supply £5 REF MAG5P12
SWITCHED MODE PSU ex equip, 60w +5v @5A, -5v@.5A, +12v@2A, -12v@.5A 120/220v cased 245x88x55mm IEC input socket £6.99 REF MAG7P1
PLUG IN PSU 9V 200mA DC £2.99 each REF MAG3P9
PLUG IN ACORN PSU 19v AC 14w, £2.99 REF MAG3P10
POWER SUPPLY fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17v DC 900mA output. Bargain price £5.99 ref MAG6P9
ACORN ARCHIMEDES PSU +5v @ 4.4A. on/off sw uncased, selectable mains input, 145x100x45mm £7 REF MAG7P2
GEIGER COUNTER KIT Low cost professional twin tube, complete with PCB and components. £29 REF MAG29P1
SINCLAIR C5 13" wheels complete with tube, tyre and cycle style bearing £6 ea REF MAG6P10
AA NICAD PACK encapsulated pack of 8 AA nicad batteries (tagged) ex equip, 55x32x32mm. £3 a pack. REF MAG3P11
13.8V 1.9A psu cased with leads. Just £9.99 REF MAG10P3
360K 5.25 brand new half height floppy drives IBM compatible industry standard. Just £6.99 REF MAG7P3
PPC MODEM CARDS. These are high spec plug in cards made for the Amstrad laptop computers. 2400 baud dial up unit complete with leads. Clearance price is £5 REF: **MAG5P1**
INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROLLERS Originally made for hi spec satellite equipment but perfect for all sorts of remote control projects. Our clearance price is just £2 REF: **MAG2**
TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR GUIDE. A very useful book for finding equivalent transistors, leadouts, specs etc. £20 REF: **MAG20P1**
SINCLAIR C5 MOTORS We have a few left without gearboxes. These are 12v DC 3,300 rpm 6"x4", 1/4" OP shaft £25 REF: **MAG25**
UNIVERSAL SPEED CONTROLLER KIT Designed by us for the above motor but suitable for any 12v motor up to 30A. Complete with PCB etc. A heat sink may be required. £17.00 REF: **MAG17**
VIDEO SENDER UNIT. Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder, TV or Computer etc to any standard TV set in a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel) 12v DC op. Price is £15 REF: **MAG15** 12v psu is £5 extra REF: **MAG5P2**
***FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE** Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels. Reqs PP3 9v battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Price is £15 REF: **MAG15P1**
LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 200'. Ideal for garden use or as an educational toy. Price is £8 a pair REF: **MAG 8P1** 2 x PP3 req'd.
***MINATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS** A pair of walkie talkies with a range of up to 2 kilometres in open country. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Complete with cases and earpieces. 2xPP3 req'd. £30.00 pair REF: **MAG30**.
COMPOSITE VIDEO KIT. Converts composite video into separate H sync, V sync, and video. 12v DC. £8.00 REF: **MAG8P2**.
LQ3500 PRINTER ASSEMBLIES Made by Amstrad they are entire mechanical printer assemblies including printhead, stepper motors etc etc In fact everything bar the case and electronics, a good stripper! £5 REF: **MAG5P3** or 2 for £8 REF: **MAG8P3**
SPEAKERWIRE Brown 2 core 100 foot hank £2 REF: MAG2P1
LED PACK of 100 standard red 5m leds £5 REF **MAG5P4**
JUG KETTLE ELEMENT good general purpose heating element (about 2kw) Ideal for heating projects. 2 for £3 REF: MAG3
UNIVERSAL PC POWER SUPPLY complete with flyleads, switch, fan etc. Two types available 150w at £15 REF: MAG15P2 (23x23x23mm) and 200w at £20 REF: MAG20P3 (23x23x23mm)
***FM TRANSMITTER** housed in a standard working 13A adapter!! the bug runs directly off the mains so lasts forever! why pay £700? or price is £26 REF: MAG26 Transmits to any FM radio.
***FM BUG KIT** New design with PCB embedded coil for extra stability. Works to any FM radio. 9v battery req'd. £5 REF: MAG5P5
***FM BUG BUILT AND TESTED** superior design to kit. Supplied to detective agencies. 9v battery req'd. £14 REF: MAG14
TALKING COINBOX STRIPPER originally made to retail at £79 each, these units are designed to convert and ordinary phone into a payphone. The units have the locks missing and sometimes broken hinges. However they can be adapted for their original use or used for something else?? Price is just £3 REF: **MAG3P1**
100 WATT MOSFET PAIR Same specs as 2SK343 and 2SJ413 (8A, 140v, 100w) 1 N channel, 1 P channel, £3 a pair REF: **MAG3P2**
VELCRO 1 metre length of each side 20mm wide (quick way of fixing for temporary jobs etc) £2 REF: **MAG2P3**
MAGNETIC AGITATORS Consisting of a cased mains motor with lead. The motor has two magnets fixed to a rotor that spin round inside. There are also 2 plastic covered magnets supplied. Made for remotely stirring liquids! you may have a use? £3 each REF: **MAG3P3**

BULL'S BULLETIN BOARD

100MHZ DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPES JUST £259 RING FOR DETAILS

MASSIVE

WAREHOUSE CLEARANCE

FANTASTIC £20.00 REDUCTION

REFURBISHED PC BASE UNITS
COMPLETE WITH KEYBOARD
FROM ONLY **£29.00**

AMSTRAD 1512 BASE UNITS

GUARANTEED
PERFECT WORKING ORDER.

A LOW COST INTRODUCTION TO THE HOME COMPUTER MARKET.

AMSTRAD 1512SD

1512 BASE UNIT, 5.25" FLOPPY DRIVE AND KEYBOARD. ALL YOU NEED IS A MONITOR AND POWER SUPPLY. WAS £49.00
NOW ONLY **£29.00**
REF: MAG29

AMSTRAD 1512DD

1512 BASE UNIT AND KEYBOARD AND TWO 5.25" 360K DRIVES. ALL YOU NEED IS A MONITOR AND POWER SUPPLY WAS £59.00
NOW ONLY **£39.00**
REF: MAG39

SOLAR POWER PANELS

3FT X 1FT 10WATT GLASS PANELS 14.5v/700mA NOW AVAILABLE BY MAIL ORDER £33.95

(PLUS £2.00 SPECIAL PACKAGING CHARGE)

TOP QUALITY AMORPHOUS SILICON CELLS HAVE ALMOST A TIMELESS LIFESPAN WITH AN INFINITE NUMBER OF POSSIBLE APPLICATIONS, SOME OF WHICH MAY BE CAR BATTERY CHARGING, FOR USE ON BOATS OR CARAVANS, OR ANYWHERE A PORTABLE 12V SUPPLY IS REQUIRED. **REF: MAG34**

FREE SOFTWARE!

Brand new, UNUSED top quality *Famous brand* licensed software discs. Available in 5.25" DSDD or 5.25" HD only. You buy the disk and it comes with free BRAND NEW UNUSED SOFTWARE. We are actually selling you the floppy disc for your own **"MEGA CHEAP" storage facilities**, if you happen to get software that you want/need/like as well........ you get a "MEGA BARGAIN" too!
DSDD PKT10 £2.99 REF: MAG3P7 PKT100 £16.00 REF: MAG16

££££££WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK££££££

TURN YOUR SURPLUS STOCK INTO CASH. IMMEDIATE SETTLEMENT. WE WILL ALSO QUOTE FOR COMPLETE FACTORY CLEARANCE.

1994 CATALOGUE.

PLEASE SEND 45P, A4 SIZED SAE FOR YOUR FREE COPY.
MINIMUM GOODS ORDER £5.00 TRADE ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT, SCHOOLS, UNIVERSITIES, & LOCAL AUTHORITIES WELCOME ALL GOODS SUPPLIED SUBJECT TO OUR CONDITIONS OF SALE AND UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED GUARANTEED FOR 30 DAYS RIGHTS RESERVED TO CHANGE PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE ORDERS SUBJECT TO STOCK QUOTATIONS WILLINGLY GIVEN FOR QUANTITIES HIGHER THAN THOSE STATED

*SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE SUSSEX BN3 5QT

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS £3.00 POST PLUS VAT.

PLEASE ALLOW 7 - 10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY
TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME
TEL: 0273 203500
FAX: 0273 323077

TOP QUALITY SPEAKERS Made for HI FI televisions these are 10 watt 4R Jap made 4" round with large shielded magnets. Good quality general purpose speaker. £2 each REF: **MAG2P4** or 4 for £6 REF: **MAG6P2**
TWEETERS 2" diameter good quality tweeter 140R (ok with the above speaker) 2 for £2 REF: **MAG2P5** or 4 for £3 REF: **MAG3P4**
AT KEYBOARDS Made by Apricot these quality keyboards need just a small modification to run on any AT, they work perfectly but you will have to put up with 1 or 2 foreign keycaps! Price £6 REF: **MAG6P3**
XT KEYBOARDS Mixed types, some returns, some good, some foreign etc but all good for spares! Price is £2 each REF: **MAG2P6** or 4 for £6 REF: **MAG6P4**
PC CASES Again mixed types so you take a chance next one off the pile £12 REF: **MAG12** or two the same for £20 REF: **MAG20P4**
COMMODORE MICRODRIVE SYSTEM mini storage device for C64's 4 times faster than disc drives, 10 times faster than tapes. Complete unit just £12 REF: **MAG12P1**
SCHOOL STRIPPERS We have quite a few of the above units which are 'returns' as they are quite comprehensive units they could be used for other projects etc. Let us know how many you need at just 50p a unit (minimum 10).
HEADPHONES 15P These are ex Virgin Atlantic. You can have 8 pairs for £2 REF: **MAG2P8**
PROXIMITY SENSORS These are small PCB's with what look like a source and sensor LED on one end and lots of components on the rest of the PCB. Complete with fly leads. Pack of 5 £3 REF: **MAG3P5** or 20 for £8 REF: **MAG8P4**
SNOOPERS EAR? Original made to clip over the earpiece of telephone to amplify the sound-it also works quite well on the cable running along the wall! Price is £5 REF: **MAG5P7**
DOS PACKS Microsoft version 3.3 or higher complete with all manuals or price just £5 REF: **MAG5P8** Worth it just for the very comprehensive manual! 5.25" only.
DOS PACK Microsoft version 5 Original software but no manuals hence only £3 REF: **MAG3P6** 5.25" only.
FOREIGN DOS 3.3-German, French, italian etc £2 a pack with manual. 5.25" only. REF: **MAG2P9**
CTM644 COLOUR MONITOR. Made to work with the CPC464 home computer. Standard RGB input so will work with other machines. Refurbished £59.00 REF: **MAG59**
PIR DETECTOR Made by famous UK alarm manufacturer these are hi spec, long range internal units. 12v operation. Slight marks on case and unboxed (although brand new) £8 REF: **MAG8P5**
WINDUP SOLAR POWERED RADIO AM/FM radio complete with hand charger and solar panel! £14 REF: MAG14P1
COMMODORE 64 TAPE DRIVES Customer returns at £4 REF: MAG4P9 Fully tested and working units are £12 REF: MAG12P5
COMPUTER TERMINALS complete with screen, keyboard and RS232 input/output. Ex equipment. Price is £27 REF: MAG27
MAINS CABLES These are 2 core standard black 2 metre mains cables fitted with a 13A plug on one end, cable the other. Ideal for projects, low cost manufacturing etc. Pack of 10 for £3 REF: MAG3P8 Pack of 100 £20 REF: MAG20P5
SURFACE MOUNT STRIPPER Originally made as some form of high frequency amplifier (main chip is a TSA5511T 1.3GHz synthasiser) but good stripper value, an excellent way to play with surface mount components £1.00 REF: MAG1P1.
MICROWAVE TIMER Electronic timer with relay output suitable to make enlarger timer etc £4 REF: MAG4P4
MOBILE CAR PHONE £5.99 Well almost! complete in car phone excluding the box of electronics normally hidden under seat. Can be made to illuminate with 12v also has built in light sensor so display only illuminates when dark. Totally convincing! REF: MAG6P6
ALARM BEACONS Zenon strobe made to mount on an external bell box but could be used for caravans etc. 12v operation. Just connect up and it flashes regularly) £5 REF: MAG5P11
FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL High quality metal cased alarm panel 350x165x80mm With key. Comes with electronics but no information. sale price 7.99 REF: MAG8P6
SUPER SIZE HEATSINK Superb quality aluminium heatsink. 365 x 183 x 61mm, 15 fins enable high heat dissipation. No holes! sale price £5.99 REF: MAG6P11
REMOTE CONTROL PCB These are receiver boards for garage door opening systems. You may have another use? £4 ea REF: MAG4P5
6"X12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL 12v 155x310mm 130mA. Bargain price just £5.99 ea REF MAG6P12.
FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG5P13 ideal for experimenters! 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1
LOPTX Line output transformers believed to be for hi res colour monitors but useful for getting high voltages from low ones! £2 each REF: MAG2P12 bumper pack of 10 for £12 REF: MAG12P3.

SHOP OPEN 9-5.30 SIX DAYS A WEEK

PORTABLE RADIATION DETECTOR

£49.99

A Hand held personal Gamma and X Ray detector. This unit contains two Geiger Tubes, has a 4 digit LCD display with a Piezo speaker, giving an audio visual indication. The unit detects high energy electromagnetic quanta with an energy from 30K eV to over 1.2M eV and a measuring range of 5-9999 UR/h or 10-99990 Nr/h. Supplied complete with handbook.
REF: MAG50

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON REPLY CARD

ANCHOR SURPLUS LTD
THE CATTLE MARKET
NOTTINGHAM
NG2 3GY

TEL: (0602) 864902 & 864041
FAX: (0602) 864667

SPECIAL OFFERS
FOR FOUR WEEKS ONLY

HEWLETT PACKARD SPECTRUM ANALYSERS
20Hz - 300KHz (HP141T+8552B+8556A)=**£625.00**
1KHz - 110MHz (HP141T+8552B+8553A)=**£650.00**
100KHz - 1250MHz (HP141T+8552B+8554B)=**£1250.00**
10MHz - 18GHz (HP141T+8552B+8555A)=**£1750.00**
ALL SYSTEMS TESTED WITH VERIFIED CALIBRATION

MARCONI TF2019 Signal Generators 80KHz - 1040MHz Synthesised **£1250**
HEWLETT PACKARD 8616A MicroWave Generators 1.8GHz - 4.5GHz **£175.00**
GIGA GR1101A MicroWave Synthesised Generators 12.0GHz - 18GHz **£450.00**
BIRD 4381 Digital RF Analyser **£175.00**
HEWLETT PACKARD 5256A Frequency Converters 8GHz - 18GHz for HP Counters **£75.00**
SOLARTRON 1310 Frequency Response Analysers for Audio Analysis **£175.00**
KEMO DP1 Digital Phase Meters .... **1Hz - 100 KHz** **£175.00**

FLUKE 1952B Universal counter timers 7 digit LED tested to 80MHz **£65.00**
FLUKE 1953A Universal counter timers 8 digit LED tested to 175MHz **£75.00**
RACAL DANA 9904 50MHz Universal Counter Timers
LED Readout with TXO Reference Oscillators .... **now only £75.00**
RACAL DANA 9915M 600MHz UHF Frequency Counters
8 Digit LED Readout with TXO **£125.00**
SYSTRON DONNER 6053 UHF Digital Frequency Counters
20Hz to 3000MHz Tube Readout **£275.00**

FERROGRAPH RECORDER TEST SET **£95.00**
RACAL DANA 9009 MODULATION METER to 1.5GHz **£125.00**
MARCONI TF2807 PCM MULTIPLEX TESTER **£75.00**
MARCONI TF2808/2 PATTERN GENERATOR AND S.L.M.S. **£75.00**

ALL EQUIPMENT IS FULLY TESTED WITH VERIFIED CALIBRATION
AND COMES WITH OUR 30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY.
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE

Access

VISA

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON REPLY CARD

DESIGN BRIEF

Differentiating op-amps

Demonstrating how different op-amps can be, Ian Hickman investigates two high-performance devices – one optimised for DC and low frequencies, the other a high-speed device with a 1.7GHz gain-bandwidth product.

In an ideal op-amp, bandwidth, open-loop gain, differential and common mode input impedance, CMRR and PSRR would all be infinite. Input offset voltage, input bias current and output impedance on the other hand would all be zero. In practice however, designers have to select from a wide variety of op-amps all with their parameters optimised differently

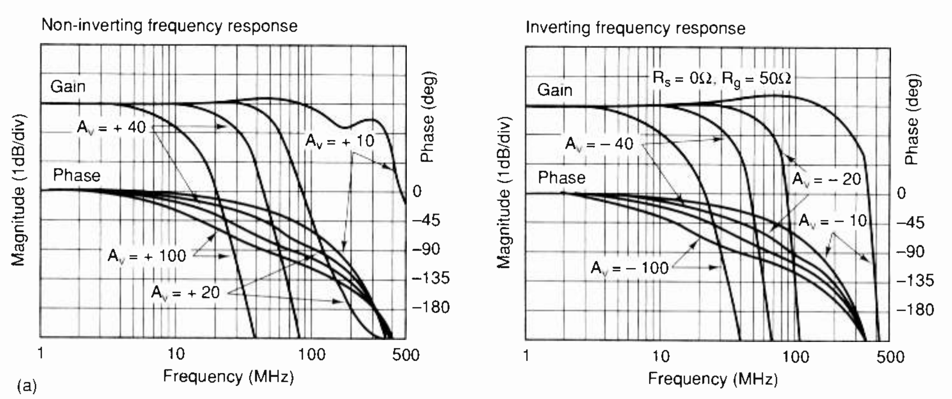
The following contrasts two bipolar op-amps. Both have input-offset voltage temperature coefficients in the microvolt range. Otherwise they are dissimilar and suited to very different tasks.

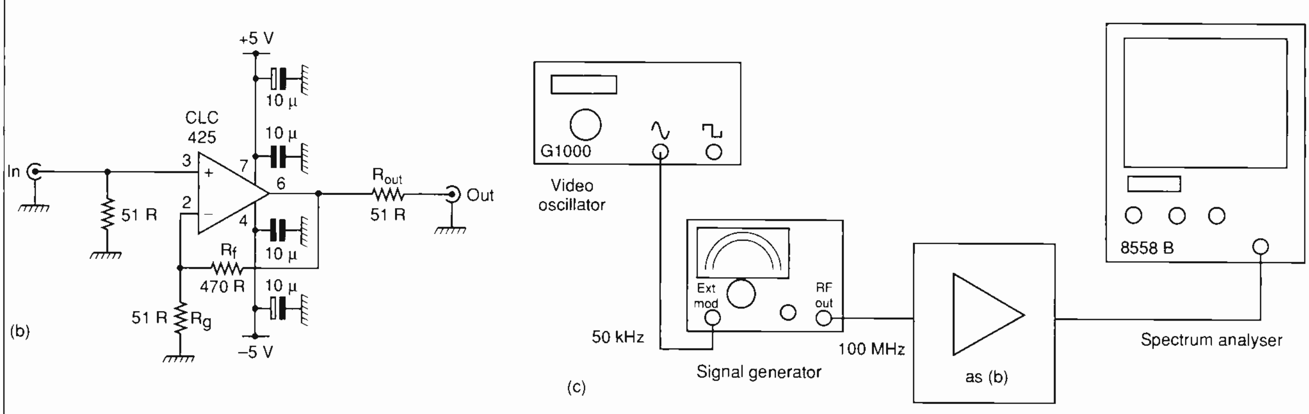
Op-amp excels at rf

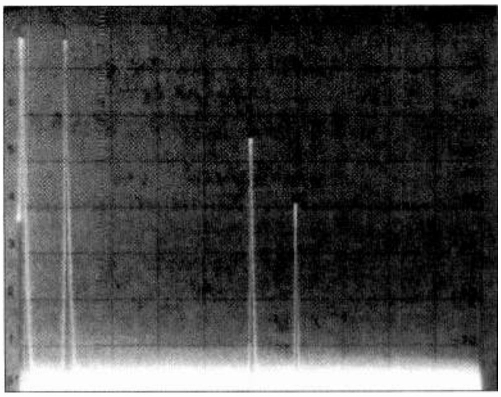
Features of the Comlinear *CLC425* op-amp are a 1.7GHz gain bandwidth product, a typical input offset voltage of 100μV, and a 360V/μs slew rate. It also has a low input noise of 1.05nV/√Hz, 1.6pA/√Hz, although its 1/*f* corner frequency is around 500Hz.

Among the uses of the device are ultrasound and

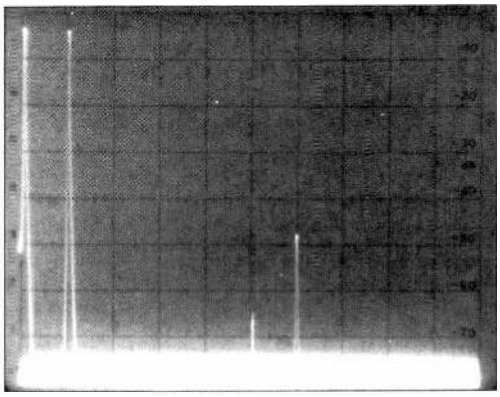
Fig. 1. Gain versus frequency (a) for the CLC425 in inverting and non-inverting modes. In (b) is the circuit used for evaluating of the CLC425 low-noise wideband bipolar op-amp. The device produces a voltage gain of 10, but as the input is terminated with 51Ω and a 51Ω source resistance Rout is included in series with the output, insertion gain is 5 or just 14dB. Diagram (c) shows the test set-up.







(a)



(b)

Fig 2. Right-hand trace in (a) is a 100MHz –40dBm test signal applied directly to a spectrum analyser. Horizontal scaling is 20MHz/div., 0Hz is one div in from left-hand side. Vertical scaling is 10dB/div. referred level 0dBm, IF bandwidth 300kHz. No video filtering is used. The left-hand trace is as above but the signal is fed via the amplifier board, demonstrating an insertion gain of just over 14dB. In the right-hand trace of (b), parameters are as above but amplifier ±5V supplies are turned off and the external attenuator set to 0dB instead of 30dB. This shows 38dB of powered-down isolation. In the left-hand trace, an external attenuator is set to 0dB instead of 30dB with the amplifier powered up but input and output ports interchanged. This shows 55dB reverse isolation and a 70dB ratio of forward to reverse gain.

instrumentation sense amplifiers and magnetic tape and disk pre-amplifiers. Applications extend to rf instrumentation since the device has a non-inverting gain of ten, ±1dB, up to 350MHz, **Fig. 1a**. In fact, while its ac performance is reminiscent of a current feedback op-amp, it works with voltage feedback, providing vastly improved dc characteristics. These include a 2μV/°C input offset-voltage temperature coefficient.

This amplifier is a 'decompensated' type. While not *uncompensated*, it is not as heavily internally compensated as would be necessary for use at closed loop gains down to unity. The minimum gain recommended for stability is ten.

I mounted a sample of the device on the company's evaluation board. This is a well laid out, plated-through board measuring 4cm square. It is designed to take PC mounting SMA sockets and leaded components. However, I used 10nF chip decoupling capacitors in parallel with tantalum types as these could be mounted closer to the device pins.

Resistors R_f and R_g were 470Ω and 51Ω respectively, Fig. **1b**, setting a demanded gain of 521/51, which is 20.2dB. This gives an insertion gain, board in to board out, of 6dB less than this. Figure **1c** shows the test set-up used for subsequent measurements.

Figure 2a is a double exposure, the right hand trace showing a –40dBm 100MHz test signal applied directly to a spectrum analyser. The corresponding zero hertz marker is one division in from the left-hand side. In the second trace, which is offset one division to the left, the same signal is applied via the amplifier on the evaluation board indicating a gain of a shade over 14dB. Zero hertz is at extreme left-hand side of the display.

Figure **2b** shows another double exposure. On the right is output from the amplifier when the +5V and –5V supplies were turned off, the external attenuator having been set to 0dB instead of 30dB. There is 38dB of isolation at 100MHz through the amplifier when powered down.

Even more interesting is the left-hand trace. Here the amplifier is powered up but has had its input and output ports interchanged. Again the external attenuator was set to 0dB instead of 30dB. This indicates a reverse isolation of about 55dB and a ratio of forward to reverse gain of around 70dB.

An obvious application for the *CLC425*, with its low noise and flat gain versus frequency, is as a preamplifier to extend the input sensitivity of a spectrum analyser. Spectrum analysers are designed to cope linearly with a welter of frequencies at their input, so as to display them all faithfully while adding the minimum of additional spurious signals due to intermodulation products. Consequently they usually employ a straight-into-the-first-mixer architecture which, while maximising linearity, results in a noise figure in the range 20 to 25dB.

When a signal applied to the analyser is known to be free from large unwanted signals, the sensitivity of the analyser can be extended by adding a low noise preamplifier at the input. To evaluate the effect of adding the circuit shown in Fig. 1, a low deviation fm test signal was applied. The 100MHz test signal was frequency modulated with a 50kHz sinewave, with a modulation index of 0.14. This gave a peak frequency deviation of 8kHz and a peak phase deviation of only 8°. At this low modulation index, the second-order fm sidebands of the signal are almost 50dB down on the

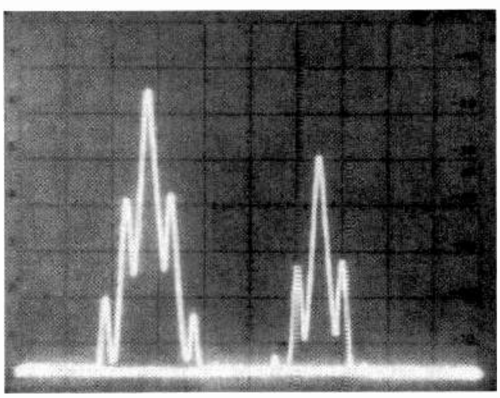


Fig. 3. At not much over –110dBm in the right-hand trace, second order fm sidebands of the 100MHz –60dBm test signal (see text) are barely visible above noise. Horizontal scaling is 100kHz/div., vertical is 10dB/div referred to –30dBm. Video filtering is set to maximum and IF bandwidth is 10kHz. A 50kHz modulating frequency is applied. In the left-hand trace, via the 14dB gain of the CLC425 amplifier board, second FM sidebands are clearly visible and their level readily measured.

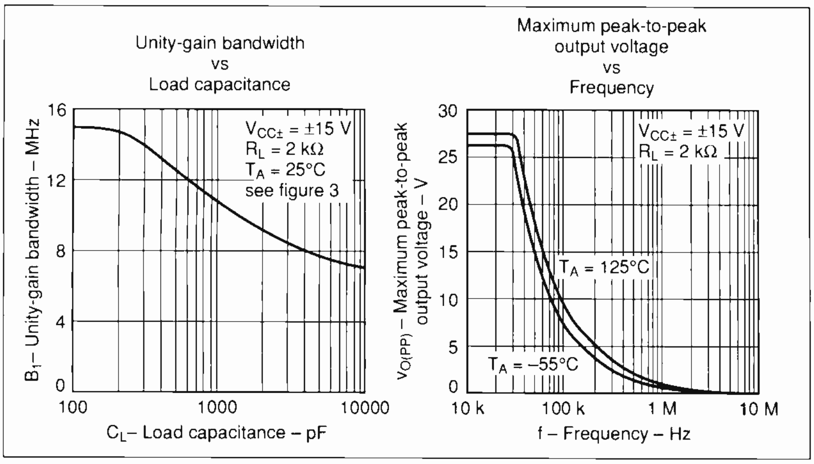


Fig. 4. Unity-gain bandwidth of the TLE2027 versus capacitive load, (a), and full power bandwidth (b) showing that the device covers the audio band and beyond.

carrier, the amplitude of which is virtually unchanged from the unmodulated condition. At not much over –110dBm, the second fm sidebands in **Fig. 3**, right-hand trace, are barely visible above the analyser's noise floor. Note also that there is smoothing of the noise floor by the video filter, which takes it almost half a division above the graticule base-line.

Insertion of the amplifier board between the external attenuator and the analyser's input, left-hand trace, rescues the signal and makes measurement easy. A bespoke design using discrete transistors could doubtless achieve an even lower noise figure. And the analyser's noise figure is so high that a second preamplifier stage similar to Fig. 1 could be usefully cascaded. But for an amplifier with 50Ω input and output, high reverse isolation and a small-signal flat response from dc up to a few hundred megahertz, the circuit shown provides an instant solution.

Operating from ±5V supply rails, the device's maximum output swing for a THD of less than 1% is maintained at over 7V peak-to-peak up to 10MHz.

Settling time to 0.1% is a shade over 20ns.

Penalties for enhanced dc performance

The second op-amp in question is the Texas *TLE2027*, which has a higher-specification counterpart, the *TLE2027A*. Made using the company's *Excalibur* technology, this device contains no fewer than 62 transistors – all bipolar devices except for one fet.

Internally, this device is compensated for gains down to unity .It features an open-loop gain of 153dB (45V/μV) which, with its 15MHz unity gain frequency, corresponds to an open loop gain roll-off starting at below 1Hz. Contrast this with a gain roll-off in the other device starting at around 100kHz.

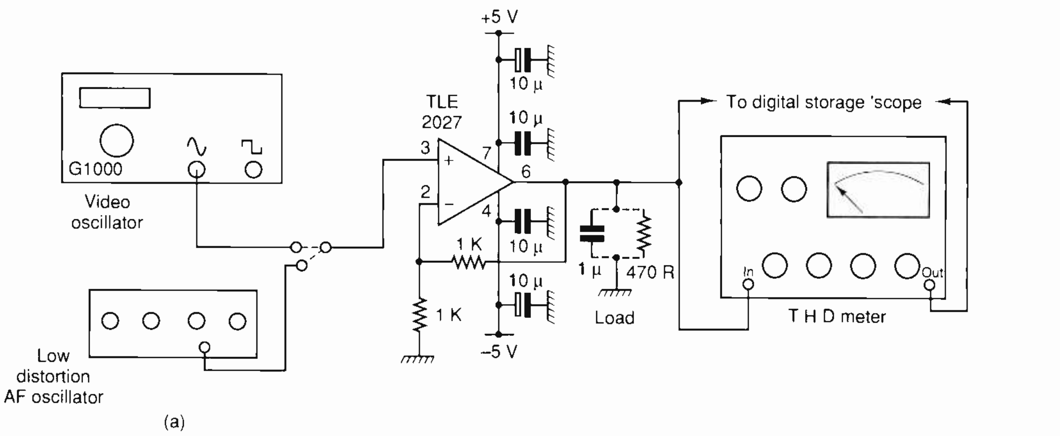
Direct-current characteristics are excellent, the typical input offset, temperature coefficient and drift being respectively 10μV, 0.4μV/°C and 0.006μV/month for the premium 'A' version. As far as ac characteristics are concerned, the *TLE2027* is clearly aimed more at audio frequencies.

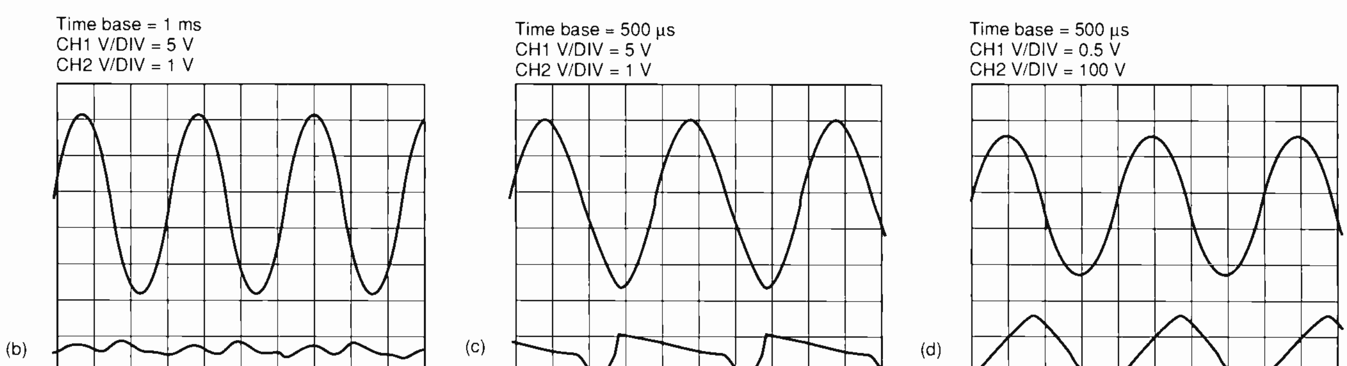
For a source resistance of 50Ω, equivalent input-voltage noise of the *CLC425* may be reduced by increasing the power consumption of the IC slightly, to below 1nV/√Hz (the device has a bias pin). With a 100Ω source resistance, noise of the *TLE2027* is 2.5nV/√Hz. However, with its 1/*f* corner frequency of 500Hz, the *CLC425*'s noise has already risen to 8nV/√Hz at 100Hz as against only 3.3nV/√Hz at 10Hz for the *TLE2027*.

An unusual feature of the *TLE2027* is its wide phase margin, enabling it to tolerate large capacitive loads, **Fig. 4a**. Reactance of 10nF at 7MHz is a mere –j2.3Ω, and the device's internal current limit is of the order of ±35mA! In fact with ±15V supplies, the maximum output voltage of a little over 25V peak to peak into a load resistance of 2kΩ is maintained over the full audio band and beyond, to 30kHz – Fig. **4b**.

With capacitive loading, the peak-to-peak swing

Fig 5. Circuit used to test the TLE2027 driving capacitive loads (a). In the upper trace of scan (b), the device is driving 23V pk-pk into 1μF at 318Hz. Lower trace shows THD is 0.06% – but due to what? In (c), upper trace, the op-amp is trying to drive 23V pk-pk into 1μF at 500Hz. In the lower trace, is the effect of the op-amp's internal current limiting circuitry. Upper trace, (d) is the TLE2027 driving 23V pk-pk into a 380Ω resistor at 500Hz. Even at 0.005%, lower trace, residual is still mainly fundamental.





available will clearly depend upon the load reactance, i.e. upon both the size of the capacitance and the frequency of operation. I was particularly interested in the device's ability to drive large capacitances, which turned out to be amazing, when a year or so ago I designed an *RCL* bridge.

The design was based on the transformer-ratio-arm principle but the circuit was realised with op-amps in place of transformers. This principle has a unique advantage over any other parameter measurement technique. The arrangement needed an op-amp that would drive capacitive loads of 1μF, and even up to 10μF albeit with a small voltage swing.

Most op-amps I looked at would only cope with up to 100pF loading. Even when driving that capacitance, some need a series 47Ω resistor between the output and load. But with Fig. 4a showing the *TLE2027* driving up to 10nF, this device proved suitable.

Figure 5a, upper trace, shows the *TLE2027* driving 23V pk-pk into 1μF at 318Hz – twice 10^3 rad/s – in the circuit of Fig. **5b**. The lower trace indicates residual total harmonic distortion, which visibly contains both second and third harmonic components. It amounted to 0.07%.

Frequency was raised to 500Hz while leaving amplitude unchanged. At this frequency impedance of the 1μF capacitor falls to 320Ω, Fig. **5c**, upper trace. This resulted in the op-amp current limiting over the negative-going flank of the sinewave. Current-sink limiting of the device is 35mA against a 40mA maximum current source capability.

Current limit does not occur at the peak voltage, as would be the case with a 320Ω resistive load, but over the part of the waveform where the slope dV/dT is greatest. This is due to the current drawn by a capacitor being 90° phase advanced.

In the lower trace of Fig. 5c, the THD meter residual has been adjusted to show that response is perfectly linear over that part of the cycle where the op-amp is not in current limit. This residual indicated 10% distortion, but clearly the waveform has a component at the fundamental. When this was completely nulled out, the true distortion was measured as 6.3%.

I repeated the 500Hz measurement with the capacitance replaced with a 470Ω resistor. In this case, current limiting was not quite reached. Residual distortion is not shown as it was identical to that in Fig. 5b. It was not only identical in amplitude and waveform shape, but also in *phasing* – a fact that started alarm bells ringing, since the phase of the load current was different.

The video generator supplying the drive – the same one used to provide the 50kHz modulation in Fig. 3 – was replaced with an oscillator whose THD at 500Hz is less than 0.0005%. Voltage across the resistor is shown in Fig. **5d**, upper trace. The 'residual' shown in the lower trace was 0.005%. This residual is largely fundamental.

There was insufficient resolution on the THD meter's wire-wound phase and quadrature trimmers to achieve a complete null of the fundamental. This suggests that distortion in the *TLE2027* op-amp is little if any greater than the residual distortion of the distortion meter itself. From other tests, I know this to be about 0.0016%.

This is a remarkable performance for an op-amp supplying 23V pk-pk at a load current not much below the current limit value – given the 2kΩ gain setting chain at the non-inverting input in parallel with the 470Ω load. ■

TELNET

8 CAVANS WAY,
BINLEY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
COVENTRY CV3 2SF
Tel: 0203 650702
Fax: 0203 650773
Mobile: 0860 400683

(Premises situated close to Eastern-by-pass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M42, M45 and M69)

OSCILLOSCOPES

Gould 400 – 20MHz D S O 100 Ms/s	£1000
Gould 4072 – 100MHz D S O 400 Ms/s	£2000
Gould OS4000, OS4200, OS4200, OS245	from £125
Hewlett Packard 1707A, 1707B – 75MHz dual ch	from £275
Hewlett Packard 1715A – 200MHZ with DMM dual ch	£650
Hewlett Packard 1740A, 1741A, 1744A, 100MHz dual ch	from £350
Hewlett Packard 1745A – 100MHz dual ch (DMM)	£450
Hewlett Packard 182C – 100MHz 4 ch	£350
Tektronix 2201 – 20MHz D S O dual ch	£675
Tektronix 2215 – 60MHz dual ch	£450
Tektronix 2235 – 100MHz dual ch (portable)	£800
Tektronix 2246 – 100MHz 4 channel (as new)	£995
Tektronix 2335 – 100MHz dual ch (portable)	£750
Tektronix 465/465B – 100MHz dual ch	from £350
Tektronix 475 – 200MHz dual ch	£450
Tektronix 468 – 100MHz D S O dual ch	£850
Tektronix 7313, 7603, 7613, 7623, 7633, 100MHz 4 ch	from £300
Tektronix 7704 – 250MHz 4 ch	from £650
Tektronix 7834/7844 – 400MHz 4 ch	from £750
Tektronix 7904 – 500MHz	from £850
Philips 3070 – 100MHz 2 + 1 channel + cursors as new	£900
Philips 3206, 3211, 3212, 3217, 3226, 3240, 3243, 3244, 3261, 3262 (2ch + 4 ch)	from £125 to £350
Solartron Schlumberger CD1740 – 20MHz 4 ch	£250

Other scopes available too

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Ailtech 727 – 20GHz	£2200
Advantest TR4131 – 10KHz – 3.5GHz	£4500
Hewlett Packard 3580A – 5Hz – 50KHz	£1250
Hewlett Packard 3585A – 20Hz – 40MHz (GPIB)	£4250
Hewlett Packard 8590A – 10MHz – 1 5GHz (as new)	£4500
Hewlett Packard 182T with 8559A (10MHz – 21GHz) £4500	£3750
Hewlett Packard 141T with 8554B/8552B – (1250MHz)	£1500
Marconi 2370 – 110MHz	£1250
Hewlett Packard 4953 Protocol analyser	£2500

MISCELLANEOUS

Anritsu ML93B/ML92B Optical power meter with sensor	£2000
Anritsu ME538C Microwave system analyser (Rx + Tx)	£3500
B&K 2511 + 1621 Vibration test set	£2000
B&K 2511 Vibration meter	£1500
B&K 2515 Vibration analyser	£4500
Datron 1061A Autocal digital multimeter (6½ digits)	£850
Datron 1071 Autocal digital multimeter (7½ digits)	£1150
Daymarc 1735 Transistor tester/sorter (with all jigs)	£5000
Dranetz 305 Phase meter	£250
Dymar 1585 AF Power meter	£175
Dymar 2085 AF Power meter	£200
Farnell RB 1030-35 Electronic load 1Kw	£450
Farnell AMM/B Automatic modulation meter	£150
Farnell 2081 R F Power meter	POA
Feedback TWG300 Test waveform generator	£200
Fischer Betascope 2040/2060 Coating thickness computer & non destructive coating measurement instrument & many jigs and extras	all for £2000
Fluke 8840A Multimeter (IEEE)	£300
Fluke 515A Portable calibrator	£500
Fluke 5200A Programmable AC calibrator	POA
Fluke 8010A Digital multimeter	£125
Fluke 8922A True RMS voltmeter	POA
Fluke 95020 Current shunt	POA
Gay Milano FTMIC/FTM3C – FTM – Fast transient monitor	£250
General Rad 1658 LCR Digibridge	£250
General Rad 1621 Precision capacitance measurement system	POA
Hewlett Packard 180TR Display unit with 8755B swept amp an	£350
Hewlett Packard 3200B VHF oscillator 10-500MHz	£175
Hewlett Packard 3325A Synthesizer/Function generator	£1450
Hewlett Packard 3400A RMS voltmeter	£150
Hewlett Packard 3406A Broadband sampling voltmeter	£175
Hewlett Packard 3437A System voltmeter	£350
Hewlett Packard 3476A Digital multimeter	£100
Hewlett Packard 3478A Digital voltmeter, 4 wire system, 1EEE	£650
Hewlett Packard 3490 Digital multimeter	POA
Hewlett Packard 3702B/3705A/3710A/3716A Microwave link analyser	£1500
Hewlett Packard 3730A Down converter (with 3738A or 3737A)	£200
Hewlett Packard 3760/3761 Data gen + error detector	each £300
Hewlett Packard 3762/3763 Data gen + error detector	each £350
Hewlett Packard 3777A Channel selector	£250
Hewlett Packard 3779A Primary multiplex analyser	£800
Hewlett Packard 400E/F AC voltmeter	£150
Hewlett Packard 4193A Vector impedance meter	£3500
Hewlett Packard 4204A Oscillator 10Hz – 1MHz	£250
Hewlett Packard 435A Power meter (less sensor)	£350
Hewlett Packard 456A AC current probe	POA
Hewlett Packard 415E SWR meter	£275
Hewlett Packard 5335A Universal counter with 1EEE	£1800
Hewlett Packard 5342A Microwave freq count 18GHz	£1400
Hewlett Packard 7402 Recorder with 17401A x 2 plug-ins	£300
Hewlett Packard 8005B Pulse generator	£250
Hewlett Packard 8011A Pulse gen 0 1Hz – 20MHz	£500
Hewlett Packard 8012B Pulse generator	£750
Hewlett Packard 8013B Pulse gen 1Hz – 50MHz	£750
Hewlett Packard 8406A Frequency comb generator	£500
Hewlett Packard 8443A Tracking gen/counter with 1EEE	£450
Hewlett Packard 8445B Automatic presetter	£700
Hewlett Packard 8601A 110MHz Gen/sweeper 110MHz	£350
Hewlett Packard 8620C Sweep oscillator mainframe	£250
Hewlett Packard 8750A Storage normaliser	£400
Hewlett Packard 938A Freq doubler	£250
Keithley 197 20MHz with 1EEE	£400
Lyons PG73N/PG75/PG2B/PG Pulse generator	from £225
Marconi 2019A 80KHz – 1040MHz sig gen	£1800
Marconi 2306 Programmable interface	£500
Marconi 2337 Automatic dist meter	POA
Marconi 2356 20MHz level oscillator	£300
Marconi 2432A 500MHz digital freq meter	£200
Marconi 2610 True RMS voltmeter	£900
Marconi 2833 Multiplex tester	£1250
Marconi 2831 Channel access switch	£500
Marconi 5390 1GHz signal gen	£1250
Marconi 6920 Power sensor	£400
Philips PM 2525 Multimeter WF 1EEE	£850
Philips PM 5167 10MHz functiongen	£400
Philips PM 5190 LF synthesizer w/th GPIB	£800
Philips PM 5519 Colour TV pattern gen	£400
Philips PM 5716 Pulse generator high freq mos	£600
Philips PM 5770 Pulse gen – 1MHz – 100MHz	£150
Philips PM 6672 1GHz timer/counter WF 1EEE	£650
Philips PM 8272 XYT chart recorder	£500
Photodyne 800 Fibre optic attenuator	£350
Projectina CH9345 Microscope	£800
Racal Dana 202 Logic analyser + 68000 disassembler	£250
Racal Dana 3100 40–130MHz synthesiser	£750
Racal Dana 5002 Wideband level meter	£650
Racal Dana 5003 Digital m/meter	£150
Racal Dana 9000 Microprocessing timer/count 52MHz	£250
Racal Dana 9009 Modulation meter	£225
Racal Dana 9081 Synth sig gen 520MHz	£550
Racal Dana 9084 Synth sig gen 104MHz	£450
Racal Dana 9242D Programmable PSU 25V–2A	£300
Racal Dana 9246S Programmable PSU 25V–10A	£400
Racal Dana 9303 True RMS/RF level meter	£650
Racal Dana 9341 LCR databridge	£250
Racal Dana 9500 Universal timer/counter 100MHz	£200
Racal Dana 9917 UHF frequency meter 560MHz	£175
Racal Dana 9919 UHF frequency meter 1GHz	£275
Rohde &Schwarz BN36711 Digital Q meter	£400
Solartron Schlumb 1170 Freq response analyser	£500
Tektronix TM503, SG503, PG506, TG501 Scope calibrator	£2200
Tektronix 834 Data comms analyser	£500
W&G SPM12 Level meter 200Hz–6MHz	£500
W&G PS12 Level generator 200Hz–6MHz	£500
W&G SPM60 Level meter 6KHz–18 6MHz	£500
W&G PS60 Level generator 6KHz–18.6MHz	£500
W&G PS6 Level generator 6KHz–18.6Mhz	£250
W&G SPM6 Level meter 6KHz–18 6MHz	£250
Watanabe WTR211 3 pen plotter	£250
Wavetek 157 Programmable waveform synthesiser	£300
Wayne Kerr B424/N LCR Component meter set	£200
Wayne Kerr 4250 LCR meter (as new)	£1000
Wayne Kerr 642 Autobalance universal bridge	£200
Wayne Kerr B905 Automatic precision bridge	£800
Weller D800/D801 Desoldering station	£175
Weller D900 Desoldering station	£150
Wiltron 352 Low freq. differential input phase meter	£350
Wilton 560 Scalar network analyser + 2 heads	£900
Yokogawa 3655 Analyser recorder	£850

SPECIAL OFFERS – **Phoenix 5500A** Telecoms analyser, ex demo as new with 12 months calibration + 12 months guarantee fitted with V24 interface. A variety of interface options available – Ring/Fax for details **Navtel 9440** Protocol analyser, ex. demo as new £6000 new – cost now **£3500. Navtel 9410** PCB based protocol analyser ex demo as new **£3000** new – cost now **£1500.**

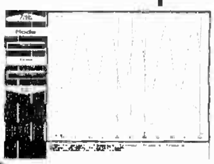
MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE – SEND LARGE S.A.E. FOR LIST OF EQUIPMENT ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED – WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE. PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY BEFORE ORDERING – CARRIAGE & VAT TO BE ADDED TO ALL GOODS

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON REPLY CARD

Low cost data acquisition for IBM PCs & compatibles

Easy to use data acquisition products that allow your PC to be used as a range of useful test and measurement instruments, or as an advanced data logger. Installed in seconds they simply plug into the parallel port (except the ADC-16 which connects to the serial port). They require no power supply and take up no expansion slots. Each comes with a comprehensive manual. C, Pascal and Basic drivers are included for users who wish to write their own software. Software supplied on 3.5" disk.

PicoScope

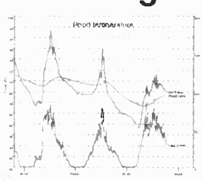


'Virtual instrument' software. Storage scope with trigger, timebase, rulers and offset. Real time spectrum analysis with min/max frequency and signal averaging. Multiple meters on screen (digital and bargraph). Printer and file handling support.

ADC-10/12

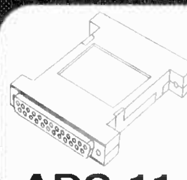
Single channel of analog input
8 bit resolution 24kHz sampling (ADC-10)
12 bit resolution 18kHz sampling (ADC-12)
(sampling speed based on 33MHz/386 PC)
0 to 5V input range
BNC input allows use of scope probes

PicoLog



Advanced data logging software package. Collect, store, display and print data from 1 sample per ms to 1 per day. Record average, min/max or scaled values (linear, equation, table look-up). Report types: monitor (with min/max alarms), y-t graphs, x-y graphs, tabulation

ADC-11



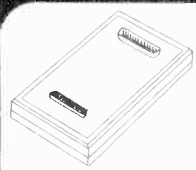
11 channels of analog input
1 digital output
10 bit resolution, 18kHz sampling
(sampling speed based on 33MHz/386 PC)
0 to 2.5V input range
D25 input connector

Prices

ADC-10 with PicoScope	£49
ADC-11 with PicoScope	£85
ADC-12 with PicoScope	£85
ADC-16 with PicoLog	£109

The ADC-10/11/12 are availible with both PicoScope and PicoLog for an additional £10. Existing ADC-10/11/12 users can add PicoLog for £25.

ADC-16



8 channels of analog input
±5V reference outputs
Resolution programmable between 8 bits (200Hz sampling) and 16 bits + sign (2Hz)
±2.5V input range
D25 input connector

PICO TECHNOLOGY

VISA

Pico Technology Ltd. Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Road, Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ.

TEL: 0954-211716 FAX: 0954-211880

Access

Phone or FAX for sales, ordering information, data sheets, technical support. All prices exclusive of VAT

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON REPLY CARD

Quality Test & Measurement Equipment

Celluar Radio Interface	HP 8958A	£6500
Data Error Analyser	HP 1654A	£150
Data Generator	HP 3762A	*
Error Detector	HP 3763A	*Pair £600
Frequency Counter	EIP 548A	£2200
Function Generator		
Schlumberger	4431	£2500
Graphics Tablet	HP 9111A	£110
Impedance Analyser LF	HP 4192A	£6500
Logic Analyser	HP 1630D	£1000
Oscilloscopes	HP 54100D	£POA
Tektronix	2230	£2200
Tektronix	11802	£POA
Phillips	PM3055	£520
Phillips	PM3267	£370
Tektronix	2215	£450
Tektronix	7854	£150
Telequipment	D34	£150
Plotters	HP 7440A	£500
	HP 7470A	£220
	HP 7550A	£1000
	HP7475A	£400
Probes	HP 1120A	£250
	HP 1121A	£250
	HP/ Tek	£50
Protocol Analyser	HP 4953A	£2500
Pulse Generator	Lyons PG-2B	£250
Resistive Dividers	HP 10020A	£120
S-Parameter Test Set	HP 8515A	£POA
Spectrum Analyser	HP 3580A	£1250
Tx/Reflection Test Set	HP 8502A	£800
Waveform Synthesiser	HP 8770A	£POA
Word Generator	HP 8016A	£150

24 HOUR HOTLINE

0702 530809

OR FAX US ON:

0702 530819

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON REPLY CARD

JPG Electronics

Invertor toroidal transformers 225VA 10.5-0-10.5 primary 0-260-285 secondary ... £29.95
LEDs 3mm or 5mm, red or green ... 6p each
Yellow ... 11p each
High intensity red, green or yellow 5mm ... 30p each
Cable ties, 1p each, £5.95 per 1000, £49.50 per 10,000
Small stepping motor 4 phase 12v 7.5' step 50 ohms ... £8.95
SAA1027 stepping motor driver chip ... £4.95
High quality photo resist copper clad epoxy glass boards

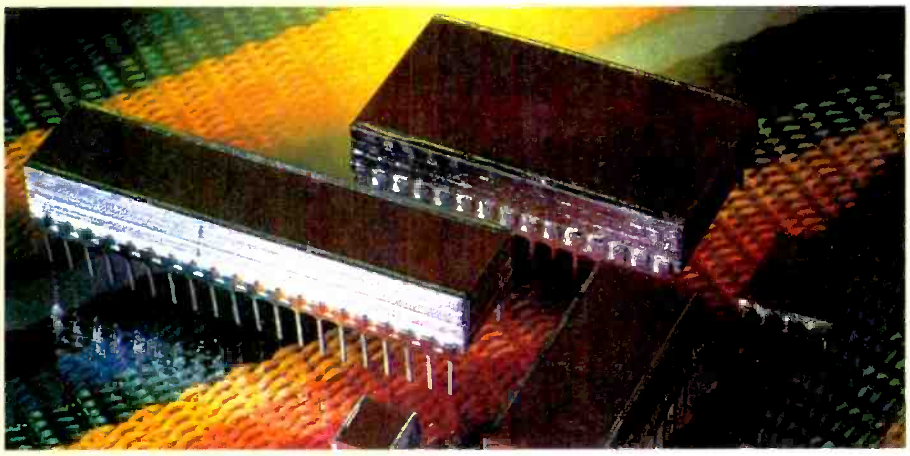
Dimensions	single sided	double sided
3x4 inches	£0.95	£1.07
4x8 inches	£2.40	£2.68
6x12 inches	£5.37	
12x12 inches	£10.66	

Rechargeable batteries
AA (HP7) 500mAH ... £0.99
AA 700mAH ... £1.95
C 2AH with solder tags ... £3.60
D 4AH with solder tags ... £4.95
1/2AA with solder tags ... £1.55
AAA (HP16) 180mAH ... £1.75
AA 500mAH with solder tags ... £1.55
C(HP11) 1.8AH ... £2.20
D(HP2) 1.2AH ... £2.60
PP3 8.4V 110mAH ... £4.95
Sub C with solder tags ... £2.50
1/3 AA with tags (Philips CTV) ... £1.95
Standard charger charges 4 AA cells in 5 hours or 4Cs or Ds in 12-14 hours + 1xPP3 (1, 2, 3 or 4 cells may be charged at a time) ... £5.95
High power charger as above but charges the Cs and Ds in 5 hours. AAs, Cs and Ds must be charged in 2s or 4s ... £10.95
Special offers, please check for availability
F cells 32dia x 87mm ... £3.95
F cell with solder tags 1.2v ... £4.30
42 x 16mm dia 1.2v ... £1.45
Stick of 4 171mmx16mm dia with red & black leads 4.8v ... £5.95
4 cell battery 94x25mm dia (1/2 C cells) ... £3.50
Computer grade capacitors with screw terminals 38000uf 20v ... £2.50
87000uf 10v ... £1.95 68000uf 15v ... £2.95 10000uf 16v ... £1.50 58000uf 60v ... £4.95
7 segment common anode led display 12mm ... £0.45
LM2931AT5.0 low drop out 5v regulator TO220 package ... £0.85
7812 and 7912 12v 1A regulators ... £20.00 per 100
LM337k TO3 case variable regulator ... £1.60 (£1.10 100+)
GaAs FET low leakage current S8873 ... £12.95 each (£9.95 10+, £7.95 100+)
BS250 P channel mosfet ... £0.45 BC559 transistor ... £3.95 per 100
74LS05 hex invertor £10.00 per 100 Used 8748 Microcontroller ... £3.50
SL952 UHF Limiting amplifier LC 16 surface mounting package with data sheet ... £1.95
AM27S02 ... £1.25 each 90p 100+
CD4007UB ... 10p 100+ 6p, 1000+)
Sinclair light gun terminated with a jack plug and PP3 clip gives a signal when pointed at 50hz flickering light with output wave form chart ... £3.95
DC-DC convertor Reliability model V12P5 12v in 5v 200ma out 300v input to output Isolation with data. £4.95 each or pack of 10 ... £39.50
Hour counter used 7 digit 240v ac 50 Hz ... £1.45
QWERTY keyboard 58 key good quality switches new ... £5.00
Airpax A82903-C large stepping motor 14v 7.5' step 27ohm 68mm dia body 6.3mm shaft. £8.95 or £200.00 for a box of 30
Polyester capacitors box type 22.5mm lead pitch
0.9uf 250vdc 18p each 14p 100+ 9p 1000+
1uf 250Vdc ... 20p each 15p 100+ 10p 1000+
2.2uf 250vdc 30p each 20p 100+ 15p 1000+
3.3uf 100vdc 30p each 20p 100+ 15p 1000+
1uf 50v bipolar electrolytic axial leads ... 15p each 7.5p 1000+
0.22uf 250v polyester axial leads ... 15p each, 7.5p 100+
Philips 123 series solid aluminium axial leads 33uf 10v & 2.2uf 40v ... 40p each 25p 100+
Philips 108 series 22uf 63v axial ... 30p each 15p 1000+
Multilayer AVX ceramic capacitors all 5mm pitch 100v 100pf, 150pf, 220pf, 10,000pf (10n) ... 10p each 5p 100+ 3.5p 1000+
500pf compression trimmer ... 60p
40 uf 370vac motor start capacitor (dialectrol type containing no pcbs) ... £5.95 or £49.50 for 10
Welwyn W23 9W 120ohm ... 35p each 20p 100+
680 ohm 2W metal film resistor 4p 100+ 2p 1000+
Solid carbon resistors very low inductance ideal for RF circuits - 27ohm 2W, 68ohm 2W ... 25p each 15p each 100+
We have a range of 0.25w 0.5w 1w and 2w solid carbon resistors, please send SAE for list
Intelligent 4 digit alphanumeric (5x7 dot 0.145") red LED display 12 pin 0.6 inch wide package Siemens type DLR1414 ... £2.50 each £2.00 30+ Data sheets £1.00
AMD 27256-3 Eproms ... £2.00 each £1.25 100+
DIP switch 3PCO 12 pin (ERG SDC-3-023) ... 60p each 40p 100+
Disk drive boxes for 5.25 disk drive with room for a power supply, light grey plastic 67x268x247mm ... £7.95 £49.50 for 10
Hand held ultrasonic remote control ... £3.95
CV2486 gas relay, 30x10mm dia with 3 wire terminals, will also work as a neon light ... 20p each £7.50 per 100
A23 12v battery for car alarms or lighters ... 75p each £50.00 per 100

All products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated.
Wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistors kits. Rechargeable batteries, capacitors, tools etc always in stock. Please add £1.95 towards p&p. VAT included in all prices.

JPG Electronics, 276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield S40 2BH
Access/Visa **(0246) 211202** Callers welcome

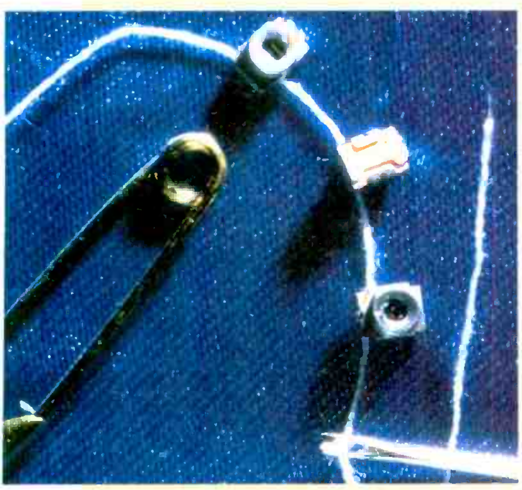
CIRCLE NO. 128 ON REPLY CARD



Ceramic capacitors deliver high values. These Murata low ESR, self-healing types, optimised for filtering in DC/DC converter and SMPS applications, have values to 100µF and voltage ratings of 50 or 100V depending on capacitance.

CHOOSING CAPACITORS

For some applications the choice of capacitor technology is irrelevant but in most cases there are benefits to taking a more careful look at dielectric characteristics. Tony Wong discusses features and disadvantages of the most popular dielectrics.



World's smallest trimmers. These devices, with values to 20pF, measure 2.3 by 3.2mm and are under 1.5mm high. Having a ceramic rather than plastic stator enhances long-term stability, according to Murata.

Capacitors – simply devices capable of storing electrical energy – are widely used throughout the electronics industry. There is a wide variety of different types available today, each with their own combination of features and drawbacks. This article presents a round-up of capacitor technologies looked at from a design-engineer's viewpoint.

Capacitors generally need to be as small as possible. Since most needs are for low-voltage devices, much of the emphasis in capacitor manufacture is on producing thin and uniform dielectric.

Capacitor technologies currently in widespread use fall into three categories, depending on their loss. Mica, glass, ceramic and polystyrene types form the first. These types exhibit low loss and good capacitance stability. Paper, plastic film and high-Q ceramic types, the second category, exhibit medium loss and medium stability.

Aluminium and tantalum electrolyte types have the best capacitance per unit volume characteristics. This class of capacitor involves extremely thin anodic oxide layers with a high dielectric constant.

Liquid electrolyte usually connects the oxide layer. Solid tantalum types however use manganese-dioxide semiconductor.

Electrolytic capacitors

These devices provide high capacitance in the smallest space at the lowest cost. Electrolytic capacitors are polarised. If connected incorrectly, the insulating oxide film is not formed and there is no capacitance. Reverse connection eventually causes overheating and then failure.

Electrolytic capacitors divide into two main categories – namely aluminium and tantalum.

Aluminium electrolytic capacitors. These capacitors can withstand a reverse voltage of up to 1.5V without noticeable effect on their operating characteristics. Excess voltages applied for short periods will cause some change in capacitance but will not lead to failure.

Aluminium electrolyte capacitors are made with a built-in pressure relief mechanism. This is designed to open and slowly release gas pressure that may build up if the device overheats during operation. A further disadvantage of aluminium electrolyte capacitors is their relatively high leakage current. This is cause by the oxide film not being a perfect insulator.

Tantalum capacitors. Tantalum capacitors tend to have as much as three times better capacitance/volume efficiency than aluminium electrolytic capacitors. They fall into the following three categories.

There are two main types of solid electrolyte tantalum capacitors in common use – hermetically sealed and epoxy dipped. Hermetically-sealed types have dc voltage ratings up to 125V. They are mainly used when low leakage current, low dissipation factor, reliability and stability with time and temperature are required. Epoxy-dipped tantalum capacitors have dc working ratings up to 50V. Applications are mainly in commercial and industrial equipment where low cost, small size, high stability, low dc leakage and dissipation factor are important.

Liquid-electrolyte tantalum capacitors, also called 'wet-slug' tantalum capacitors, have dc working ratings up to 150V. Their main application areas are industrial and military equip-

Table 1. EIA Class I dielectrics for ceramic capacitors – what the codes mean.

Significant figure		Multiplier		Tolerance	
code	value	code	value	code	value
C	0.0	0	–1	G	±30
M	1.0	1	–10	H	±60
P	1.5	2	–100	J	±120
R	2.2	3	–1000	K	±250
S	3.3	4	–10000	L	±500
T	4.7	5	+1	M	±1000
U	7.5	6	+10	N	±2500
		7	+100		
		8	+1000		
		9	+10000		

Example: for M7G dielectric is P100 ±30ppm/°C: for P3K dielectric is N1500 ±ppm/250°C.

Table 2. Code descriptions for EIA Class II dielectrics.

Lower limit °C		Upper limit °C		Maximum capacitance change Change, ΔC (%)	
code	value	code	value	code	value
X	–55	2	45	A	±10
Y	–30	4	65	B	±1.5
Z	10	5	85	C	±2.2
		6	105	D	±3.3
		7	125	E	±4.7
				F	±7.5
				P	±10
				R	±15
				S	±22
				T	22/–33
				U	22/–56
				V	22/–82

Example: for Z5U, ΔC is 22% to –56% from +10 to +85°C: for Y5V, ΔC is 22% to –82%, from –30 to +85°C.

Table 3. Characteristics of the three most common dielectrics used in ceramic capacitors.

	NP0/COG	X7U (mid K)	Z5U (high K)
Dissipation factor	<0.1%	<2.5%	4%
Temperature coefficient	<±30ppm/°C	0±0.15% ΔCmax	22/–56% ΔCmax
	–55 to 125°C	–55 to 125°C	10 to 85°C
Insulation resistance	100GΩ	100GΩ	10GΩ
Dielectric withstand	2.5xrated voltage	2.5xrated voltage	2.5xrated voltage

Tantalum chip capacitors with resin coatings, like these from Matsuo, are said to offer improved mechanical protection combined with enhanced moisture and solder heat resistance.

ment where small size, stable electrical characteristics and long service life are important.

Foil-based tantalum designs have the lowest capacitance per unit volume. They are also the least encountered, being best suited to the high voltages primarily found in older equipment. Some types are capable of handling dc working voltages up to 300V. Since this type of capacitor requires more manufacturing operations than the two other types, it is relatively expensive. The operating temperature range is –55°C to +125°C.

In summary, the circuit designer uses foil tantalum capacitors in circuits involving high voltages or where there may be a substantial reverse voltage.

Wet-slug tantalum capacitors generally exhibit the lowest dc leakage. However, the conventional silver-can design is not tolerant to reverse voltage. This type is of capacitor is commonly found in aerospace applications. It can withstand reverse voltage up to 3V and will operate under higher ripple currents and temperature up to 200°C.

Solid-electrolyte designs are least expensive. Often used in consumer equipment, they are physically small and capable of withstanding 15% of rated dc working voltage in reverse direction. They also exhibit good low temperature performance and are free from corrosive electrolytes.

Ceramic capacitors

Produced in discoidal and tubular form, ceramic capacitors have very high dielectric constant values. Disc ceramic types feature capacitance values up to 4.7μF and take up much less space than paper capacitors. For tubular ceramics, with values of 1 to 500pF, applications are the same as for mica equivalents but again they take up less board space.

Ceramic capacitors are often used for temperature compensation. The temperature coefficient for these components is classified into three most popular temperature characteristics. Differences between these characteristics and the technique of how to read the specification is discussed later.

Mica capacitors

Mica for capacitor use is expensive and values are normally limited to about 0.1μF. A modified form of mica capacitor is the silvered mica type. Such capacitors have a constant capacitance with change of temperature and are less likely to change in value with age. They generally have a high working voltage rating and perform well in high frequency circuits.

Paper capacitors

Disadvantages of paper capacitors include variation in capacitance with temperature change and a shorter service life relative to most other types. Paper capacitors are often used for medium capacitance values of approximately 0.001 to 1μF.

Polymer types

There are two types of polymer dielectric used for capacitors – polar and non-polar. Generally, non-polar types produce devices that are frequency independent and polar types *vice versa*.

Polystyrene film types fall into the non-polar category. They have excellent electrical characteristics. The polymer has an oriented crystalline structure, making it possible to manufacture the film in very thin and flexible strips. Solvents affect the film so sealed encapsulation is needed.

Power factor of polystyrene film capacitors is low over a wide frequency range but the electrodes degrade performance with higher values as frequency increases. In a typical example, at 1MHz, values between 10 and 100nF might have a power factor between 0.005 and 0.02 whereas at 1kHz, the power factor will be as low as 0.0003. A device under 1nF will typically rise from the same starting power factor at 1kHz to only 0.001 at 1MHz.

Two other types of polymer film dielectrics are in common use – polyethylene-terephthalate and polycarbonate. All round, these two are similar in performance but polycarbonate has a lower loss angle and smaller change of capacitance with temperature. It is also possible to manufacture polycarbonate in a thinner film so devices are generally smaller.

Plastic film capacitors with metallised electrodes have superseded metallised paper types. Capacitor versus volume ratios are roughly the same but film types offer better electrical characteristics and higher, more stable insulation resistance.

Electrical properties

In order to understand the characteristics of a capacitor, its electrical properties need to be considered.

Dissipation factor. This is the tangent of the angle by which the current lags relative to the 90° vector of voltage over the capacitor.

Normally, measurements are made at 25°C and 1kHz with a test voltage 1V rms or less. Power factor is the cosine of the phase angle between the voltage and current vector, cosθ. For low-loss dielectrics, tanδ and cosθ are approximately equal, and can be used to express dielectric loss. In a 'low-loss' capacitor, the dissipation has a small value.

Quality factor, *Q*. The *Q* factor is the reciprocal of the loss factor and is dependent on frequency. A near-perfect capacitor has a *Q* approaching infinity. At 25°C with a 1MHz test voltage of 0.1 to 3V rms, *Q* should be greater than 1000 for general purpose capacitors.

Rated voltage. The maximum working voltage of a capacitor is the sum of the DC voltage plus the AC peak voltage which may be applied continuously to its terminals. Operating a capacitor at a voltage lower than its maximum working value extend its life.

Surge voltage. There is a maximum safe voltage to which a capacitor can be subjected under any combination of circumstances over a short period of time. This is the dc surge voltage rating. Normally, testing for surge voltage involves applying a signal several volts above the rated working voltage. It is applied via a 1kΩ series resistor in repeated cycles of 0.5 minutes on and 5 minutes off.

Leakage current. A relatively small direct current flows through a capacitor when a voltage is impressed across it. Generally, the maximum leakage current should not exceed the value given by these equations for capacitors with ratings between 16 and 100V dc.

$I=0.01CV$ μA (max.) for $CV \le 100{,}000$μFV

$I=3\sqrt{(CV)}$ μA (max.) for $CV > 100{,}000$μFV

Insulation resistance. This is a measure of the ability of the charged capacitor to withstand leakage of dc current. For capacitors of less than 0.01μF the insulation resistance should normally exceed 100GΩ.

Ripple current. The sum of dc and ac current that may be applied to an electrolytic capacitor is termed ripple current. The capacitor should be able to withstand this ripple current at 120Hz up to 85°C. In general, the higher the ripple current, the shorter the life of the capacitor.

Equivalent series resistance. For the purposes of calculation, all internal series resistances of a capacitor are lumped into one to represent the termination losses and dissipation in the dielectric. Equivalent series resistance, *ESR*, can be obtained from:

$$ESR = \frac{\tan\delta}{2\pi fC}$$

where *f* is measurement frequency in hertz and *C* is measured capacitance in farads.

Temperature coefficient. For ceramic dielectric capacitors, temperature coefficient defines the deviation in capacitance that occurs over a given temperature range. Dielectrics are classified into three most popular types based on temperature coefficient. These are designated by the Electronics Industry Association (EIA). The coefficient of higher K (ferroelectric) dielectrics is most often expressed as percentage capacitance change versus temperature. For linear dielectrics, the temperature coefficient is expressed in ppm/°C.

Class I ceramic dielectric has a linear temperature coefficient. Linear dielectrics, i.e. those with a K of less than 150, are defined in EIA and MIL specifications. Class I capacitors are used in circuits requiring stability and low loss (high *Q*) over the full temperature range. Typical examples of Class I dielectric EIA designations and their equivalent material coefficient are:

EIA code	material coefficient
C0	NP0
P2	N150
P3	N1500
R2	N220
R3	N2200
S1	N030
S2	N330
S3	N3300
T2	N470
T3	N4700

EIA coding comprises three digits, the first two showing the temperature coefficient of the material and the last digit indicating the tolerance of that coefficient. Combinations of the three digits are shown in **Table 1**.

Dielectrics with a K of more than 500 fall into the Class II category. These exhibit a non-linear temperature coefficient and are less stable all round. Both capacitance and dissipation factor are time and frequency dependent. Applications of Class II capacitors are filtering, dc blockage, by-pass and coupling components in circuitry where stability is not an important criterion.

This class can be further divided into two groups. These are the 'mid-K' stable Class II dielectrics, which include X7R of the EIA standard, and 'high-K' dielectrics. The high-K dielectric exhibits high capacitance density and is best for applications where space is at a premium. Types such as the EIA Z5U type can be used as replacements for tantalum capacitors. **Table 2** lists EIA Class II dielectrics at a 25°C reference temperature.

Compact size and large capacitance characterizes ceramic capacitors in Class III. These are used for coupling and by-pass applications. Compared with Class II, Class III dielectric has lower performance. Capacitance tolerance is larger, for example ±20%, and dissipation factor is higher, at around ±5%. In addition, insulation resistance is lower at 1GΩ minimum for example.

Characteristics of the three most commonly used dielectrics are contrasted in **Table 3**. ■

Charge and dielectric

Charge on a capacitor, *Q*, is proportional to the applied voltage *V*, ie. $Q \propto V$ or $Q=CV$, where *C* is capacitance. For a single plate device capacitance is,

$$C = \frac{Q}{V} = K \times \frac{A}{t} (farad)$$

where K is relative permittivity, *A* is area of the electrodes and *t* is dielectric thickness.

For monolithic multilayer constructions, capacitance, *C*, becomes,

$$C = \frac{K \times A \times N}{t}$$

where *N* is the number of dielectric layers.

Commercial capacitors are generally classified according to their dielectric. Most common electrolytes are aluminium, tantalum, ceramic, mica, paper and air. Their dielectric constants, represented by K, are,

Dielectric	K
Air or vacuum	1
Paper	2-6
Mica	5.4-8.7
Aluminium oxide	8.4
Tantalum pentoxide	26
Ceramic	12-400,000

Dielectric constant is highly significant. Charge activity is performed inside the dielectric material, causing a polarization effect. This effect arises from four mechanisms – electronic displacement, ionic displacement, permanent dipole orientation, and space-charge polarization. As a result, capacitors experience a variation in dielectric constant, and hence capacitance, under differing environments and test conditions. Characteristics of different types of capacitors and their related dielectrics are discussed in the main text.

Further reading

Reference data for radio engineers, Howard W. Sams/ITT.

TIME VIA MODEM

With the aid of a modem, you can now access highly accurate time information via your PC. Head of the NPL's time and frequency services, John Chambers, describes the new service – Truetime.

The National Physical Laboratory maintains and distributes the national time scale. Known as UTC(NPL), this time scale is made using a hydrogen maser. It is held within 1µs of the scale of Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) which is calculated from many atomic clocks worldwide by the Bureau International des Poids et Mesures just outside Paris.

The organisation is responsible for the 60kHz standard time and frequency transmissions from the Rugby radio station MSF. This station is continuously monitored against UTC. The MSF signal serves the whole country and is used to control clocks in public places as well as in commercial and domestic premises. It has the added advantage of automatic change to and from summer time. More accurate methods of time measurement, using satellite systems and even the physical transfer of clocks, are available to specialist users.

Audible methods of distributing time referred to UTC(NPL) include the telephone *Timeline*, operated by BT. Since February 1990 the Greenwich time signal has been originated by the BBC. Several broadcast signals are capable of carrying time information in coded form. These include the Radio Data System (RDS) carried on vhf/fm, the lf radio-data system carried on 198kHz, teletext, digital audio broadcasting (DAB) and the MAC satellite systems.

As a service to computer users, NPL now offers *Truetime*, giving time and date via a dial-up modem. Anyone with a V22 modem calling into the service will receive, every UTC second, a 77-character message describing the next second, followed by a three-character seconds marker. Relative timing is indicated in the drawing. Part of the message is designed for direct display on a screen, and other parts are intended for interpretation by software in the receiving system as required.

The accuracy of this method of time dissemination is limited by the uncertainty of the propagation delays through the telephone network and through the receiving modem. Normally it will be better than 20ms within the UK. The specification for the data line is that devised and already in use in Austria, Italy and Sweden.

Whenever it is necessary to demonstrate that a clock is traceable to the national standard of time to within 20ms, *Truetime* can be used as it is directly related to UTC(NPL). The service is suitable for any system where a clock needs resetting when equipment is switched on, or following a power failure.

UTC, GMT, and other time scales

In the UK, legal time is Greenwich Mean Time (GMT), offset by one hour in summer to give British Summer Time (BST). Historically GMT was determined so that, averaged over the year, the sun crosses the Greenwich meridian (longitude zero) at noon. It is more formally known as Universal Time (UT), and it is now derived by mathematical conversion from Greenwich Mean Sidereal Time (GMST), which measures the earth's rotation with respect to the stars.

Since 1967 the SI (International System) second has been defined in terms of the frequency of a particular radiation of the Caesium-133 atom. There are no gear wheels connecting it to the solar system, so a time scale based on the SI second, known as International Atomic Time (TAI), gradually gets out of step with GMT.

From 1972 a time scale known as Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) has been used as the basis for all time signals. UTC combines the accuracy of the atomic second with most of the convenience of GMT. Seconds ticks in UTC are the same as those of TAI, but occasional extra 'leap' seconds are inserted in the UTC time scale in order to keep it within ±0.9s of GMT. There have so far been 18 leap seconds, all positive and another is imminent. The most recent was at 0100 BST on 1 July 1993 and the 19th will be at 0100 BST on 1 July, 1994.

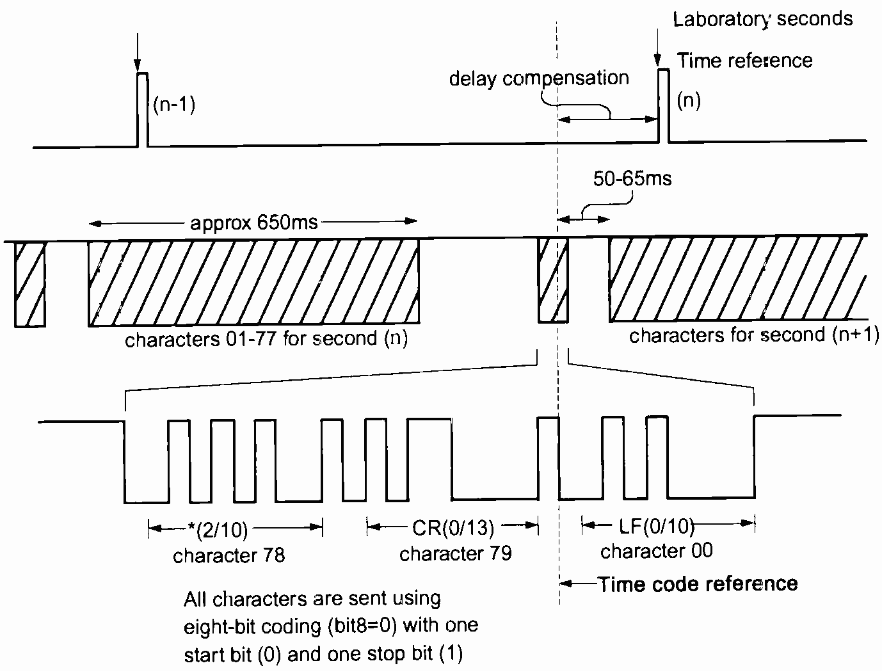
In GMT, BST, UT and TAI there are still always 60 seconds in every minute. In UTC there are 61 seconds in the minutes which contain positive leap seconds.

An automatic process could call the service and set the clock overnight. A regular call to the service will ensure that a clock in a critical application, such as logging financial transactions or in a security system, has not been altered. *Truetime* supplies advance notice of future summer/winter time changes and leap seconds. In applications where it is required to avoid the occasional 61-second minutes of UTC, the DUT1 code (carried by characters 55-56 in the data line) can be used to generate GMT/BST more closely.

To allow the date and time of two events to be subtracted to give a time difference, it is necessary to allow for the calendar, and for step changes of one hour and of one second. The modified Julian date, MJD, and UTC can be used to eliminate the first two of these problems, the last can be eliminated by knowledge of the cumulative number of leap seconds at each event. Although this information is not included in the data line, *Truetime* may include in the message sequence a six-character sequence *CKLSnn*, where nn is the cumulative known leap seconds (summed algebraically), modulo 100. This *CKLS* parameter would be updated with every new announcement of a leap second, and it relates to the situation after that leap second.

Truetime seconds markers and times are based on UTC. The first part of the message is intended to give British legal time and date. When the UK is on GMT, UTC+0 is sent and, when the UK is on BST, UTC+1 is sent. In the event of UK time being two hours ahead of GMT, UTC+2 would be sent.

The difference between UTC and GMT, or between UTC+1 and BST, is given to within one-tenth of a second by the DUT1 code, which is a signed integer in the range ±8. At



the start of 1994 the DUT1 code was +2, indicating that GMT was about 200ms ahead of UTC. To avoid the ambiguity due to the repeated hour 0100–0200 at the end of summer time the hours, minutes and seconds are separated by 'A' when describing the first hour and 'B' for the second. At all other times this separator is a colon.

The service uses a premium-rate telephone number to cover its costs, but all the information apart from the full message sequence can be obtained within the time allowed for the first unit of charge.

Anyone interested in the service is invited to write their name, address, telephone (and fax, if available) number on one side of postcard, together with brief details of their application. Send it to Time and Frequency Services (*Truetime*), National Physical Laboratory, Teddington, Middlesex TW11 0LW. We will then tell you how to call the service. *Truetime* is available 24 hours a day. ■

Further reading

Esson, L., *Leap seconds – story of the transfer from astronomical to atomic time, Wireless World*, July 1981.

CCIR Recommendation 460-4, *Standard-frequency and time- signal emissions, Geneva*, 1986.

Truetime data line format

Data is sent using the V22 1200 baud standard, with eight data bits, no parity, and one stop bit. Characters following each <carriage return> <line feed> are numbered 01-77 and listed below. Coding is ASCII. The seconds time reference is the leading edge of the start bit of the <line feed>, as shown in the diagram. Information in each line relates to the next following second.

01-10 date, changing at local midnight *YYYY-MM-DD*
11 space
12-19 local time in the format *hh:mm:ss* except when 'putting the clocks back' when the letters A and B are used instead of colons for the first and second repeated hour. Note that, in the case of a positive leap second, *ss* can take the value 60.
20 space
21-25 a name for the local time, currently 'UTC+0' during GMT and 'UTC+1' during BST
26 day of week, from 1=Monday to 7=Sunday
27-28 week of the year, from 01 to 52 or 53 (week 01 contains the first Thursday of the year)
29-31 day of year, from 001 to 365 or 366
32-37 month, day and hour (in local time) of next one-hour time change (*MMDDhh*)
38-49 year, month, day, hour and minute in UTC time scale (*YYYYMMDDhhmm*)
50-54 Modified Julian Date (MJD) – a five-digit decimal day count incrementing at 0000 UTC. As a current example, 1994 March 01 corresponds to MJD 49412
55-56 DUT1, the difference in tenths of a second between UT1 (in effect, GMT) and UTC in the range +8 through +0 to 8. A positive figure means GMT is 'ahead' of UTC.
57-59 a currently announced positive or negative leap second, at the end of the UTC month *MM*, is indicated by *+MM* or *MM*. 000 indicates 'no announcement'.
60-62 the number of milliseconds by which the next time reference is advanced with respect to UTC seconds markers.
63 message sequence number (see below) in the range 0-9
64-77 a 14-character field for a message line, up to ten different lines may be used in sequence, they are labelled by the message sequence number
transmission pause
78 this character is usually *, but it changes to # if the code is deliberately advanced in order to anticipate an estimated delay
79 <carriage return>
00 <line feed> - the leading edge of the start bit is the reference time for the second just described
transmission pause

CIRCUIT IDEAS

SEND YOUR CIRCUIT IDEAS TO THE EDITOR, ELECTRONICS WORLD, QUADRANT HOUSE, THE QUADRANT, SUTTON, SURREY SM2 5AS

DO YOU HAVE A £100 CIRCUIT? EACH MONTH'S TOP CIRCUIT IDEA AUTHOR WILL RECEIVE £100. ALL OTHER PUBLISHED IDEAS WILL BE WORTH £25. WE ARE LOOKING FOR INGENUITY AND ORIGINALITY IN THE USE OF MODERN COMPONENTS

Switched-gain amplifier minimises dc shift

£100 WINNER

Having its gain switched to one of two settings, this current-feedback amplifier presents excellent DC and high-frequency performance.

Bandwidth of current-feedback amplifiers is virtually independent of gain, but parasitics introduced by semiconductor gain-setting switches cause the bandwidths at different gains to be unequal; miniature relays can be used, but only at low speed. Here, an *EL2071* and an *EL2070* with gains of 20 and 2.8 are in parallel, their output disable pins ensuring that only one of them is in circuit at a time. Conveniently, the disable pins are complementary, so a single gain-control line switches amplifiers.

Since the DC performance of such amplifiers is poor, a number of circuit arrangements have been used to improve it. In this case, a dc amplifier is used as an error amplifier, comparing the input with part of the output. The output of the dc amplifier, which does not appear in the signal path, corrects offset in the current-feedback circuit. Correctly attenuated output signals are selected by the *DG419* switch and set by the potentiometers, the circuit arrangement being such that dc amplifier balance is unaffected by output load, which is nominally 50Ω.

The DC error amplifier corrects current amplifier offset by injecting more offset current into the inverting inputs and, since its swing must be 1V to 4V for the *EL2070* and –1V to –4V for the *EL2071*, diodes can be used to steer the correction to the relevant amplifier input. Adjust the circuit by injecting a 10kHz square wave at the input and setting the gain-balance presets for minimum AC at the error amplifier output.

Most bifet and bipolar amplifiers are suitable for the error amplifier, which determines drift; an *OP77* was used.

B Vojnovic and RA Orchard
Gray Laboratory
Mt Vernon Hospital
Northwood
Middlesex

Reference
Application note OA-7. Current-feedback Op-amp Applications Circuit Guide. Comlinear Corporation Data Book 1993-94 edition, pp 11.19-11.26.

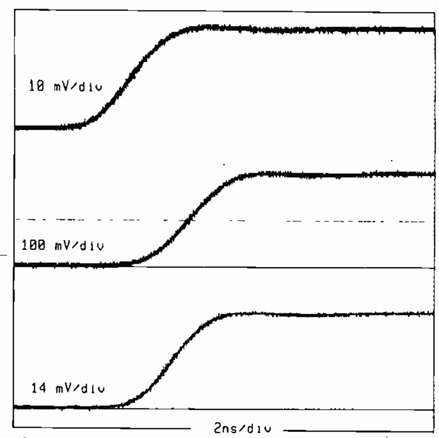
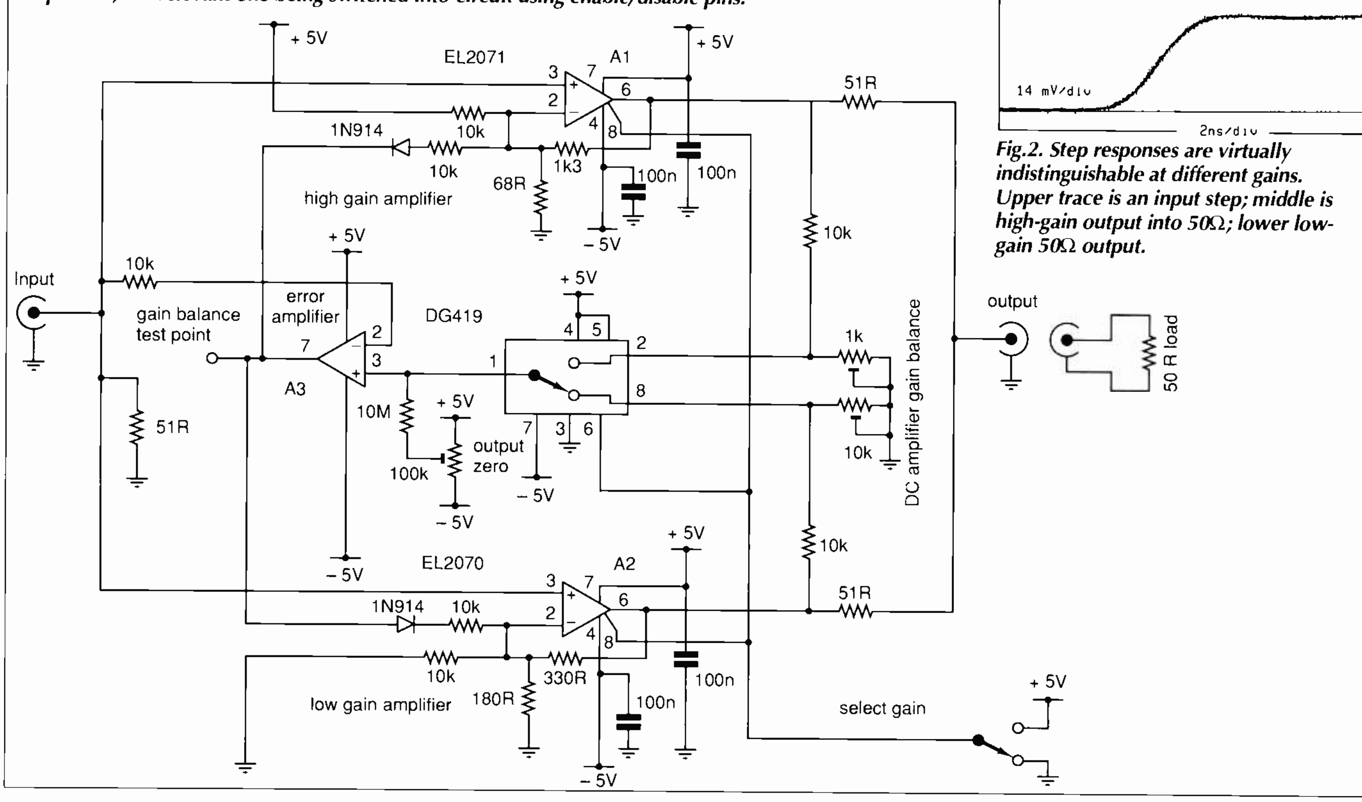


Fig.2. Step responses are virtually indistinguishable at different gains. Upper trace is an input step; middle is high-gain output into 50Ω; lower low-gain 50Ω output.

Fig.1. Switched-gain amplifier uses two current-feedback amplifiers with differing gains in parallel, the relevant one being switched into circuit using enable/disable pins.



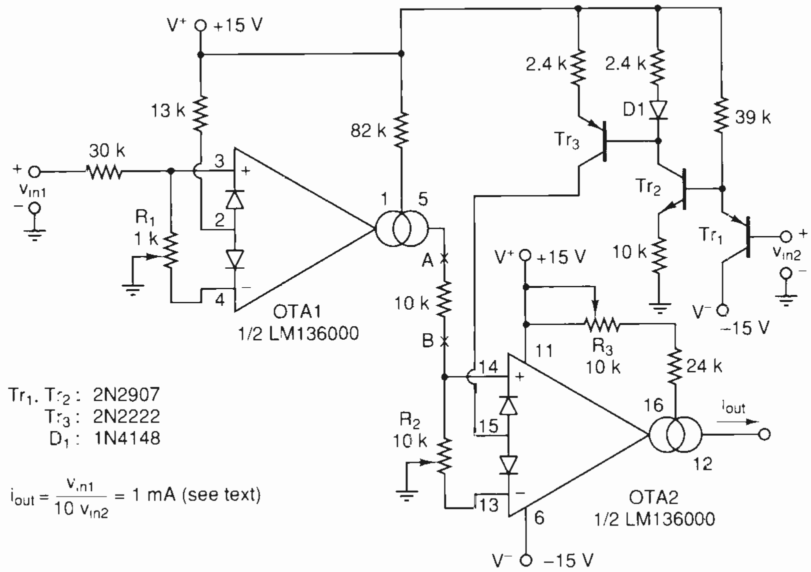
OTA analogue divider

National Semiconductor's *LM13600* is a dual operational transconductance amplifier with linearising diodes, the bias current of which may be varied to vary the gain of the amplifier. The circuit shows a simple and accurate analogue divider using the principle. Output current is $i_{out} = (v_{in}/10v_{in2})$mA. OTA_1 and the three transistors convert the signal voltage inputs to currents used as source and diode bias.

To adjust the circuit precisely, set R_1 with $v_{in} = 0$ so that $v_{AB} = 0$. Apply 10V to v_{in2} and adjust R_2 to give zero i_{out}. Then, with equal inputs to v_{in1} and v_{in2}, set R_3 to give $i_{out} = 0.1$mA.

Signal voltage at v_{in2} must be greater than zero and $|v_{in1}|$ less than $10v_{in2}$. Ideally, v_{in1} should lie between −10V and 10V, and v_{in2} should be 1V–10V. The circuit works over the 0-100kHz range.

Alexandru Ciubotaru
University of Texas at Arlington
Arlington
USA



In addition to the amplifier bias input, varying diode bias on National's LM13600 transconductance amplifiers varies the gain. This circuit uses this input to make an analogue divider, giving an output current proportional to V_{in1}/V_{in2}.

Pulse-width sequencer

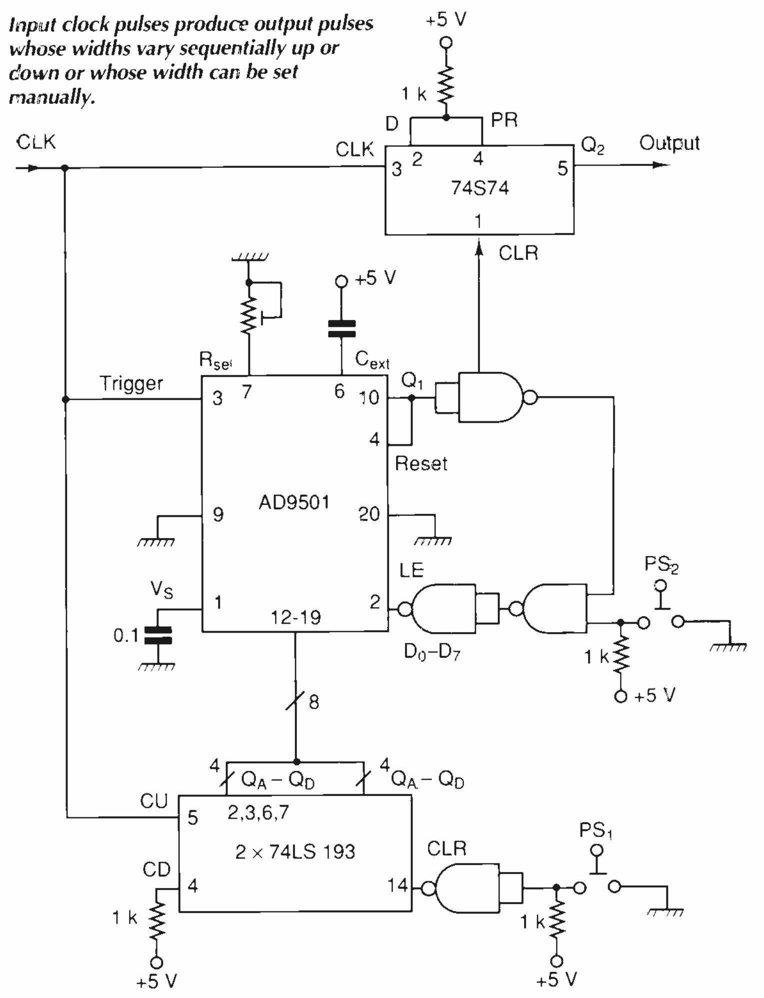
Pulse trains with sequentially varied widths, and digitally programmed pulses are both generated by this circuit or a variant.

Based on a digital delay generator *AD9501* (or the faster *AD9500*), the circuit sequentially increments or decrements the width of pulses, maximum width being set by R_{set} and C_{ext}. Input clock pulses set the flip-flop, increment the two *74LS193* up-down 4-stage binary counters and trigger the delay generator, which delays the output pulse by a period determined by the output from the counters; initially, delay is simply the propagation delay of the DGG. Also, the counter outputs are latched into the DGG to provide the new delay for the next cycle. As pulses appear at the clock input at a fixed frequency, the output pulse widths vary from minimum to maximum, whereupon pulse width returns to minimum as the counter returns to zero. Alternatively, the *193*s count down and the pulse widths decrease instead of increasing.

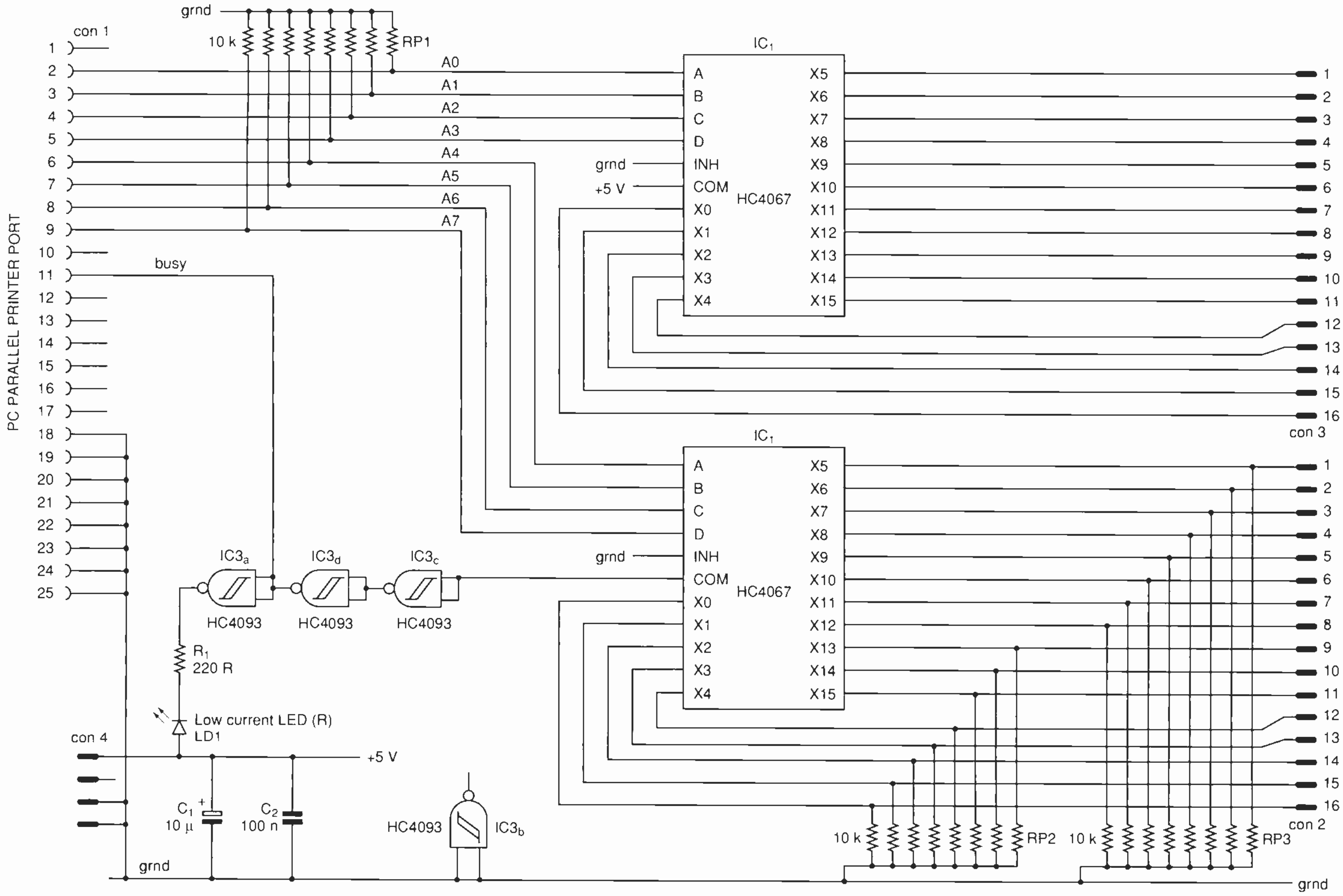
If dip switches replace the counters, or the counters are inhibited at the required count, the circuit becomes a digitally programmed pulse-width generator.

SR Kaul, IK Kaul and R Koul,
Bhabha Atomic Research Centre
Bombay
India

Input clock pulses produce output pulses whose widths vary sequentially up or down or whose width can be set manually.



Will Mr Paul Lovell, whose wide-range ceramic vfo appeared in the March issue, please contact *EW+WW*'s editorial office on 081 652 3614?



Automatic cable and connector tester

Connected to the parallel printer port of a PC, this device tests for shorts and open circuits in connectors and cable assemblies with up to 16 ways.

Two *4067* multiplexers take a sequence of addresses from the PC port, the top half of the 8-bit bus addressing IC_1, which switches a 5V test voltage to each of the 16 output lines in turn. While each of these lines is selected, the lower half of the bus addresses IC_2, which scans the 16 inputs for a voltage. Absence of voltage indicates open circuit, while voltage on more than one line shows short circuit.

When the 5V is found on an input, the printer port Busy line goes high and the led is lit. The top 4-bit nibble of the 8-bit address bus is used in the software to generate a column address, the lower nibble providing a row address to a 16 by 16 matrix, in which the BUSY bit acts as data; any lines out of sequence are thereby shown.

Tester connected to a PC parallel port automatically indicates open-circuits, shorts and wrong connections in connectors and cable assemblies.

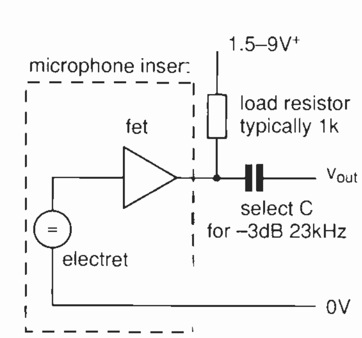
A G Birkett
London SE22

Cheaper, low-voltage ultrasonic microphones

Small electret microphone inserts are sensitive to at least 90kHz, are inexpensive and only need a 1.5V to 9V supply; they can often replace the more expensive capacitor microphones which need a polarising voltage.

In the diagram, the supply comes via a resistor of 1kΩ, typically. The coupling capacitor is chosen to give a low-end roll-off in the lower ultrasonic region to avoid amplifier overload in the audio band and to provide a rising characteristic to counteract the drop in sensitivity at higher frequencies. Any further frequency-response shaping can come after the low-noise first-stage amplifier. ■

Les May
Rochdale
Lancashire



Consider using an electret microphone insert to replace the more expensive capacitor type, which needs a higher voltage supply, for ultrasonic work.

NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

ACTIVE

Asics

Non-volatile asic memory. Provision of non-volatile memory on asic without extra cost or complexity is offered by AMS. Where non-volatility is needed, but not reprogrammability, this one-time programmable technology avoids the use of eeproms, with their extra cost. Memory cells use polysilicon strip fuses, whose resistance changes from 50Ω to 20Ω when programmed in, eliminating re-growth. Alternatively, metal fuses are used in some low read-current roms, which also avoid re-growth problems. Austria Mikro Systeme Intnl, 0276 23399.

600MHz semi-custom array. GPS's *DX* series of arrays combine analogue and digital circuitry on one chip and is designed for high-current driving; bus, line and transformer interfacing; and analogue signal processing with high speed and low skew. AGC bandwidth is 300MHz with a control range of 20dB and the phase-lock loop operates at 300MHz. There are seven arrays in the series, from 630 equivalent gates and 26 analogue cells to 9405 gates/120 cells. GEC Plessey Semiconductors, 0793 518510.

0.5μ 3V asics. VLSI's 0.5μ 3.3V cmos gate array clocks at 200MHz – more than 30% faster than 0.6μ 5V arrays. Two cell-based libraries are available, offering up to 800,000 gates. These chips need only half the power of 5V types and are in ball grid array and Tab packages with up to 672 usable pins. VLSI Technology Ltd, 0908 667595.

A-to-D & D-to-A converters

Fast D-to-As. Qualcomm *Q2500* digital-to-analogue converters are 10-bit and 12-bit devices working at high speed and are intended for use in direct digital synthesis systems. *Q2510* is a 10-bit type offering an update speed of 100msps, settling time of 4.5ns to ±0.5lsb and low glitch impulse of 1.5pV/s. The 12-bit *Q2520* updates in 80ns and has a settling time of 27ns. Both types are ttl-compatible. Chronos Technology Ltd, 0989 85471.

Linear integrated circuits

AC bridge interface. Needing only a few passives to set frequency and gain, Analog's *AD698* is a complete signal-conditioning facility for linear variable differential transformers or any AC bridge transducer, output being scaled direct voltage. Gain and offset drifts are 20 and 5ppm/°C and, since both primary and secondary amplitudes are measured, the ratio determined and scaled, drift in the primary drive voltage is eliminated. A drive voltage of 20Hz-20kHz is provided at up to 24Vrms. Analog Devices Ltd. 0932 253320.

Low-noise op-amp. Comlinear claims its *CLC425* 1.7GHz op-amp to have the lowest input noise available at 10.5nV/√Hz and 1.6pA/√Hz. It is a voltage-feedback device with balanced inputs and low drift, and gives 96dB of open-loop gain, 100dB common-mode and 95dB power-supply rejection ratios. Slew rate is 350V/μs. Comlinear Europe Ltd, 0203 422958.

Microwave diodes. RF and microwave components by M/A-Com include silicon and gallium arsenide diodes, switches, chip capacitors, inductors and tuning varactors in a variety of package styles. There is also a schottky diode crossover ring quad in sot-143. M/A-Com, 0344 869595.

Quad spst switches. All three devices in Maxim's *MAX351/352/353* quad analogue switch series offer an on resistance of less than 35Ω, guaranteed to match within 2Ω between channels and to remain flat within 3Ω over the signal range. The switches operate with a 10V-30V single supply or with ±4.5V±20V split rails, while retaining cmos compatibility. Maxim Integrated Products Ltd, 0734 845255.

Fast, precision op-amp. Offering 100MHz bandwidth and 2000V/μs slewing, coupled with a 3mV offset and 5μA and 3μA input bias on inverting and non-inverting inputs respectively, National's *LM6182* dual current-feedback op-amp is claimed to be the best in its class. It also handles 100mA output current, driving a 2V signal into 50Ω and exhibits 0.05% differential gain and 0.04° differential phase. Settling time is 50ns to 0.1%. National Semiconductor, 01049 8141103499.

Wide-band vhf/uhf amplifier. A range of laser-trimmed, thin-film wide-band amplifiers from Philips, the *OM208X* family are for use as general-purpose amplifiers for vhf and uhf. Three basic modules, *OM2081/2/3* have one, two and three stages respectively and each type comes in two versions, covering either 40-600MHz or 40-860MHz. All take a +2V supply, put out 105dBμV for second-order and 1-5dBμV for third-order at –60dB intermodulation distortion, and exhibit a noise figure of 7.5dB. Gain figures are 10-12dB, 19dB and 29-30dB for the three types. A further type, the *OM956/1* covers 860-2050MHz. Philips Semiconductors, 010 31 40722091.

LCD controller. Everything needed to drive two-line by 24-character or four-line by 12-character dot-matrix lcds is contained in Philips's *PCF2116X* display controller. It has on-chip lcd negative-supply generation with all bias voltages, an 80-character display ram, rom and ram-based character generators and display-multiplexing logic and row and column output drivers. The multiplex clock is also internal, so that the only external components needed are two 100nF capacitors. Philips Semiconductors, 010 31 40722091.

Logic building blocks

PLL clock driver. Compatible in all ways with the Motorola *88915*, IDT's *IDT54/74FCT88915* is a minimal-skew clock driver for use up to 133MHz, having a built-in phase-locked loop to reduce duty-cycle distortion, eliminate delays and provide multiples or fractions of the input clock. Eight outputs are available. Either of two sources is pin-selected and there is a frequency-select pin for further divide-by-two of the output frequency. IDT Europe Ltd, 0372 363734.

Memory chips

4M srams. 25ns, 4M srams by Fujitsu, the *MB82201* and *MB82208*, are rated at 715mW and 825mW respectively at full speed, both having an automatic switch-to-standby feature to give a consumption of 137.5mW or less. *MB82201* is pin-switchable from x 1 to x 4 organisation, while the *MB82208* is organised as 512K x 8, with the centre-pin supply and ground for improved noise performance. Hawke Components Ltd, 0256 880800.

1Mbit drams. Available in 1Mb by 16 and 1Mb by 16 organisations, Toshiba's 3.3V and 5V multibit drams come in asymmetrical and symmetrical address options, offering refresh cycles of 1024 cycles/16ms and 4096cycles/64ms respectively. Access times lie between 60ns and 80ns, depending on voltage and address mode chosen. Toshiba Electronics (UK) Ltd, 0276 694600.

Microprocessors and controllers

Display controllers. From Mitsubishi, the *38000* series of 8-bit microcontrollers includes general-

Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information

3V clock oscillator. Measuring 7.5mm by 5mm by 2.3mm, IQD's *IQXO-66* is a 3V surface-mounted crystal oscillator covering the 1.5-50MHz range and taking a supply current of 8mA (12mA over 40MHz). The devices are compatible with ATE equipment. IQD Ltd, 0460 77155.

purpose devices as well as those intended to control fluorescent and liquid-crystal displays. Rom, ram, i/o and control registers are all within the same address space to allow data transfer and operation to be performed by common instructions; in expanded and external memory modes, i/o ports become address, data and control lines. All devices have low-power modes from a 3V supply. Display controllers interface directly with fluorescent and lc displays. Highland Electronics Ltd, 0444 236000.

Eight bits at low-power. Hitachi's *300L* family of microcontrollers perform at power levels associated with 4-bit types. The CPU clocks at up to 5MHz, giving a 400ns instruction cycle time, but operates at 32kHz at low power. The *H8/3814* is a reduced peripheral set, low-cost version of the *H8/3834*, offering a choice of 32K, 24K or 16K of mask rom and 512byte of on-chip ram, together with an lcd controller/driver and a 12-channel, 8-bit A-to-D converter. Operating speed at 4V is 0.5μs and at 2.7V, 1μs. C software tools include a fuzzy logic compiler. Hitachi Europe Ltd, 0628 585000.

Processor with standard cells. Motorola's *68307*, a processor based on the *68EC000* core processor, is based on standard cells and is highly integrated. The technique will, in future, allow users to design their own processors using a core from the *68000* family. The device has three bus interfaces: a dynamically sized *68000* bus; an *8051*-type bus; and a Motorola I^{2}C-compatible M-bus. It interfaces without glue logic to boot rom, sram, and memory-mapped peripherals. Operating power is 150mW, reducing to 0.5mW in power-down. Motorola, 0908 614614.

Microcontroller for large memories. *TLCS-90* microcontrollers from Toshiba are C-based 8-bit devices, capable of addressing 8Mbyte of program and data. *TMP90C05IF* has a real-time clock and two general-purpose serial interfaces to be used as uart or clock-synchronous sio. Two dms channels handling 2byte transfer, 0.88Mbyte at 16MHz, are provided and two of the six general-purpose ports can be used for phase/pattern generation. There are 163 instructions, including arithmetic and 16-bit manipulative operations. Development tools are available. Toshiba Electronics (UK) Ltd, 0276 694600.

Mixed-signal ics

Frequency synthesisers. Three dual-frequency synthesiser ics from Philips, *UMA1015M/1018M/1020M*, provide low-power, low-voltage operation for all the newest mobile telephone systems, including *CT1*, *Amps/Tacs*, *GSM*, *DCS1800* and *Dect* covering the 400-2400MHz range. Two independent synthesisers control carrier frequency generation and IF or offset loop frequency and there is an output port or digital-to-analogue converter to control other handset functions. Philips Semiconductors, 010 31 40722091.

Single-chip audio Mpeg. A single ic supporting all Mpeg sampling and data rates, including free format, Texas's *TMS320AV110* Mpeg audio decoder will decode mono, dual stereo and joint stereo modes, producing decompressed audio output in either 16-bit or 18-bit serial pcm for input to most D-to-A converters. MPEG layers one and two are supported. If buffering of the audio stream is needed, there is provision for a 256K by 4 external dram and there is also a microprocessor interface. Polar Electronics Ltd, 0525 377093.

Optical devices

Wide-body optocouplers. Three ttl-compatible optocouplers from H-P are suited to high-speed logic interfaces, i/o buffers and line receiving in the presence of very high ground or induced noise. *CNW137*, *CNW2601* and *CNW2611* use an AlGaAs diode and high-gain detector and are contained in a 0.4in wide 8-pin dip in the interests of safety. Speed is 10Mbd and maximum working insulation is 1kV rms. Hewlett-Packard Ltd, 0344 362867.

Photodetectors. Infrared InGaAs photodetectors by Centronic have active areas from 0.25mm^2 to 100mm^2, providing detection in the range 800-1700nm at 0.998 quantum efficiency. Centronic is also offering overlaid Si and InGaAs detectors offering 350-1700nm in one package with no possibility of non-uniform spatial response. Optilas Ltd, 0908 221123

Oscillators

Crystal stability with no oven. Avoiding the need for a current hungry crystal oven and a protracted warming period, GEC Plessey has brought out the *OD9301* crystal oscillator, which uses a digital method of temperature compensation. Frequency stability of the 36mm by 27mm by 12mm device is ±0.3ppm from –10° to 70°C or ±0.5ppm from –40°C to 85°C. It is virtually immune to supply and load variation. GEC Plessey Semiconductors, 0793 518510.

Power semiconductors

Low-current regulators. Seiko's *S-8435/6* voltage regulators feature 0.9V minimum operation and operating and shutdown currents of 5μA and 0.2μA. Fixed output voltages between 1.5V and 12V are produced; external *L* and *C* convert the devices to step-up switching regulators. The *S-8436* series uses an external transistor to boost current. Amega Electronics Ltd, 0256 843166.

Dual regulator. The Cherry *CS8147* dual-output regulator gives 10V at 500mA and 5V at 40mA, with protection against reverse battery connection, 60V load dump, 50V reverse transient, shorts and thermal overload. It is provided with an enable input to put it into sleep mode, in which condition it takes 70μA. The device needs no external capacitor. Clere Electronics Ltd, 0635 299910.

Power-saving regulators. Texas Instruments *TL75* voltage regulator series includes a disable facility to conserve battery life. Use of a 4.85V regulator dropping out at 5.05V and producing a minimum 4.75V is an improvement on using a 5V regulator which drops out at 5.2V, extending the life of a 6V battery. The range covers 4.85V-10.22V. Flint Distribution Ltd, 0530 510333

70A, n-channel mosfet. Claimed to show the lowest on-resistance of any 30V mosfet in a TO-220 package – 10mΩ at 70A – the Harris *RFPON03* turns on in 80ns and off in 125ns. Salient features include 30V drain/source breakdown voltage, 175°C junction temperature, 1μA zero gate-voltage drain current and 3300pF input capacitance. A *PSpice* model for pc compatibles is available. Harris Semiconductor (UK), 0276 686886.

1200V diodes. *Hexfred* is a family of ultra-fast, soft-recovery diodes, rated at 1200V, which enable power switches to run cooler and gives lower rfi and emi and a reduction in snubber components. The diodes come in single or dual forms and are rated at 6-30A forward current with reverse recovery in 26-30ns. International Rectifier, 0883 714234.

Step-down converters. Maxim's *MAX730A* family of pwm step-down dc-to-dc converters deliver up to 50% more output current than the previous *MAX730* series and are up to 94% efficient. They feature fixed-frequency operation at around 180kHz and there is no noise below that frequency. Guaranteed limits of 159-212.5kHz avoid any risk of interference with the 455kHz IF band. Several models in the range have 5V outputs, others being adjustable from 1.25V to the input voltage. Output currents up to 750mA are available. Maxim Integrated Products Ltd, 0734 845255.

Step-up converters. 30mA at 5V or 60mA at 3.3V from one 1.1V cell can be obtained from the *MAX777/778/779* family of dc-to-dc converters. Guaranteed start-up is 1V on a 10mA load. For 1.5V input, output current is 150mA at 5V and 250mA at 3.3V. The only external components are two capacitors and a 22μH inductor. Output voltages are: 5V (*777*); 3V or 3.3V (*778*); and 2.7V-6V (*779*). Maxim Integrated Products Ltd, 0734 845255.

PASSIVE

Passive components

Chip inductors. Beckman's *BML* series of surface-mounted, multi-layer chip inductors are magnetically shielded to enable close mounting. Inductance range is 0.047-220μH in 43 standard values, with tolerances of ±20% (to 0.068μH) and ±10%. Beckman Industrial, 0384 442393.

High-voltage trimmers. Variable capacitors with breakdown voltages of over 30kV in values up to 200pF, Jackson's *770* series are said to be up to 60% less expensive than the vacuum-dielectric types. They are cylindrical and are varied by the rotation of a shaft which alters the position of a plunger inside the body. Rotor connection is via the single-hole mounting bush and a wire-end connection for the stator. 100pF and 200pF models have a non-rotating piston and constant shaft length for motorised operation. Jackson Brothers Ltd, 081-681 2754/7.

Smaller capacitors. *FA* series radial-lead capacitors from Panasonic are 40% smaller than previous types from the company, covering the 68μF to 15,000μF range at rated working voltages of 6.3V-63V, from temperatures of –55°C to 105°C. Panasonic Industrial Europe, 0344 853827.

Snap-fit capacitors. Two new families of electrolytic capacitor from RS have snap-fit terminals for easier soldering. A general-purpose range handles voltages from 16V to 450V in values from 68μF to 22,000μF, working up to 85°C, or from –25°C to 105°C in a reduced working voltage of 400V. The compact range spans 68μF to 68,000μF with the same voltages and temperature ratings. RS Components Ltd, 0536 201234.

Displays

Plasma displays. A range of plasma display modules from Okaya are based on lanthanum boride cathode technology, producing high secondary electron radiation to give brightness levels up to 700cd/m. Having no mercury, the units cope with a –20°C to 75°C temperature range. They are based on a 5 by 7 matrix, and displays range from 16-character by four-line displays to 40-character by 12-line types. Dot matrix panels are also available in sizes from 96 by 48 to 512 by 160 elements. Drive and control circuitry are incorporated to interface with ttl or a cpu bus. Highland Electronics Ltd, 0444 236000.

Captioned panel lamps. Panel-mounted led indicators in Oxley's *MIL80* range have alphanumeric characters and come in red, yellow and green, in addition to super-bright AlGaAs red. Oxley says it can match house styles. Other types in the range include wide-angle or focused, sunlight-visible models and flashing types. Oxley Developments Co. Ltd, 0229 582621.

Filters

Variable filters. New versions of Kemo's *VBF3/4* variable filter instruments offer a variable slope of between 6dB and 24dB per octave in 6dB/octave steps. They are both two-channel units with continuously adjustable cut-off frequency and with high-pass or low-pass response on each channel. *VBF3* covers 0.1Hz-10kHz in five ranges, while *VBF4* covers 1Hz-100kHz. Connecting both channels in series forms high-pass or low-pass filters with slopes of up to 48dB/octave, while a parallel connection allows band-stop and band-splitting arrangements. Characteristics are accurate representations of the Butterworth response. Kemo Ltd, 081 658 3838.

Hardware

Dip pin adaptor. *Correct-A-Chip* is an adaptor that accepts soic, tssop and tsop packages and is soldered onto a through-hole board in standard dip format. All three device types fit the same adaptor, including the 'skinny' type. Models are available with 4-24 pins. Aries Electronics (Europe), 0908 260007.

Instrumentation

PC pcb fault diagnosis. Providing control and display on a pc, ABI's *System 8* printed-board fault finder locates dry joints, broken tracks, shorts and malfunctioning ics. The software presents point-and-click menus and a graphical display, interrogation of the board via an ic clip resulting in a circuit map, 'transparent' to the user. Analysis shows expected and actual response and the PCB signature can be developed and saved for later comparison. Software tools include VI node and connections analysis, node voltage sensing and shorts detection. Complete package can include a pc or the required hardware and software for installation. ABI Electronics Ltd, 0226 350145.

100MHz oscilloscopes. Hitachi Denshi points out that its established *V-1065A* and *V-1085* real-time oscilloscopes are good value for money at £1495 and £1966 respectively. The two and four channel instruments incorporate sweep-time autoranging, crt readout, cursor readout, auto trigger level, selectable signal output, frequency counting and trigger lock for viewing irregular pulse trains. Delayed sweep is provided. Hitachi Denshi (UK) Ltd, 081-202 4311.

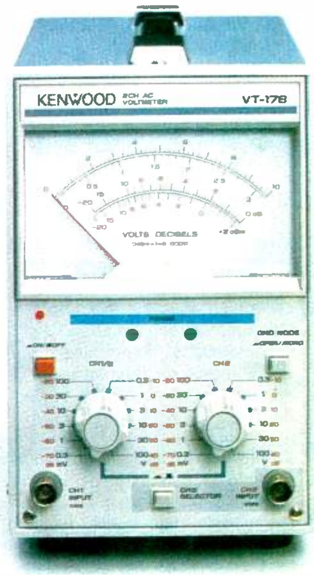
Stereo Rx and mod analyser. R&S says its *FMAS* is the first instrument to combine universal modulation analysis with fm stereo/television dual sound reception in the 5-1000MHz range. Input levels range from 10μV to 7V and, since the receiver can be switched off, the modulation analyser can be used over the 50kHz-1360MHz frequency range. Rhode & Schwarz UK Ltd, 0252 811377.

Oscilloscope probe. *PMK* oscilloscope probes can be used at bandwidths up to 500MHz. A new model has a retractable, spring-loaded tip which will not slip onto the board and, being sharply pointed, reaches into densely packed areas. It uses reed switches, hybrid circuitry and a laser-trimmed ceramic resistor network for accuracy. The standard *PMS221* probe is usable up to 150MHz. Test and Measurement Mktg, 043 879 513.

Colour pattern generator. For both uhf and vhf bands, Kenwood's *CG-922* portable colour television pattern generator provides video and rf outputs, with a 1kHz superimposed audio intercarrier. Outputs include red, green and blue rasters, with dot and cross-hatch patterns. Trio-Kenwood UK Ltd, 0923 816444.

Literature

PCbus catalogue. In 136 pages, Arcom describes processor and i/o boards, enclosures and software to enable pcs to be used in industrial control and data acquisition, all using *PCbus* or *PCATbus*. Arcom Control Systems Ltd, 0223 411200.



Voltmeter. A two-channel instrument, Kenwood's *VT176* is an analogue ac voltmeter, its large display indicating 0.3mV-100V rms in 12 ranges. Input impedance is 10MΩ and 45pF and frequency response is 5Hz-1MHz. Linked and independent outputs are switch selected. Trio-Kenwood UK Ltd, 0923 816444.

DMM/oscilloscope. Three models in Tektronix's *TekMeter* range combine a 5MHz oscilloscope with lcd readout and a true-rms digital multimeter. By containing most of the oscilloscope circuitry in one ic, size and cost is reduced, although input circuitry is separate to cope with surges up to 6kV. Full X and Y auto-setup handles a changing waveform, so that the oscilloscope is capable of virtually hands-free operation. The lcd allows a grey-scale, to simulate the varying brightness of a crt with frequency of painting. Single and dual channel models are available. Tektronix UK Ltd, 0628 486000.

Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information

LF measurements guide. Fluke's practical guide to dc and lf measurement, *Calibration: philosophy in practice*, is in its second edition. In 544 pages, it covers standards, calibration, statistics, laboratory management and 'practical considerations'. There is a glossary and a section on metrology resources. Fluke (UK) Ltd, 0923 240511.

Power mosfet guide. IR's designer's guide to the use of hexfet power mosfets describes, in 1600 pages, all the company's devices and has appendices covering test circuitry, package outlines and tape and reel data. Application notes describe the practicalities of using hexfets. International Rectifier, 0883 714234.

EMC Directive infopack. An information pack on the European EMC Directive contains 32 pages of comment and reference material. It explains how to show compliance with the Directive and reviews existing, proposed and revised standards. There is a list of sources of further information. Free. Radio Frequency Investigations, 0256 851193.

Materials

PCB material. *RO3003* from Rogers Corporation is a new material for the fabrication of printed boards that offers uniform dielectric constant, low loss, electrical and dimensional stability with temperature and good plated-through hole reliability. It is available in 18in by 24in sheets and in thicknesses of 0.01in, 0.02in and 0.03in, with 0.5oz or 1oz copper. Rogers says it costs 25-30% less than Teflon glass-fibre material. Rogers Corporation, 010 32/9 2353611.

Digital potentiometer. *DP100BT* digital encoder by Control Transducers is based on an optical encoder, producing 100 ttl-level square waves per revolution, equivalent to 400 2-bit codes. Other resolutions are available. Free designer's guide. Control Transducers, 0234 217704.

Production equipment

Soldering station. Vector Components *Stiron* soldering station offers rapid heat recovery to cope with components that behave like heat sinks. Iron temperature is variable between 100°C and 400°C by means of a panel-mounted potentiometer, control being of the zero-switching type for low interference. A range of iron-clad bits includes a conical type and a 5mm screwdriver bit. Rendar Ltd, 0243 866741.

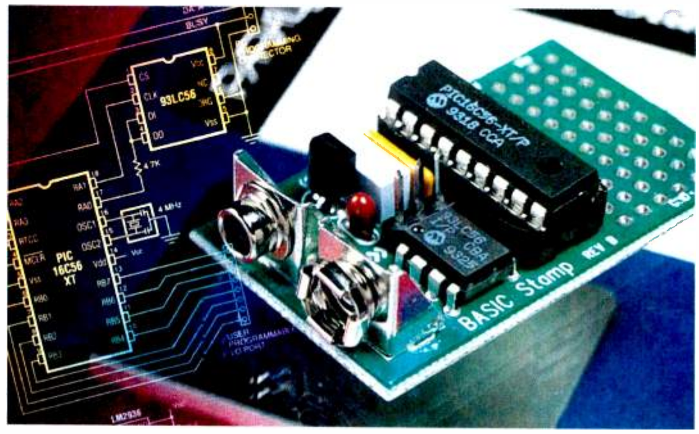
Power supplies

100W dc-to-dc converters. *Pico P* series high-power dc-to-dc converters are now available from Ginsbury. The range covers 3.3V-100V output and 18-380V dc input. Dual isolated outputs of 100W. Full protection is incorporated and fixed-frequency operation allows parallel operation. Ginsbury (UK) Ltd, 0634 290903.

Bench power supplies. New power supplies from H-P include the *HPE3630A* triple-output unit and the *HPE3616A* 0-35V supply, both in the low-cost range – less than £500. *E3630A* provides 0-6V at 2.5A, 1-20V and 0 to –20V at 0.5A, all with low noise. Also announced are the *HP6682A*, *6683A* and *6684A* 5kW switching supplies, exhibiting 10mV pk-pk normal-mode noise and 20mA pk-pk common-mode current. A down-programmer is provided to discharge the units, in between 475ms and 650ms. Hewlett-Packard Ltd, 0344 362867.

Supervisory module. Power-supply monitoring and battery backup are the functions of Maxim's *MAX1691* microprocessor supervisory module, with its lithium battery. Features include battery switch-over, memory write protection and a watchdog function which monitors software execution by asserting reset if there is no activity on a selected i/o line. Quiescent operating current is 35μA, 1μA in standby. Maxim Integrated Products Ltd, 0734 845255.

Rechargeable batteries. Yuasa has developed a high energy-density nickel-metal hydride battery that combines a nickel positive electrode with a negative electrode containing a Mischmetal-based hydrogen storage alloy. It has around twice the capacity of conventional nicad batteries. Terminal voltage is 1.2V. No cadmium or other pollutants are used. Yuasa Battery Sales (UK) Ltd, 0793 612723.



Radio communications products

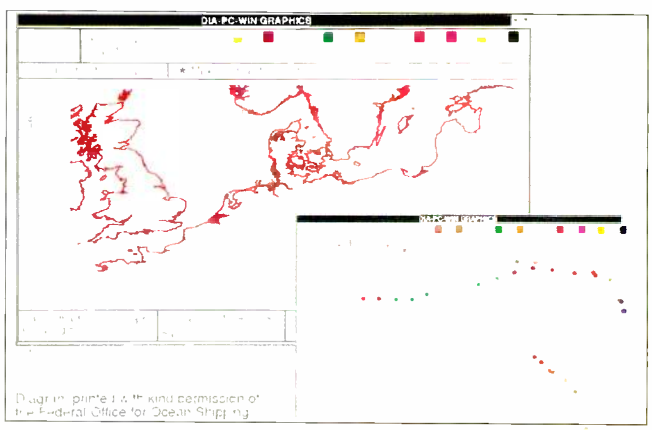
Telephone power amplifier. Iwatsu's *HAB* 900MHz power amplifier for portable telephones puts out 30dBm from 7dBm of drive, both impedances being 50Ω. Four ranges are available in the 824-940MHz band. Requirements are 4.7V at 370mA for rated power gain. Maximum supply voltage is 9V. Advanced Crystal Technology, 0635 528520.

18GHz dpdt switches. From KDI, the *SWM-1100* single-pole, single-throw and *SWM-1200* double-pole, st switches operate from 0.25GHz to 18GHz with a switching speed of less than 80ns. They have removable sma connectors and are sealed to mil std 883. Below 10GHz, isolation is over 61dB and more than 52dB up to 18GHz, with insertion loss 1.5dB/2.8dB. VSWR is 2:1 and rf power 1W with a peak of 10W. Anglia Microwaves Ltd, 0277 630000.

Broadband mixer. Covering the 200-3000MHz frequency band, the Mini-Circuits *RMS-30* mixer is contained in a 0.25in by 0.31in by 0.275in ceramic surface-mounted package. It

PIC controller development. A development kit for the Arizona Microchip *PIC16Cxx* microcontroller family is based on Parallax's *Basic Stamp* single-board computer and includes pc software for program editing and down-loading, with all cables and documents. Highland Electronics Ltd, 0444 236000.

Data in maps. *DataMap DIA-PC* from SciTech is a pc-based data evaluation package that links measured data with maps, plans and charts on a pc. The picture shows a North Sea map derived from an hpgl file, converted by *DIA-PC* to latitudes and longitudes. In this case radioactivity levels and the position of a ship are shown, part of the display being zoomed. The software runs under *Windows 3* or dos. SciTech, 0734 758857.



responds down to dc, being used for up and down conversion, bi-phase, qpsk and I and Q modulators. Mini-Circuits Europe, 0252 835094.

Telemetry transceiver. *BiM-418-F* 418MHz data telemetry and telecommand transceiver module by Quantelec contains a low-power uhf fm transmitter and superhet receiver with data recovery, and tx/rx antenna changeover circuits in one pcb-mounted package measuring 23 by 33 by 10mm. It provides a low-cost bi-directional datalink capable of half-duplex 19.2Kb/s data rates over 30m in a building or 120m over open ground. Quantelec Ltd, 0993 776488.

Switches and relays

Six-pole relay. Three versions of the LRE six-pole, 10A relay are available: *F670* is for electrical vehicles and trains, switching 1A resistive at 72V with a life of 1 million operations; *F600*, the military version carrying 1400A overload under 10A circuit-breaker protection; and *FD670*, a three-pole, double-break type, switching 3A at 72V dc or 1A at 110V dc. Several mounting options are on offer. LRE Relays + Electronics Ltd, 0962 734433.

Cmos-compatible relays. *116C* and *136C* two-pole changeover relays by Teledyne come in a hermetically sealed can and accept a cmos logic signal with no external buffering. Teledyne Electronic Technologies, 081-571 9596.

Transducers and sensors

Displacement-sensing processor. *Fastar* displacement sensors by Control Transducers now have a processor board, designed for rack-mounting or cased. Output is unidirectional at 0-20Vdc or bidirectional at ±10Vdc, with adjustable zero and span. A temperature compensation circuit reduces sensor errors and allows operation over a temperature range –50°C to 125°C. Sensor range is 19-609mm with errors down to ±0.1%. Control Transducers, 0234 217704.

Current transducers. Potted in a self-extinguishing case, Lem Heme's new range of Hall-effect current transducers handle up to 1000A, with a bandwidth of 25kHz and response time of 3µs. All models have a 25,000ampere-turn overload capacity, 10mA output burden, ±4V output sensitivity and ±1% accuracy. Dielectric strength is 3kV rms for a minute. Zero offset is ±10mV, drifting ±1mV/°C and gain variation ±0.05% of reading/°C. Lem Heme Ltd, 0695 20535.

Angular displacement sensor. Philips's *KMA10/70* contactless sensor is fully encapsulated, needs no adjustment and is intended for use in automotive and industrial application such as active suspensions and accelerator pedal position sensing. It is based on a magneto-resistive element, whose resistance changes in response to a moving field are detected by a hybrid signal conditioner producing a temperature-compensated 4-20mA output. Angular range is ±35°, covered at 20°/ms. Philips Semiconductors, 010 31 40722091.

COMPUTER

Development and evaluation

Logic synthesis. *PLSyn* is part of MicroSim's *Design Center* and offers device-independent logic synthesis integrated with schematic capture and min/max timing simulation, with analogue devices on the same schematic. The user can describe programmable logic on the schematic with a synthesis language, logic symbols or both – *PLSyn* searching a device database for the best devices for the design. Simulation of the design proceeds before and after implementation is selected. When the design is complete, the logic is automatically partitioned and fitted into the correct devices for speed, price or power consumption. MicroSim Corporation, (USA)800 245-302

Software

Filter design and test. SigCad claims its *Network Designer* to be the first integrated filter design and test package. Filter approximations included are Butterworth, Tchebychev, Inverse Tchebychev and elliptic in low-pass, high-pass, band-pass and band-stop types. Practical implementations include Sallen and Key and biquad. Specifications are entered using a gui, the software fitting a response between points set by the engineer, which is then turned into a circuit, edited and toleranced. SigCad Ltd, 0203 597797. ■

ADVANCED ACTIVE AERIAL

The aerial consists of an outdoor head unit with a control and power unit and offers exceptional intermodulation performance: SOIP +90dBm, TOIP +55dBm. For the first time this permits full use of an active system around the lf and mf broadcast bands where products found are only those radiated from transmitter sites.

- General purpose professional reception 4kHz-30MHz.
- –10dB gain, field strength in volts/metre to 50 Ohms,
- Preselector and attenuators allow full dynamic range to be realised on practical receivers and spectrum analysers.
- Noise – 150dBm in 1Hz. Clipping 16 volts/metre. Also 50 volts/metre version.

★ Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz. ★ Stabilizer and Frequency Shifters for Howl Reduction ★ Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3 ★ 10-Outlet Distribution Amplifier 4 ★ PPM10 In-vision PPM and chart recorder. ★ Twin Twin PPM Rack and Box Units. ★ PPM5 hybrid, PPM9 microprocessor and PPM8 IEC/DIN –50/+6dB drives and meter movements ★ Broadcast Stereo Coders. ★ Stereo Disc Amplifiers ★ Peak Deviation Meter.

SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD
The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh, GU6 7BG.
Telephone: 0483 275997. Fax: 276477.

CVC

Chelmer Valve Company

Worldwide supplier with 30 year's experience

- **Electron tubes: Transmitting, Industrial, Microwave, Audio, Receiving, Display, etc, etc.**
- **For Maintenance, Spares or Production.**
- **Semiconductors: Transistors, Thyristors, Diodes, RF, Power I/C's, etc.**
- **We have one of the largest stocks in the U.K.**

★ TRY US! ★

FAX, PHONE, POST OR TELEX YOUR REQUIREMENTS
130 NEW LONDON ROAD, CHELMSFORD, ESSEX CM2 0RG, ENGLAND
Telephone: (0245) 355296/265865
Telex: 995398 SEEVEE G   Fax: (0245) 490064

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON REPLY CARD

Please mention *Electronics World + Wireless World* when seeking further information.

High-voltage bridge driving

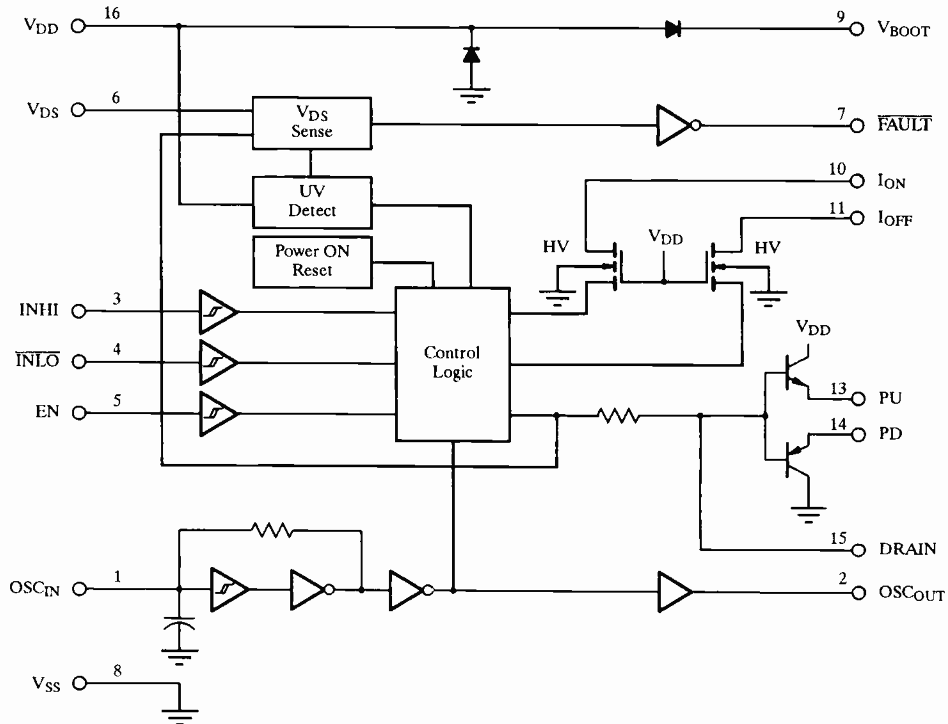
In motor control, power mosfet half bridges can provide efficient switching and low motor conduction losses. But to drive the top mosfet, whose gate may be at a potential hundreds of volts away from the gate on the low-side fet, either significant level shifting or isolation is needed.

Many designers use the high-side voltage to provide a bootstrap supply. According to Siliconix note *AN700*, this method is simple but has limitations. Level shifters need few components but suffer from noise sensitivity and need high-voltage components.

Addressing these problems, Siliconix has introduced an IC pair specifically for driving both high and low-side transistors in a power mosfet half bridge. Via special inputs and outputs, the two ICs can be connected directly. As a result, only one low voltage supply is needed apart from the high-voltage motor drive rail. Supply for the high-side IC is easily derived from the high-voltage rail.

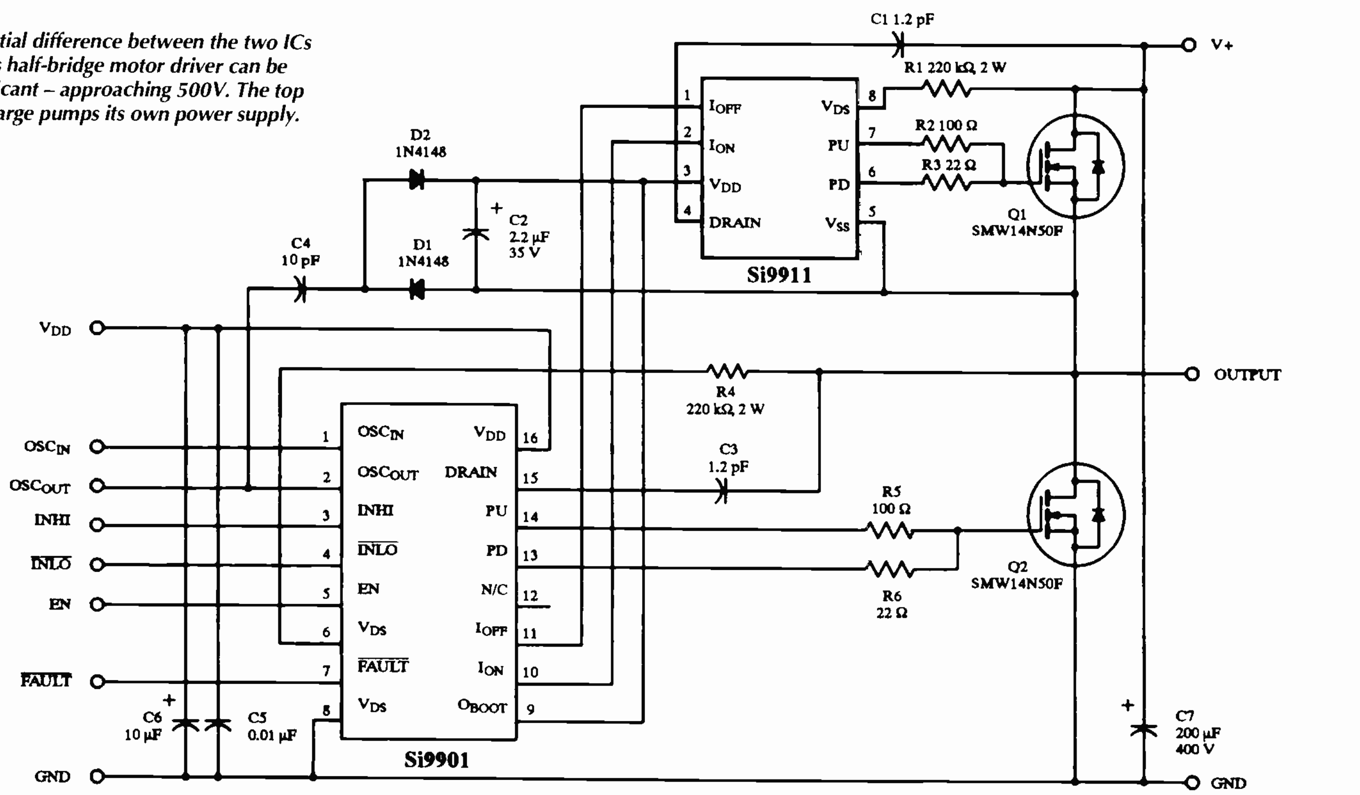
The two ICs can withstand a potential difference of 500V and their level shifters are said to offer enhanced noise immunity. Final output capability for driving the motor depends on the mosfets but the *9901* can source –0.5A on its PU output and sink 1A at PD. Drive capabilities of the *9911* are the same. In this instance the mosfets are 14A, 500V devices.

Control is based on a state machine driven



Functions of the low-side IC in the mosfet bridge-driving pair shown below. It has 500V level shifting and contains the 9901 oscillator for the high-side IC charge pump. Inputs are cmos compatible.

Potential difference between the two ICs in this half-bridge motor driver can be significant – approaching 500V. The top IC charge pumps its own power supply.



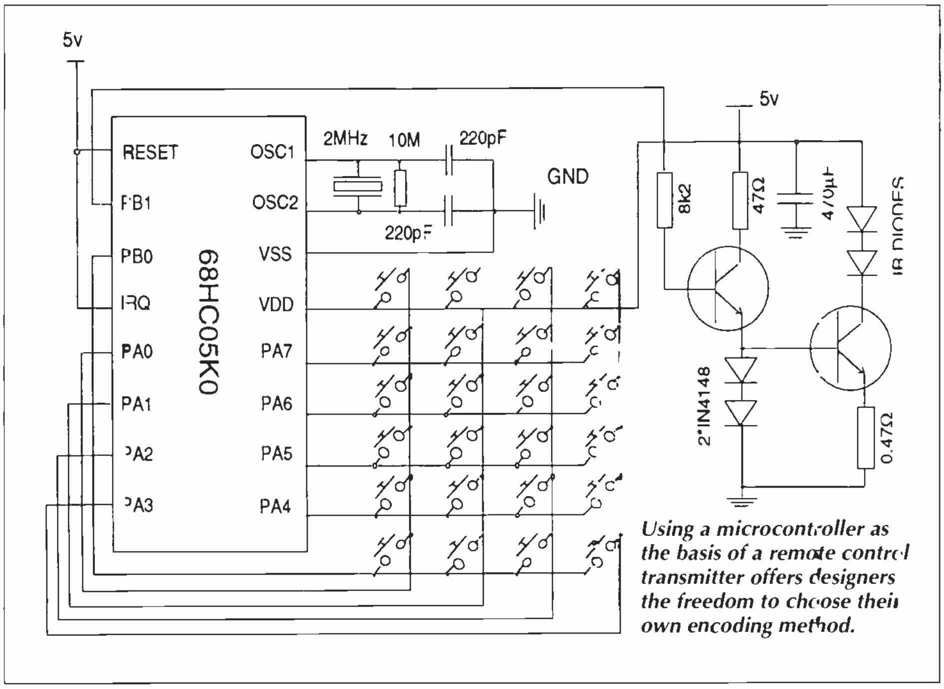
Remote controller via micro

Internal pull-downs and interrupt drivers on port pins result in a low-component count when using the *68HC05K0* microcontroller as the basis of a remote controller. Since the device has a software-controllable off switch and is cmos, battery drain is low.

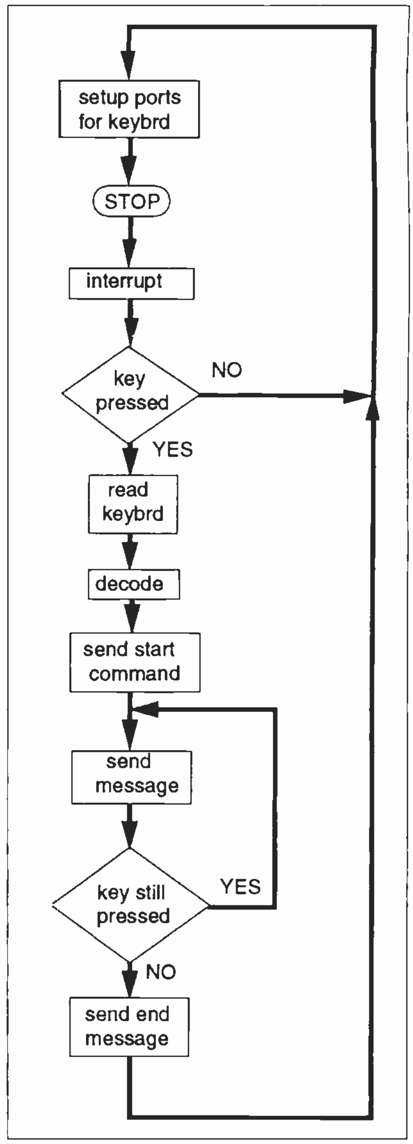
Detailed in Motorola's *AN463*, this remote control transmitter needs no components for keyboard interfacing and only a buffer for driving the infra-red diodes. By using the V_{dd} line to drive an extra row, the total number of keys available is 24 even though there are only nine input pins.

Full software details and listings are included in the note.

***Motorola European Literature Centre**, Tanners Drive, Blakelands, Milton Keynes MK14 5BP. Telephone 0908 614 614, fax 0908 618 650.*



Using a microcontroller as the basis of a remote control transmitter offers designers the freedom to choose their own encoding method.



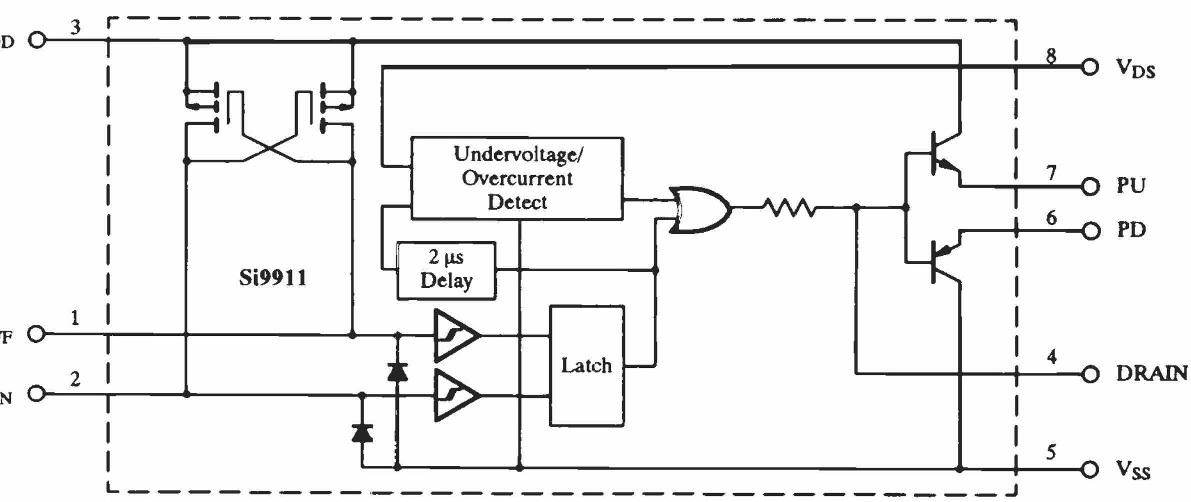
by a clock of typically 1MHz. All switching occurs on clock rising edges. Input signals IN_{HI}, IN_{LO} control the half bridge high and low-side mosfets respectively in conjunction with enable signal, EN. This structure facilitates PWM signals for motor direction and magnitude control in full bridges.

There is a second high-side drive option, the *9911* which needs external charge-pump diodes. All three devices have dv/dt control and in-built protection circuits against under voltage and shorts. Inputs of the low-side driver are cmos compatible.

Also included in the note are notes on selecting the right mosfet, calculating the charge-pump coupling and bootstrap capacitors in the high-side IC supply and determining the gate and sense resistors.

***Siliconix**, Easthampstead Road, Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 1LX. Telephone 0344 485 747, fax 0344 304213.*

9911 High-side driver shematic shows latching inputs and charge-pump circuuitry for generating power supply. Both high and low-side drivers have undervoltage lockout to ensure sufficient mosfet gate drive.



Audio noise reduction without encoding

The universal appeal of companders to noise-reduction circuit designers is the amount of noise they can suppress. However, one of the main reasons why Dolby B dominates the consumer market is that it offers only 10dB of reduction.

Although sufficient to lower cassette noise to an acceptable level, this reduction not high enough to spoil the sound of Dolby B tapes played back on a non-Dolby player. In fact, the sound of the hf boost from Dolby B encoded tapes is often preferred by listeners using medium-quality speakers.

The above statement comes from *AN386 – A non-complementary audio noise reduction system* in National Semiconductor's latest Linear applications manual. Noise reducers such as Dolby are said to be complementary, i.e. encoding is used for recording and complementary decoding is needed for playback. This note describes reducing noise by non-complementary means – namely dynamic noise reduction – for use with television and radio broadcasts, video tape audio and non-Dolby recordings

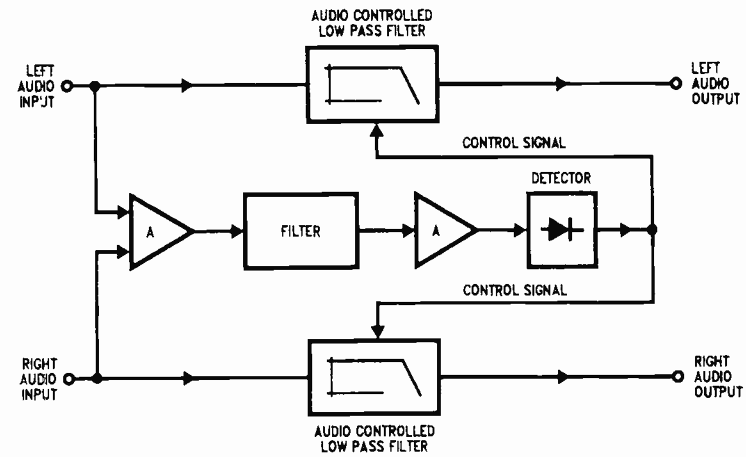
There are two National ICs for implementing noise reduction, the *LM1894* and the *LM832*. Both of these can offer between 10 and 14dB of reduction on stereo source material. Only the *1894* is dealt with in the paper

Two basic assumptions are involved. Firstly, noise is proportional to system band width and secondly, the desired program material is capable of 'masking' the noise when the signal-to-noise ratio is sufficiently high. Dynamic noise reduction automatically and continuously changes the system bandwidth in response to the amplitude and frequency content of the program.

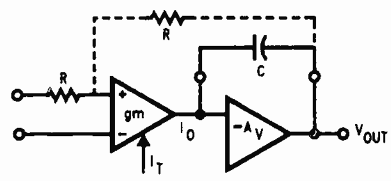
In the block diagram is a stereo noise reducer with separate controllable cut-off low-pass filters in the audio paths. Cut-off frequency control range is 800 to 35kHz. Both audio inputs contribute to producing the control signal via a peak detector. Using one control signal for both channels ensures that the stereo image remains stable.

The filter, simplified, is shown together with curves for open and closed-loop response. This topology is similar to the pole-splitting frequency compensation used in many op-amps. In it, a variable transconductance op-amp drives a further amplifier acting as an integrator.

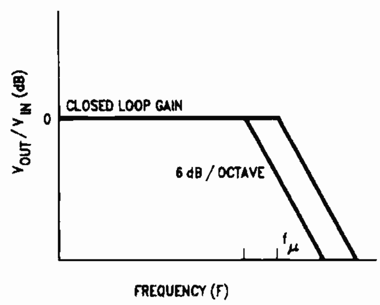
With a fixed capacitor, unity-gain frequency changes with transconductance as in (b). Putting dc feedback around both stages for unity closed-loop gain (c) results in flat amplitude response – unity gain – until f_μ is reached. At this point, gain



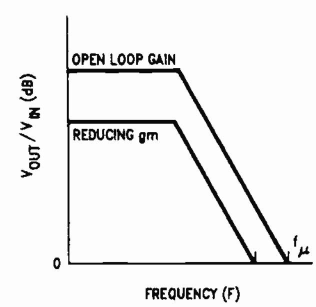
Unlike complementary systems like Dolby B, this dynamic noise reducer has the potential to improve any noisy audio signal.



(a) Variable Lowpass Filter

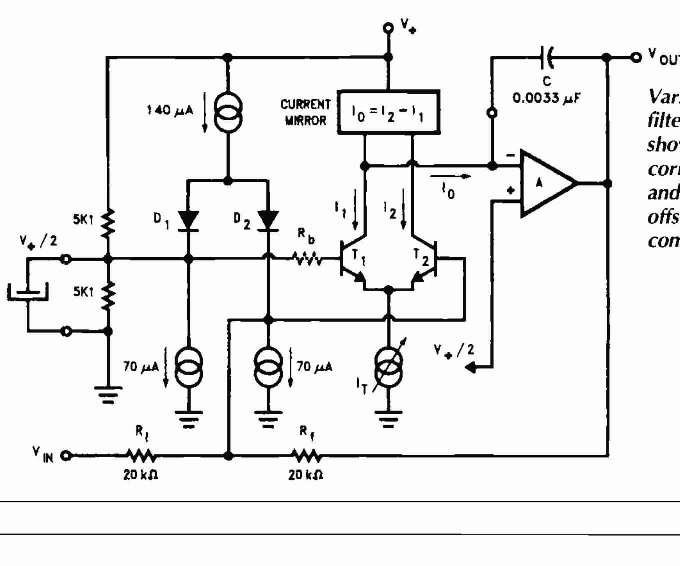


(c) Closed Loop Response



(b) Open Loop Response

Audio-controlled low-pass filter comprising transconductance amplifier and integrator. Closing the loop with R causes gain to remain constant, despite change in g_{mv} until the roll-off frequency is reached.



Variable low-pass filter schematic shows distortion-correcting diodes and control-voltage offset compensation.

follows the open-loop curve, falling at 6dB/octave.

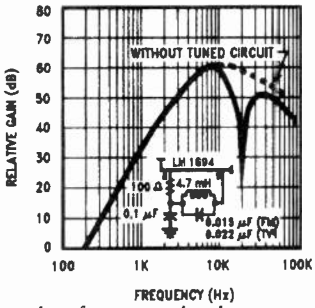
A more detailed schematic of this section is also shown, where R_f and R_i are providing the dc feedback. Current mirrors replace the more conventional load resistors in the differential pair forming the transconductance amplifier.

For the values given in the schematic, output voltage swing at the cut-off frequency is about 1V rms. At this input voltage level, the IC exhibits 3% THD. However, this is the condition for minimum bandwidth when noise only is presented at the input. When signals are present, bandwidth extends out to 35kHz. Transconductance-stage current is over 1mA, allowing theoretical signal swings of over 34V rms. In practice, the device handles over 4V rms.

Although there are other ways of forming a variable-cut-off filter, this design is said to offer advantages, especially in terms of control feed through.

Control path

The job of the control signal is to ensure that audio bandwidth is wide enough for the signal yet decreased rapidly when the signal falls. To do this, the control path must recognise the masking qualities of the signal

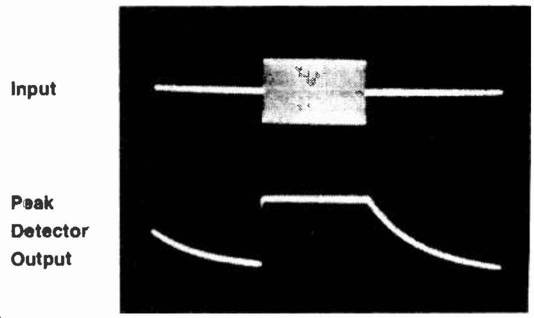


When no low-frequency signals are present, high-amplitude unwanted signals can cause bandwidth to open. Adding a notch filter prevents this.

source. In addition the detector must be able to take advantage of characteristics of the ear to prevent audible distortion.

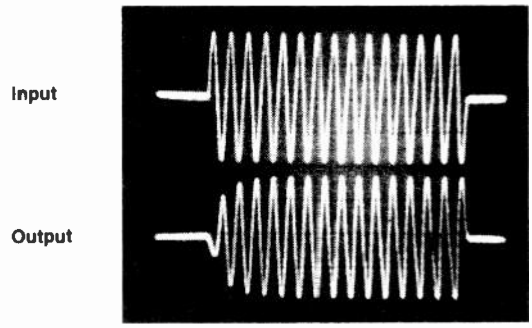
Left and right channels are summed and buffered. Noise levels can differ – cassette tapes are between –55 and 65dB depending on whether Dolby B is used, while fm broadcast noise is –45 to –75dB depending on signal strength. As a result, the control path is adjusted so that a noise input is capable of just increasing the audio bandwidth from its minimum value. In this way, any program material above the noise level increases bandwidth so that it is passed without distortion.

Combined with the control potentiometer is a 0.1μF capacitor that helps prevent high-



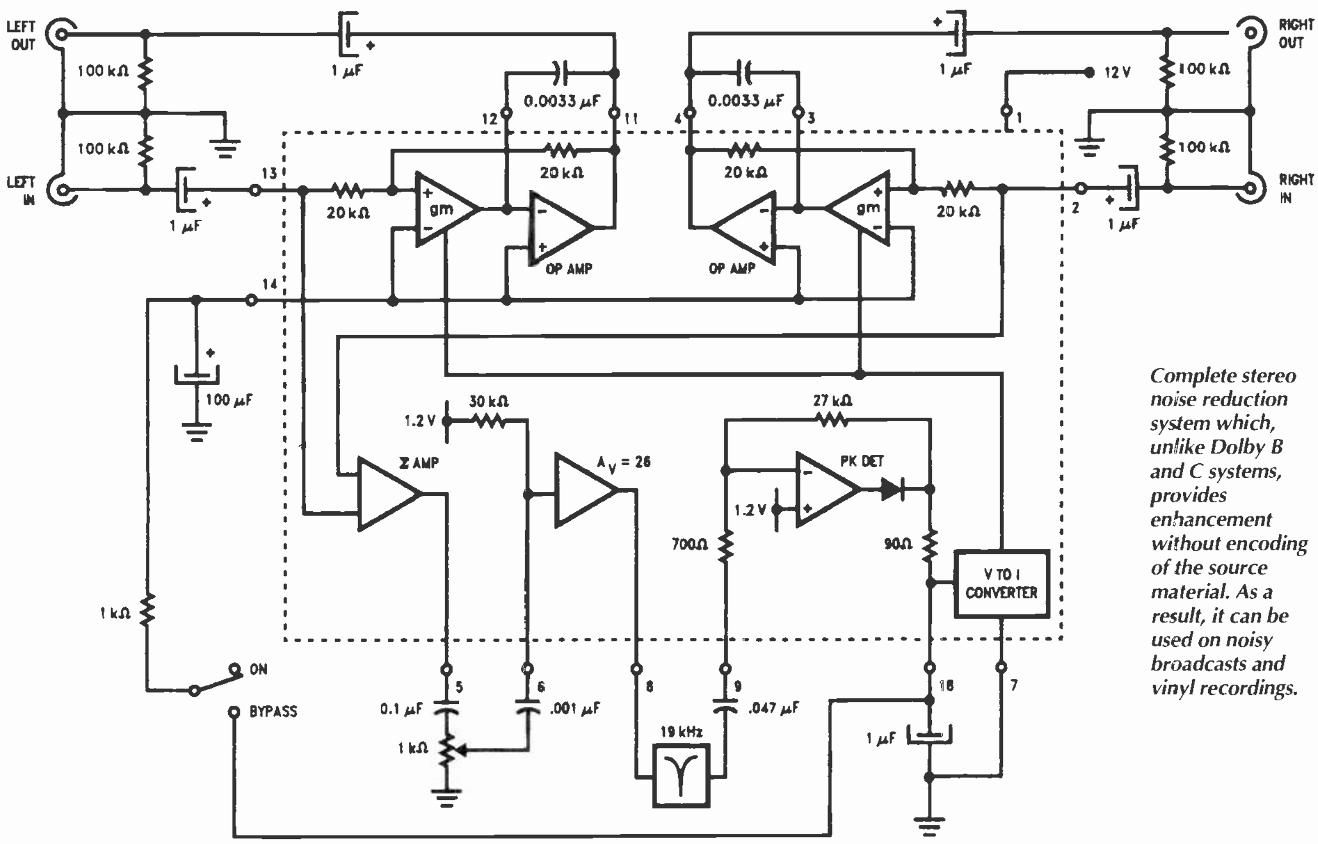
TIME: 20 ms/DIV

Peak Detector Response, 500 mV/Div



TIME: 0.5 ms/DIV

Audio Output Response, 10 kHz Tone Burst



Complete stereo noise reduction system which, unlike Dolby B and C systems, provides enhancement without encoding of the source material. As a result, it can be used on noisy broadcasts and vinyl recordings.

amplitude signals without content above 1kHz from opening up the bandwidth. For signals that do have high frequencies, control path sensitivity is increased at 12dB/octave. This rapid gain in sensitivity is important since harmonic content of program material falls off quickly with increasing frequency.

In some unusual circumstances, the signal can contain only high-level, high-frequency components. These can be caused for example by the line-scan signal of a tv or the fm stereo subcarrier. Although inaudible, such signals can affect the control path and cause noise. For this purpose the notch function shown in the control-path frequency-response diagram can be optionally inserted.

Detector

Both a negative peak detector and voltage-to-current converter are included in the detector. Input resistance of this stage, together with the coupling capacitor, forms part of the control-path filter. Similarly, output resistance of the detector and the gain-setting feedback resistor help determine the detector time constants.

An interesting contrast between this type of circuit and a companding one can be demonstrated with a 10kHz tone burst. Since the detector only responds to negative peaks, it takes about four input cycles to reach 90% of the final voltage on the detector capacitor – corresponding to a 500μs time constant.

After the first two cycles, audio bandwidth will have already increased past 10kHz. A comparison of input and output tone bursts causes only a slight loss in amplitude in the initial cycles as illustrated.

In a compandor however, fast detector time constants are normally avoided. This is because rapid changes in system gain that occur while recording transient signals could cause modulation products that may not be treated complementarily on playback. As a result there is a time lag before the system gain can change. This may be the maximum signal compression – anywhere up to 30dB.

Failure to compress at the onset of the tone burst results in overshoot up to 30dB higher than the final amplitude. To prevent this overshoot from overloading subsequent amplifiers, clippers are incorporated. These limit dynamic range.

A further advantage of this method of noise reduction is that the system can be bypassed. One obvious way of doing this is using a switch but the note describes more elegant methods. In addition there are expansions on most of the topics covered here and a section on undesirable but avoidable aspects of noise reducers.

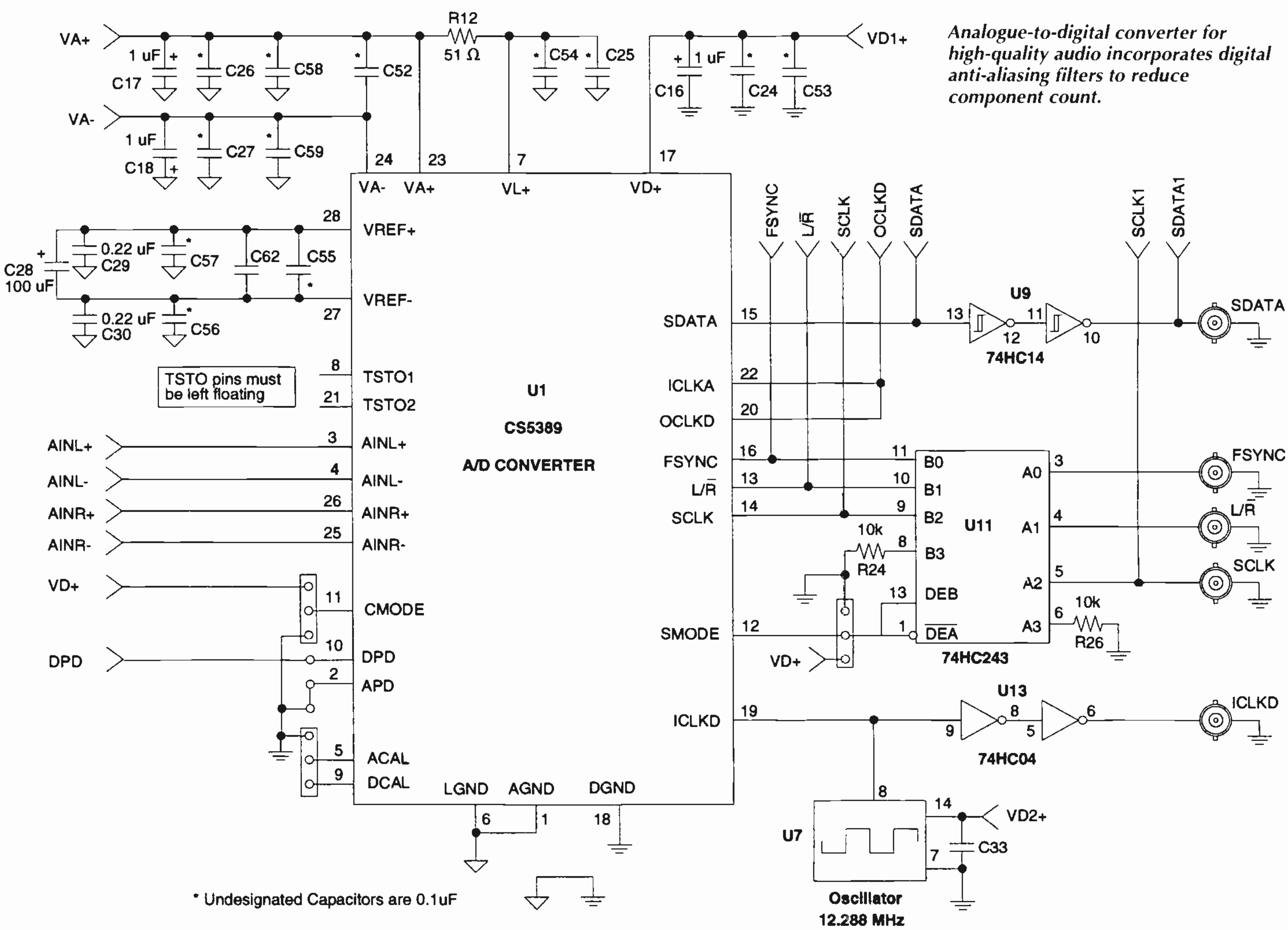
National Semiconductor, The Maple, Kembrey Park, Swindon, Wiltshire SN2 6UT. Telephone 0793 614141, fax 697650.

A-to-D converter for high-quality audio

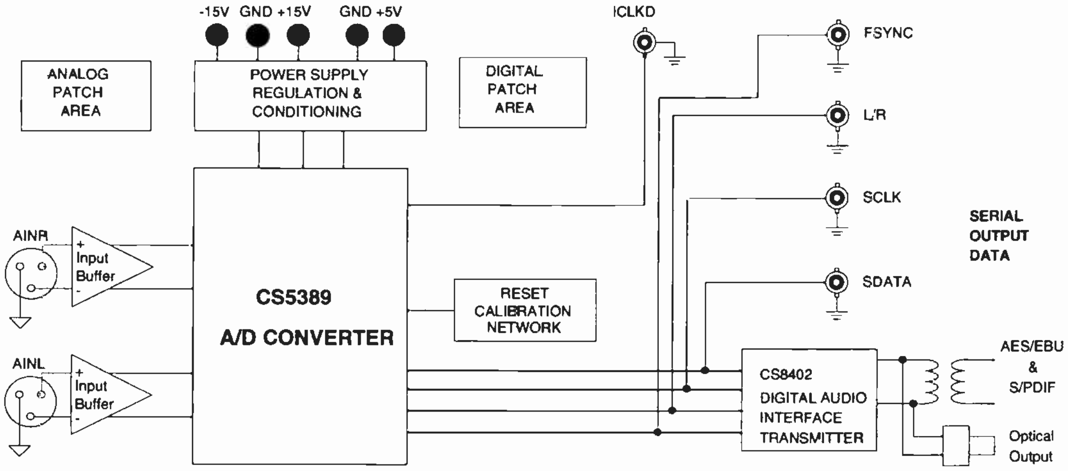
For engineers wanting to evaluate 18bit stereo a-to-d conversion, Crystal has included a complete sampling board in its *CS5389* data sheet.

The device is an integrated device with dual delta-sigma converters, digital linear-phase anti-aliasing, sample-and-hold inputs and a voltage reference. It has an A-weighted dynamic range of 107dB together with a combined noise and distortion figure of 100dB.

Serial data from the two 18bit audio



Analogue-to-digital converter for high-quality audio incorporates digital anti-aliasing filters to reduce component count.

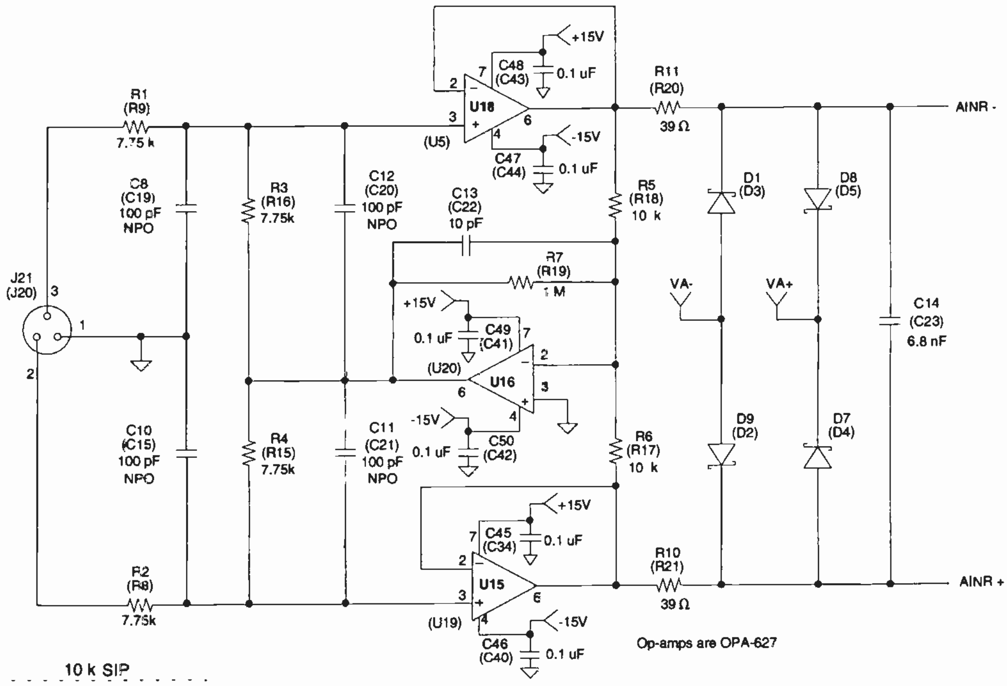


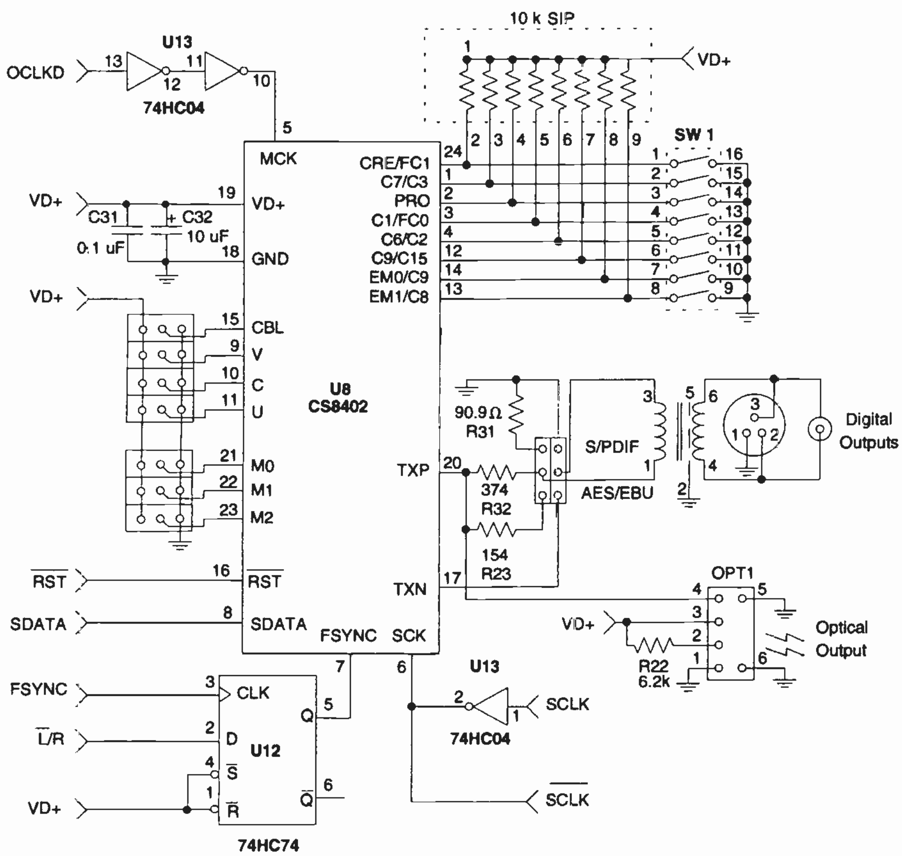
Elements of an evaluation board for the CS5389 18-bit A-to-D converter. A digital audio interface transmitter is included for AES/EBU, S/PDIF and EIJ CP340 compatible audio data.

channels can be output at up to 50kHz. Included on the evaluation board is a *74HC595*-based serial-to-parallel converter designed for interfacing to signal processing systems.

Digital audio interfacing on the board is carried out by a *CS8402*, providing AES/EBU, S/PIF, and EIAJ CP-340 compatible output. There is a pcb layout in the note, accommodating output via XLR, RCA phono and optical connectors.

Input buffering circuitry designed for the board is of general interest. In addition to providing protection, it accepts a differential or single-ended signal of either polarity, and provides a differential output regardless. It also produces the 6dB of attenuation required for scaling to professional audio levels to the device inputs. A nominal input level of 20dBV to the *CS5389* achieves full-





Above is an audio input buffer that turns differential or single-ended inputs into differential output. Below is a digital audio interface compatible with AES/EBU, S/PDIF and EIJ CP340 formats.

scale full-scale digital code.

Common-mode rejection of the system is limited by mismatch of the input buffer components. Resistors $R_{10,11}$ and C_{14} provide anti alias filtering and optimum source impedance for the converter, one channel only. Protection is afforded by the diodes. ■

Crystal Semiconductor, Lymes House, 2 Station Road, Frimley, Surrey GU16 5HF. Telephone 0276 685761, fax 0276 691090.

Looking into real-time

Because of the need for real-time multi-tasking, industrial control systems are often VME based. Implementing this complex bus is usually too costly for students and experimenters but here, William Dickinson* describes a 68020-based OS-9 evaluator providing VME-grade computing power without the usual price penalty.

Motorola's *MC68020* is a high-performance 32bit processor with a 32bit data path. It has an internal instruction cache which is a feature primariiy found in engineering workstations and industrial control systems. Processors from the *68000* family are used in the Apple Macintosh, Atari ST, Commodore Amiga, Nintendo, Sega, and many other commercial systems. They are also at the heart of most real-time industrial control systems.

In cost terms, the combination of *OS-9* and *68000*-family processors competes with many 8 and 16-bit processor alternatives. With a powerful processor at the heart of the system, the advanced features of *OS-9* will reduce the software development costs of many embedded control applications without unduly taxing available CPU resources.

This article describes an open-architecture *68020/OS-9* evaluation platform in the form of a single board computer, or SBC. It is supplied complete with *OS-9/68020* Professional and features an *MC68020* running with one wait-state at 25MHz. The system can be used as a *68020/OS-9* evaluation platform to demonstrate the processing potential of this powerful combination against VME systems at a fraction of the normal costs.

Called *Ωmega-II* this SBC enables you to evaluate the performance of the *MC68020* and *OS-9* within an open-architecture hardware environment. This architecture is free from the restrictions of modern VME designs which are notorious for asics and custom devices.

With the aid of an appropriate porting package, the *Ωmega-II* computer can be used to port *OS-9* to your embedded controller. When mounted in its purpose-designed enclosure, the board complies with BS6527 restrictions regarding EMI.

Building the system

The combined SBC/*OS-9* package is intended

**Windrush Micro Systems*

PC-based OS-9 development for under £700

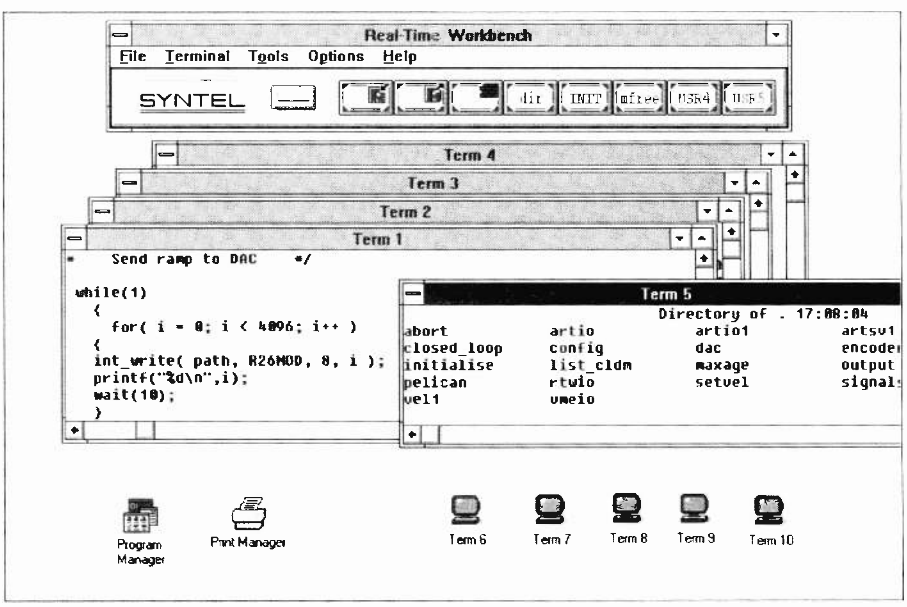
Realising the appeal of Windows as a low-cost user interface, industrial-control specialist Syntel has produced a real-time, multi-tasking system allowing *OS-9* development on the PC.

Communicating with *OS-9* system via Windows has two significant benefits. There is no need to learn how to use special *OS-9*-based tools such as editors and assemblers. In addition, user interfacing hardware and software – the PC and Windows – is cheap and readily available.

In the Syntel system, a *68302*-based processor card with 1Mbyte of ram plugs into the PC. This 'context' card talks to Windows on one side and, via *OS-9*, to the outside world in real-time on the other. It has a multi-protocol networking interface. This reconfigurable interface is set up for Topaz, which is an industrial-control network designed especially for real-time, multi-tasking applications.

Further, the context card has an RS232 interface and supports a range of industry-standard i/o modules. An entry-level development system comprising the *68302* context card with 1Mbyte ram, *OS-9 Professional*, C compiler and Windows *Real-Time Workbench* is £695 – including all manuals. This is not a special price so there are no restrictions on the package. Quantity discounts are available to educational users.

GSM-Syntel is at Victoria Works, Queens Mill Road, Huddersfield HD1 3PG, telephone 0484 535101, fax 519363.



Developing OS-9 on a PC. Without the multi-tasking of Windows, displaying all these terminals simultaneously would require a lot of extra hardware.

for use by hobbyists, students and commercial organisations for personal use or evaluation. For programming and monitoring, the SBC needs a VDU with an RS232 connection or a computer with terminal emulation software. It also needs at least one 3.25in 720K floppy disk drive. Via its SCSI interface, the board supports a wide range of hard disks and tape drives.

Applications ranging from small dedicated embedded controllers to networked factory automation systems can be implemented in *OS-9*. The Professional version of *OS-9* supplied for use with the SBC includes a C compiler, Basic interpreter and Pascal compiler. The *Sculptor* database generator, *Dynacalc* spreadsheet, and *Stylograph* word processor are also part of the package. You can commit the entire operating system and many of the utilities to the 512Kbyte of on-board 32bit wide rom if you wish.

Features

At the heart of the system is a 25MHz *MC68020* MPU with an optional 25MHz *MC68882* floating point co-processor (FPCP). The floating point co-processor is closely coupled to the *'020* and executes its instructions transparently.

Attached to this dual-processor core is 1Mbyte of battery-backed static cmos ram which is 32bit wide. This memory may be expanded up to a 4Mbyte limit. It requires one wait-state, resulting in a 160ns bus cycle which fully supports read-modify-write bus cycles.

External circuitry monitors the power supply rail. When the supply falls below a preset threshold an unmaskable interrupt is generated. Access to the ram is inhibited several milliseconds later. This prevents the random signals from the processor on power failure from corrupting the memory. It also makes it possible for memory to be used for a battery-backed ram disk, among other things.

Rom in the system may take one of two forms. The first is a simple eight-bit wide format offering ease of use at the expense of performance and a 128Kbyte upper limit. Alternatively four 128Kbyte roms may be used in a 32bit wide configuration providing a total of 512Kbyte. This option illustrates the dynamic bus sizing capabilities of the *'020* which allow it to operate with 8bit, 16-bit and 32-bit wide data paths on a cycle by cycle basis.

Most of the memory decoding is carried out by four pals. The first of these deals with function codes and decodes the co-processor and interrupt acknowledge cycles produced by the main processor. A second decodes the memory map, a third the 'byte write' resources of the processor. The fourth takes care of data size acknowledge to terminate bus cycles.

I/O resources

All of the resources required for a multi-user *OS-9* development system are provided by *Ωmega-II*. Included are five RS-232 serial ports, a parallel printer port, a high speed parallel port, a floppy disk controller and a SCSI controller for hard disks.

An *MC68901* multi-function peripheral device is used. It provides a serial port with programmable bit rate generators and several timers. There are also eight inputs that can generate vectored interrupts on positive or negative edges. The device is used for the standard *OS-9* terminal port and generates vectored interrupts for the floppy and SCSI disk controllers. Additionally, it provides the system 'tick' used by the pre-emptive *OS-9* scheduler and system clock. Up to 16 vectored interrupts at level six can be set, depending on the source.

A second pair of RS-232 serial ports is derived from an *MC68681* dual asynchronous receiver/transmitter. These ports are polled in the interrupt handler to determine the source and nature of the interrupt, for example which channel and whether it was a receive or transmit interrupt.

Serial ports three and four are also derived from an *MC68681* dual receiver/transmitter. Port four may be configured as an RS-485 multi-drop transceiver using a twisted pair. The single vectored interrupt via the multi-function peripheral device is then 'polled' by the interrupt handler as for the other port pair.

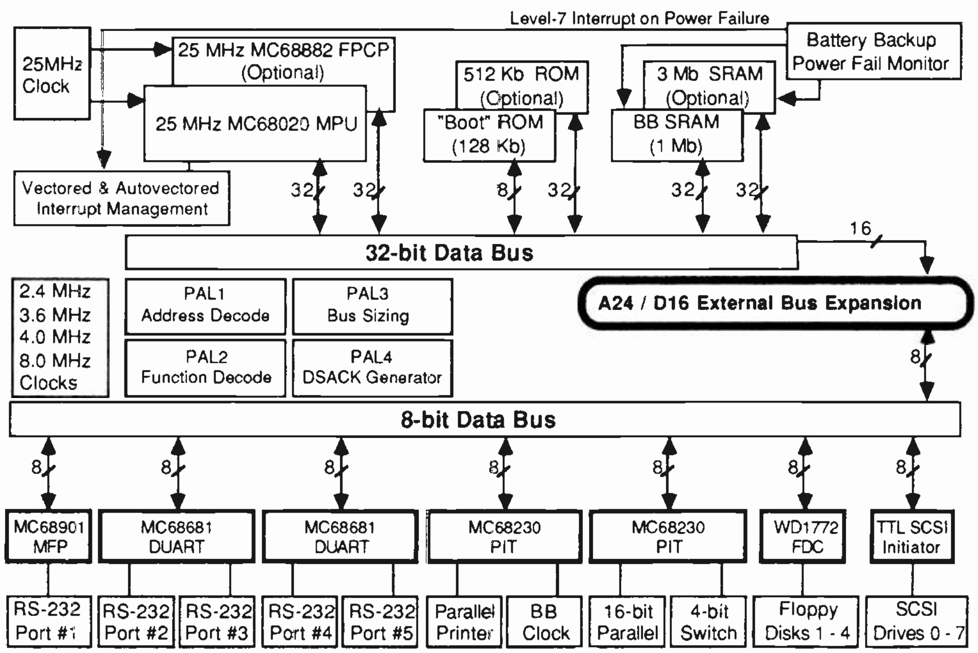
A 16-bit high-speed parallel interface complete with four edge sensitive handshakes for generating vectored interrupts is provided by an *MC68230* parallel interface/timer. The parallel port can interconnect two computer systems or used to implement a simple i/o system comprising lamps and switches. Alternatively, it allows experimentation with interrupt handlers within *OS-9* device drivers. A four-bit configuration switch interfaced via this device selects up to five vectored interrupts.

A further bidirectional parallel interface with strobe and acknowledge allows a Centronics

Ωmega-II specifications

- 25 MHz *MC68020RP25* processor
- optional 25 MHz *MC68882RC25* floating-point co-processor
- 8bit, 128Kbyte rom system monitor (*OS-9* boot rom from Cumana)
- Expansion to 32bit path and 512Kbyte optional
- 32bit wide ram (1Mbyte battery-backed ram, one wait state)
- Expansion capability to 4Mbyte
- Vectored interrupts from all i/o devices.
- Power-up/down sequencer to protect battery-backed ram and clock
- Level seven, non-maskable interrupt, generated 5ms before memory shutdown
- Battery backed clock calendar
- Floppy-disk controller for up to four drives
- Simple TTL hardware SCSI initiator for optional hard disks and tape drives
- Five RS-232 serial ports for VDUs (users) or printers
- Centronics parallel printer port
- Bidirectional 16bit parallel port with four handshakes
- CPU readable 4-position dil switch to control system start up, etc.
- A_{23}/D_{16} and two interrupt levels available for prototyping i/o hardware designs
- *OS-9/68020 Professional* V2.3, with C compiler, editor, assembler, linker, debugger, Basic, *Pascal, Sculptor, Stylograph and Dynacalc.*

Elements of the Ωmega-II development and evaluation platform. Within the price range of universities and experimenters, this board combines the industrial control power of the 68020 and OS-9 but avoids the cost penalty of VME.



Real-time, multi-tasking *OS-9*

Specifically for 68000 family microprocessors, *OS-9* is a high performance multi-tasking operating system. It combines new operating system concepts and real-time capabilities with the overall architecture of the popular Unix operating system.

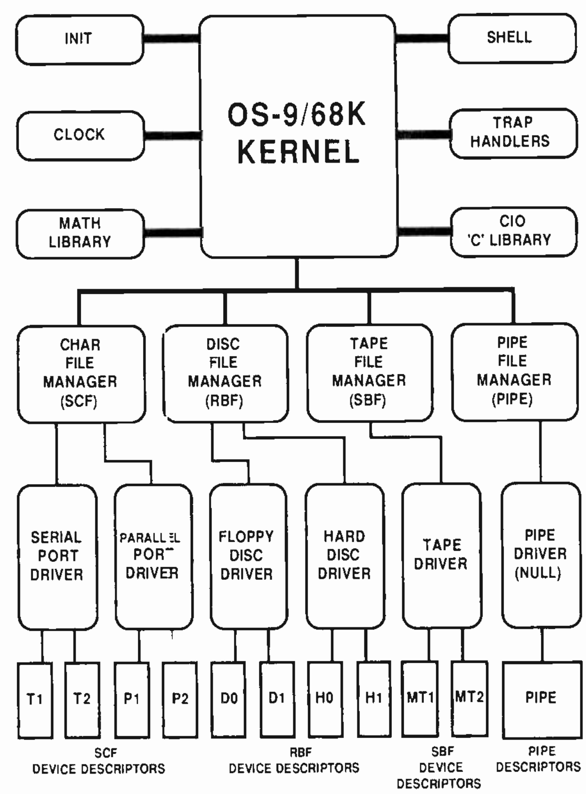
However, *OS-9* is much smaller and far more efficient. It provides key Unix features such as a tree-structured file system, device independent i/o and full multitasking facilities. In fact, most Unix applications software written in C can be easily ported to the OS-9 environment.

All speed critical portions of *OS-9*, including the kernel, file managers and device drivers, were hand-coded in *68000* assembly language. As a result, system performance does not suffer from compiler-generated code. This translates to greater timesharing user capacity and faster real-time response.

Standard system-wide library modules used by programming languages and applications software are provided by *OS-9*. The maths module includes long-integer maths, IEEE format single and double precision floating point maths, radix conversion functions and a complete set of transcendental and trigonometric functions.

OS-9 comprises several independent self-linking named objects called memory modules. A directory containing the name and address of each module is automatically maintained by the system executive. This is coordinated with the memory management system so multiple tasks can automatically share common program or data modules which vastly improves memory utilization. For example, two users on a timesharing system who are both using Basic would automatically 'share' a single copy of Basic rather than wasting memory with redundant copies.

Thanks to *OS-9*'s modular structure the system can be reconfigured without access to source code by simply adding or removing modules as desired. For example, if you need to add a new type of disk drive to the system you only have to add the appropriate driver and descriptor. Similarly if you want to build a rom-based system just omit the disk file manager, disk driver modules, and other unnecessary modules.



Organization of OS-9's major component modules. This real-time, multi-tasking operating system is reconfigured by simply adding or removing modules.

printer to be connected. Battery backed clock calendar information is provided by an OKI *MSM58321* while floppy disk interfacing is carried out by a Western Digital *WD1772-02*. Hard disk drives and tapes connect via a TTL-based SCSI initiator.

There are seven interrupts. Levels one to six are vectored by the i/o devices. Interrupt level seven has autovectoring and is used for the floppy disk controller and power fail signals. There is also a fully buffered bus expansion port for user hardware and experiments via a DIN connector. Several i/o boards including nine serial ports, colour graphics adaptor, ARCnet, IEEE488 and SCSI-2 are available from Windrush.

The version of with *OS-9* supplied for use with *Ωmega-II* is fully configured for each of the five serial ports, Centronics parallel port, clock calendar, floppy and SCSI disk controllers. Sources of all device descriptors are supplied and sources of all device drivers are available separately.

Product sourcing

A six layer SBC printed circuit board and complete kit of parts for *Ωmega-II*, excluding VDU, printer, floppy disks, hard disks, tape drives and *OS-9*, is available for £750 excluding postage and VAT from Windrush Micro Systems.

Comprehensive hardware documentation, schematics, PAL source equations, parts list, etc., are supplied with the kit. The SBC, its documentation pack and the PALs are available separately. A fully-finished metal enclosure is also available.

Measuring approximately 12 by 14in, the board requires an external power supply providing +5V, +12V and −12V plus whatever is needed for disk drives. A 55W switch mode PSU should suffice. The Ωmega-2 hardware is available from Windrush Micro Systems, Station Road, Worstead, Nr Walsham, Norfolk NR28 9SA, Telephone 0692 404086, Fax 404091.

The software package mentioned is available from Cumana for £98 excluding shipping and VAT. Due to its low price, the software is not eligible for hot-line support nor is it eligible for upgrade to current or future releases. Cumana is at Pines Trading Estate, Broad Street, Guildford, Surrey GU3 3BH, Telephone 0483 503121, Fax 0483 503326.

Floppy and hard disk drives are also available from Cumana. Microware UK is at Leylands Farm, Nobs Crook, Colden Common, Winchester, Hampshire, SO2 1TH. Telephone 0703 601990, Fax 601991. ■

Further reading

MC68020 & MC68EC020 microprocessor user's manual, first Edition 1992, publication M68020UM/AD, £6.60 from Motorola European Literature Centre, Milton Keynes.
MC68881/882 floating point coprocessor user's manual, second edition, publication MC68881UM/AD/REV-2 1989, £16.61 from Motorola European Literature Centre.
The OS-9 catalogue, 1992/3 edition, Microware.
OS-9/68000 technical manual, publication OST68NA68MO, price £64 from Microware.
P. S. Dyan, The OS-9 Guru, ISBN 0-9519228-0-7, publication OS9GURUNAMO, price £27.00 from Microware.
P. Dibble, OS-9 Insights, ISBN 0-918035-03-1, publication INS68SE68MO, price £50.00 from Microware.

ARTICLES WANTED

WE WANT TO BUY !!

IN VIEW OF THE EXREMELY RAPID CHANGE TAKING PLACE IN THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY, LARGE QUANTITIES OF COMPONENTS BECOME REDUNDANT. WE ARE CASH PURCHASERS OF SUCH MATERIALS AND WOULD APPRECIATE A TELEPHONE CALL OR A LIST IF AVAILABLE. WE PAY TOP PRICES AND COLLECT.

R.HENSON LTD.
21 Lodge Lane, N.Finchley,
London N12 8JG.
5 Mins, from Tally Ho Corner.
TELEPHONE
081-445-2713/0749
FAX 081-445-5702.

STEWART OF READING
110 WYKEHAM ROAD,
READING, RG6 1PL.
TEL. 0734 268041
FAX: 0734 351696

TOP PRICES PAID FOR ALL TYPES OF SURPLUS TEST EQUIPMENT, COMPUTER EQUIPMENT, COMPONENTS, etc. ANY QUANITYT

103

WANTED

Receivers, Transmitters, Test Equipment, Components, Cable and Electronic, Scrap, Boxes, PCB's, Plugs and Sockets, Computers, Edge Connectors.

TOP PRICES PAID FOR ALL TYPES OF ELECTRONICS EQUIPMENT

A.R. Sinclair, Electronics, Stockholders,
2 Normans Lane, Rabley Heath, Welwyn,
Herts AL6 9TQ. Telephone: 0438 812 193.
Mobile: 0860 214302. Fax: 0438 812 387
Telephone: 0763 246939

780

WANTED

Test equipment, receivers, valves, transmitters, components, cable and electronic scrap and quantity. Prompt service and cash.

M & B RADIO
86 Bishopgate Street,
Leeds LS1 4EB
Tel: 0532 435649
Fax: 0532 426881

9956

WANTED

High-end Test Equipment, only brand names as Hewlett-Packard, Tektronix, Rhode & Schwarz, Marconi etc. Top prices paid.

Please send or fax your offer to:
HTB ELEKTRONIK
Alter Apeler Weg 5, 2858 Schiffdorf,
West Germany
TEL: 01049 4706 7044
FAX: 01049 4706 7049

WANTED WWII R.A.F.
Airborne Radar Equipment
up to £200 for IND182, IND162, TR3151, etc
No comms receivers
Details to: Early Radar Project,
6 Finmere, Bracknell,
Berkshire, RG12 7WF

FREE CLASSIFIED

MATCHCAD V4 Complete as reviewed Feb E.W. £110. Ulticap/Ultiboard evaluation package (worth off upgrade) £50 fully working. 0705 818034.

SPICE SIMULATORS. Top SPICE, Top Spice/plus (32 bit) & Top VIEW mixed mode circuit simulators and graphics post processor reviewed in August '93 E&WW £200 (ono)
0346 582365.

IBM PC XT, 10 MB disk, mono screen, 640k ram, £100, HP thinkjet printer, 2225c, stand, cover, cable, £100.

I AM WRITING a book; working in Asia and would be very interested to hear from individuals who have personal experience of this and/or contacts working in Asia. Please send name and address & tel no to Nicki Grihault, 21 Howitt Road, Belize Park, NW3 4LT in the first instance so I can contact you. THANKYOU!

COLLECTING/RESTORING? Newnes Radio and Television servicing. Hawker, Molloy, Poole covers 1948-1961, 73 Marques, 2200 models, call 0330 822110.

BACK ISSUES From 1957-1964 continuous any offer considered please call 0708 761744.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENT ORDER FORM

1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30

Place a lineage advertisement in next month's issue and it will cost, for a single insertion, only £2.10 per word.

Special rates:

6 insertions £2.10 per word/issue (Advertisement can appear every month or every other month only).

WHY NOT PLACE A BOXED ADVERTISEMENT TO GIVE MAXIMUM IMPACT? →

Extras:

Spot Colour **20%**

Box number service **£22.00**

EXAMPLE SIZE
3cm × 1 column
For 1 insertion cost is: £45.00

Lineage advertisements under £50 have to be pre-paid by credit card or cheque.

ALL RATES QUOTED ARE EXCLUSIVE OF VAT:
All major credit cards accepted

Please debit my ______________ card a total of £ ______________

Expiry Date: ______________
Please ensure that address given is where your credit card statement goes to.

NAME ....

ADDRESS ....

TEL NO .... SIGNATURE ....

All advertisements must be received five weeks prior to publication date.

All cancellations must be received by eight weeks prior to publication date. After that no advertisement can be cancelled.

Please send to Electronics World & Wireless World, Classified, 11th Floor, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Tel: Pat Bunce on 081-652 8339.

CLASSIFIED

TEL 081 652 8339 **FAX 081 652 8931**

ARTICLES FOR SALE

VALVES AND CRTs
ALSO MAGNETRONS, KLYSTRONS, VALVE SOCKETS ETC

One million valves in stock for audio industry, receiving, transmitting etc West European manufactured types a speciality Fax or phone for quote Special prices for wholesale quantities Obsolete sockets available from stock or we can manufacture these in the UK for a minimum of 500 pieces per type Monthly imports arriving from Russia China and East Europe
Testing to special quality – military low microphony etc available on request
Phone or fax for quotation on any items of send SAE for new 40 page catalogue
CATHODE RAY TYPES – 400 DIFFERENT TYPES IN STOCK PLEASE ENQUIRE IF YOUR REQUIREMENTS ARE NOT LISTED BELOW

CATHODE RAY TUBES 400 different types in stock
Please enquire if your requirements are not listed below

3JP1	£18.00	D13 630GH	£53.00	F-28-130LDS	£41.00	M31 182GV	£41.00
12CSP4	£27.00	D 14 200GM	£79.50	F31 12LD	£132.00	M31 184W	£41.00
1074H	£43.50	D 16 100GH97	£79.50	LD708	£61.50	M31 190GR	£61.50
1396P	£43.50	DG7-5	£53.00	M7 120W	£15.75	M31 191W	£61.50
CME1523W	£27.00	DG7-6	£61.50	M14 100GM	£18.00	M31 325GH	£29.00
CRE1400	£27.00	DG7-32	£28.80	M17 151GVR	£112.00	M38 100W	£135.00
D9 110GH	£61.50	DG7-36	£12.00	M23 112GV	£61.50	M40 120W	£61.50
CME1431W	£21.00	DH3-91	£97.50	M24 121GH	£61.50	MV6-5 (Mul)	£47.00
D 13 611GH	£53.00	F21-12LC	£125.00	M24 122WA	£61.50	SE5FP31	£41.00
4CX250B ITT used but fully tested			£27.00	M28 13LG	£61.50	VLS429AG	£25.00
4CX350A Eimac used but fully tested			£29.00	Discounts for 10 or more pcs			

WANTED: Valves, especially KT66, KT77, KT88, PX4, PX25, Quad, Leak & other Valve Hi-Fi's. Also Transistors & IC's. If poss. send written list

BILLINGTON EXPORT Ltd
Unit 1E. Gillmans Industrial Estate. Billingshurst.
Sussex RH14 9EZ.
Callers strictly by appointment only.
Tel: 0403 784961 Fax: 0403 783519
Min. UK order £50 + VAT. Min. Export order £100

PURCHASE FOR CASH

SURPLUS – OBSOLETE – REDUNDANT – EXCESS stocks of electronic, electrical components/accessories, part processed and/or finished products. Please submit preliminary information or lists for immediate response to:

K.B. COMPONENTS, 21 Playle Chase, Gt Totham, Maldon, Essex CM9 8UT
Telephone 0621-893204. Facsimile 0621-893180.

19" RACK-MOUNT EQUIPMENT?

Frames, cabinets and flight cases for rack and non-rack - equipment. A wide range of accessories available.
For further information and brochure contact;
GROVESTREAM ENGINEERING SERVICES
29, Silverdale Road, Tadley, Hants, RG26 6JL
PHONE/FAX 0734 813395

TURN YOUR SURPLUS TRANSISTORS, ICS ETC, INTO CASH

Immediate settlement.
We also welcome the opportunity to quote for complete factory clearance.
Contact:
COLES-HARDING & CO. 103 South Brink
Wisbech, Cambs PE14 0RJ.
ESTABLISHED OVER 15 YEARS
Buyers of Surplus Inventory
Tel: 0945 584188 Fax: 0945 475216

Access VISA

Cooke International
Supplier of Quality Used Test Instruments

AVO 8 Voltmeter £55
HP 7034A XYT Recorder, A4 Flat Bed with Time Base, Single Pen £275
Marconi TF2700 Battery Operated LCR Bridge £150
Marconi TF 2015/1 AM/FM Signal Generator 10MHz-520MHz with TF 2171 Digital Synchronizer £300
Black Star Nova 200 Counter Timer 10Hz-200MHz, 8½ digit £85
Fluke 8000A Digital Multimeter AC, DC, Ohms, Milliamps, 3½ digit £75
Philips PM 3234 Dual Trace DC-10MHz Storage Oscilloscope £165
Tektronix 2230 DC-100MHz Digital Storage Oscilloscope, Dual Trace, Main & Delay Time Base, On-screen Cursors & Menus with Opt 12 RS 232 Interface £1875
Hameg 605 DC-60 MHz Oscilloscope with Dual Trace, Main & Delay Timebase £300
Marconi TF 2950/5 Mobile Radio Test Set, AM/FM Sig Gen, Mod Meter, Power Meter to 25 watts, 65-180MHz, 420-470MHz £250

All prices exclude VAT and carriage
- **Much more equipment available ex-stock**
- **Original service manuals for sale**
- **Copy service also available**

Send large (A3) s.a.e. (50p postage) for lists of equipment and manuals
Export, Trade and U.K. enquiries welcome
Discount for bulk orders - Shipping arranged
Open Monday-Friday, 9.00 am to 5.00 pm

Cooke International
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex PO22 0EB
Tel (+44) 0243 545111/2 Fax (+44) 0243 542457
★ HIGH END TEST & COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT PURCHASED ★

TOP PRICES PAID
For all your valves, tubes, semi conductors and IC's.

Langrex Supplies Ltd, 1, Mayo Road, Croydon, Surrey, CRO 2QP
TEL; 081 684 1166
FAX 081 684 3056

ADVERTISERS PLEASE NOTE

For all your future enquiries on advertising rates, please contact

Pat Bunce on:

Tel: 081-652 8339
Fax: 081-652 8931

FREE CLASSIFIED

WANTED W.W.2 R1155 any condition or parts search attics! Must be reasonable as retired. Could collect. M. D. Lawnham. 071-352 4174.

DRANETE 305c Phase meter for sale 2 Hz to 700 KHz. 0.01 resolution fully working with plug-ins. O.I.R.O £360. Ask for Mike after 7pm. 0483 5487189.

FAC 72 (Grundig) processor unit needed (in functioning or repairable condition please!) Mueller. Tel: (Germany) 49 2461 614259.

CD ROM 750 fonts 18,000 clipart full online help system, get some real software on your system. Phone: 0592 611334.

ELECTRONIC UPDATE

Contact Pat Bunce on 081-652 8339

A regular advertising feature enabling readers to obtain more information on companies' products or services.

The system 2000 is an ideal programmer for the production environment. Fast programming results in high throughput and rigorous verification leads to improved quality control. Single key functions and checks against misoperation facilitates its use by unskilled staff

MQP ELECTRONICS LTD.
Tel: 0666 825146
Fax: 0666 825141

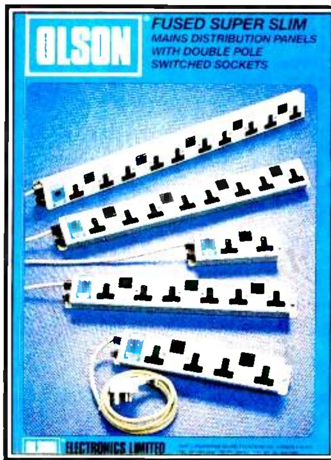
CIRCLE NO. 142 ON REPLY CARD

FREE VXI BROCHURE

The National Instruments VXI brochure describes the company's embedded PC and GPIB controllers, MXIbus interface kits for multiple platforms, and NI-VXI, LabWindows, and LabVIEW software for developing and controlling VXI instrumentation systems.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS
Tel: 0800 289877

CIRCLE NO. 146 ON REPLY CARD



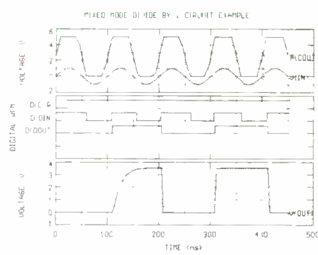
OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED is a leading manufacturer in the field of mains distribution panels of every shape and size to suit a variety of needs. For use in Broadcasting, Computing, Data Communications, Defence, Education, Finance, Health etc. All panels are manufactured to BS5733. BRITISH AMERICAN, FRENCH, GERMAN CEE22/IEC and many other sockets. Most countries catered for.

All panels are available ex-stock and can be bought direct from OLSON.

Olson Electronics Limited
Tel: 081 885 2884
Fax: 081 885 2496

CIRCLE NO. 143 ON REPLY CARD

SPICE A/D Simulation



- Mixed Analogue and Digital
- All SPICE 2G6 analyses
- Behavioural Modelling
- Graphical post-processor
- FREE 10 transistor version
- 640K version £395
- 32 bit extd. mem. ver. £695
- Schematic front-end £149

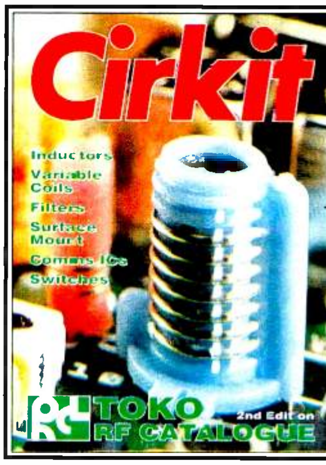
To receive your FREE working evaluation version just send a 1.44MB HD 3.5in disk to: EW+WW Offer, CRaG Systems, 8 Shakespeare Rd, Thatcham, Newbury, Berks RG13 4DG, Tel (0635) 873670

ENGINEERING & SCIENTIFIC PC

The new 230 page 1994 PC-LAB catalogue covers an extensive range of PC-based data acquisition, measurement, control, and interface plug-in cards plus supporting software packages for engineering & scientific applications. Also includes 19" rack mounting industrial PCS, custom OEM PC chassis and associated sub-systems.

Please contact integrated measurement systems for a free catalogue copy.

Tel: (0703) 771143
Fax: (0703) 704301



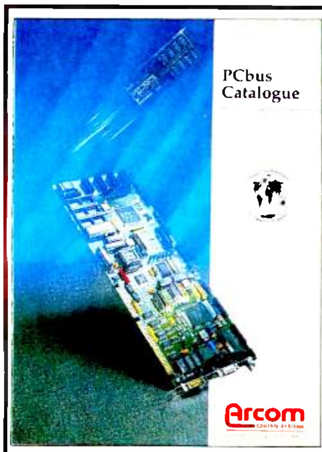
2nd EDITION TOKO RF CATALOGUE

Cirkit have just published the 2nd Edition of the Toko RF Catalogue, featuring details of Tokos' extensive range of RF coils, inductors, filters and comms ICs.

The 128 page catalogue includes many new products such as; Surface mount high current inductors, surface mount multilayer inductors, helical filters at 2.5GHz and a new section of push button and tact switches.

Cirkit Distribution Ltd, Park Lane, Broxbourne, Herts, EN10 7NQ
Tel: (0992) 441306
Fax: (0992) 441306

CIRCLE NO. 148 ON REPLY CARD



INDUSTRIAL PCs

Arcom's PCbus range is expressly developed for embedded control and data acquisition, providing high integrity industrial solutions with:
* full range of CPU and I/O functions
* industrial EMC enclosures * mezzanine bus expansion * industry standard signal conditioning * Windows I/O drivers with predictable performance.

Arcom Control Systems makes plug-together PC solutions for industry a reality!

Please forward all enquiries to Alan Timmins at: Arcom Control Systems Ltd, Units 8-10 Clifton Road, Cambridge CB1 4WH, UK. Tel: + 44 (0)233 411200 Fax: 410457

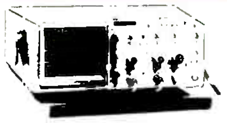
High Speed EPROM & FLASH Programming from your PC

- ☐ Programs EPROMs to 4 Mbits/32-pins
- ☐ Superfast 8, 16 & 32-bit programming
- ☐ Approved algorithms
- ☐ Menu driven software included
- ☐ Sophisticated editor functions
- ☐ Easy file management
- ☐ FREE demo disk available

Stag Programmers Limited
Martinfield Welwyn Garden City, Hertfordshire, AL7 1JT UK
Tel: (0707) 332148
Fax: (0707) 371503

CIRCLE NO. 149 ON REPLY CARD

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS



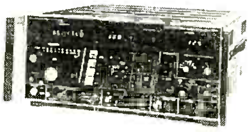
★ HP8569B 10MHz-22GHz MICROWAVE SPECTRUM ANALYSERS ★
High–Performance features include external mixing to 115GHz. Internal Preselection 1.7-22GHz. Wide resolution range 100Hz-3MHz. On-screen readout, direct plotter output. Digital storage. RF Input from −123 to +30dbm. **HPIB.**

PRICE.................. £5950

★ MARCONI TF2370 1250MHz SPECTRUM ANALYSER SYSTEM ★
TF2370 including TK2373 frequency extender to 1.25GHz, 100db dynamic range 0.1db & 5Hz resolution. Frequency resolution to 1Hz. Many features inc phase lock, digital storage, tracking generator. Modern brown livery. **Factory New condition** £2250

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS

2017 **signal generator 10kHz-1024MHz**
microprocessor-controlled cavity-tuned low-noise AM/FM, −194dbm output. Few only FREE CALIBRATION INCLUDING FREE CALIBRATION – £2000 each.



2019 synthesized AM/FM signal generator 80kHz-1040MHz £1950

6 to CLEAR £1500 EACH

6460/6420 power meter 10MHz-12.4GHz 0.3uW-10mW	£350
6460/6423 power meter 10MHz-12.4GHz 0.3mW-3W	£400
6700B sweep oscillator 8-12.4GHz & 12.4-18GHz	£1000
6960/6910 digital RF power meter 10MHz-20GHz GPIB	£1000
6912 power sensor 30kHz-4.2GHz for above series	£150
893B audio power meter	£350
OA2805A PCM regenerator test set	£750
TF2370 110MHz spectrum analyser	£1750
TF2910/4 non-linear distortion (video) analyser	£1000
TF2914A TV insertion signal analyser	£1250
TF2910 TV interval timer	£500

RALFE · ELECTRONICS
36 EASTCOTE LANE, S. HARROW, MIDDLESEX HA2 8DB
TEL: 081-422 3593. FAX: 081-423 4009

NOW IN 40th YEAR

DISTRIBUZIONE E ASSISTENZA, ITALY: TCL RADIO, ROMA. (06)890763

TEST EQUIPMENT

ANRITSU ME518A PCM portable error rate test set	£3000
BRUEL & KJAER 2511 vibration meter set/1621 filter	£2250
BRUEL & KJAER 2610 measuring amplifier	£1000
BRUEL & KJAER 2307 level recorder	£1000
BRUEL & KJAER 2317 portable level recorder	£1850
BRUEL & KJAER 1618 band bass filter	£750
BRUEL & KJAER 3204 tapping machine	£1000
BRUEL & KJAER 3513 portable vibration analyser	£3500
BRUEL & KJAER 2515 vibration analyser	£5000
AVO RM215L-2 insulation & breakdown tester	£650

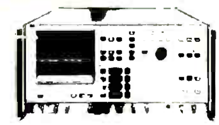
2955A/2960 RADIO COMMUNICATIONS TEST SET

with cellular adaptor with TACS & BAND III software.......................................£6000

MUCH MORE, FULLY RE-FURBISHED, FULLY GUARANTEED TEST EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE FROM STOCK. PLEASE REQUEST OUR CURRENT LISTINGS. WE CAN FAX LISTS & SHIP GOODS WORLD-WIDE. HIGH-END EQUIPMENT ALWAYS WANTED FOR STOCK
■ CALL US NOW ■

MAURY MICROWAVE 8650E TNC-calibration kit	£1500
NAGRA IV – SJ tape recorder	£2000
PHILIPS PM5193 synthesized function generator	£1500
PHILIPS PM2534 digital multimeter	£450
PHILIPS PM8272 XY & Xt dual-pen analogue plotter	£550
RACAL 2101 frequency counter 21GHz	£1600
RACAL 9008 automatic modulation meter £325. 9009	£300
RACAL 9081 synthesized AM/FM sig' gen' 5-520mHz	£650
RACAL 9300 RMS voltmeter −80dB to +50dB	£325
RACAL 9341 LCR databridge component tester	£350
RACAL-DANA 9302 RF milli-voltmeter 1.5GHz	£450
RACAL-DANA 9303 level meter, digital	£1000
ROBERTS & ARMSTRONG f/o-cable end-cut measure' unit	£500
TEKTRONIX TM503/SG503/TG501/PG506 scope calibrator	£2250
TEKTRONIX J16 digital photometer	£250
TEKTRONIX AM503 current amplifier/TM501/A6302 20A probe	£1250
TEKTRONIX AM503/A6303/TM501 100A current probe	£1500
TEKTRONIX 2235 100MHz oscilloscope	£950
TELONIC 1205A 1-1500MHz sweep generator	£1000
WAVETEK 2000 0-1400MHz sweep generator	£750

HEWLETT PACKARD



331A distortion meter	£200
339A distortion meter	£1500
3406A sampling voltmeter	£250
355C attenuator DC-1GHz 0-11db & 355D 0-120db	£125
3325A synthesizer/function generator	£1500
3335A synthesizer/level generator with option 01	£1500
3552A transmission test set	£1250
3562A dynamic signal analyser	£7000
3711A/3712A microwave link analyser (MLA) with 3793B & 3730B/3736B RF down-converter (1.7-4.2GHz)	£4000
3781A pattern generator	£1250
3782A error detector	£1250
400FL mV-Meter 100uV-300V fs 20Hz-4MHz	£325
415E swr meter	£350
4274A multi-frequency (100Hz-100kHz) LCR component meter	£4000
4276A/001 LCZ meter	£1750
432A/478A microwave power meter 10MHz-10GHz	£400
432A/R486A uwave power meter 26.5-40GHz (waveguide)	£600
5342A 18GHz frequency counter	£1250
5343A 26GHz frequency counter	£2250
6253A dual power supply 0-20V 0-3A twice	£225
6825A bipolar power supply/amp −20 to +20vdc 0-1A	£350
70300A tracking generator plug-in unit	£2000
70907A external mixer for 70000-ser spectrum analyser	£1750
7035B X-Y single pen analogue chart recorder	£350
779D dual-directional coupler 1.7-12.4GHz (also others)	£350
8112A pulse generator	£250
8011A pulse generator 0.1Hz-20MHz	£500
816A slotted line 1.8-18GHz with carriage 809C & 447B	£500
8405A vector voltmeter, voltage & phase to 1000MHz	£950
8406A comb generator	£1000
8447A RF amplifier 0.1-1300MHz, 22db gain, 0.1W o/p	£500
8505A network analyser system including 8503A S-parameter test set and 8501A storage normaliser	£5000
8601A 110MHz sweep generator	£500
8620C sweep generator, many plug-in units available	£call
8671A synthesized signal generator 2-6.2GHz	£2500
8673 2-18GHz synthesized signal generator	£7500

PLEASE NOTE: ALL OUR EQUIPMENT IS NOW OPERATION-VERIFICATION TESTED BEFORE DESPATCH BY INDEPENDENT LABORATORY

We would be pleased to handle all grades of calibration or NAMAS certification by same laboratory at cost price. All items covered by our 90-day parts and labour guarantee and 7-day 'Right to Refuse' (money back) warranty.

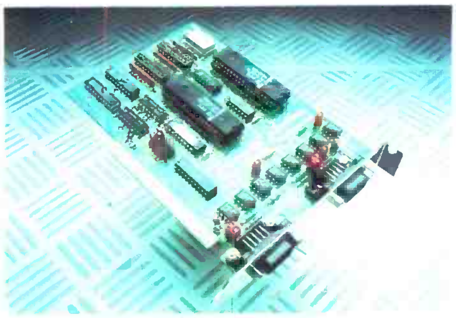
ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL VAT AND CARRIAGE

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON REPLY CARD

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE
Amplicon Liveline	IBC
Anchor Supply	321
Bull Electrical	271
Citadel Products	IFC
Chemar Value	339
Dataman Programmers Ltd	OBC
Display Electronics Ltd	307
Ericsson	302
Field Electric	280
Halcyon Electronics Ltd	304
Intech	326
John's Radio	284
JPG	326
Kestral Electronics	304
Keytronics	289
Labscentre	296
Langrex	304
M+B Electrical	310
M+B Radio (Leeds)	280
MQP Electronics	280
Number One Systems	303
Pico Technology Ltd	326
Powerware	275
Ralfe Electronics	352
Research Communications	266
Seetrax Ltd	295
Smart Communications	275
Stewart of Reading	304
Surrey Electronics Ltd	339
Telnet	325
Those Engineers	303
Tsien Ltd	266

Dual port serial communications for your PC



The PC 47,48 and 49AT boards each provide two independent serial ports for any PC/XT/AT(ISA) computer. RS232, RS422 and RS485 standards are supported and all combinations are possible with this range of low power boards.

9 pin D connectors are provided for the RS422 and 485 ports. RS232 can be connected via 9 or 25 way D connectors and charge pump circuitry ensures signal levels in excess of 7V are transmitted.

Interrupt and base addresses are independently selectable for each port, full, half duplex and multidrop communications are fully supported and all boards use the industry standard 82C450, UART.

Designed and manufactured by Amplicon Liveline each board is supplied with a comprehensive technical manual and interrupt driven device driver software is available.

Write in number 1

750kHz professional data acquisition with Windows support

PC226 from Amplicon Liveline provides 16 true differential 12 bit analog inputs each with dynamically programmable gain. PC226 has sample rates up to 400kHz multichannel and 750kHz single channel, programmable scanning hardware, flexible triggers and a 2048 sample FIFO to ease programming in high speed applications.

PC 226 is supplied with menu driven software for DOS and Windows, LabTech Notebook drivers and comprehensive well documented libraries for most popular high level languages.

Optional software support for Microsoft Windows includes a complete Dynamic Link Library (DLL) and two icon driven packages, Signal Centre for signal capture and analysis and TRACS for process monitoring, visualisation and control.

Write in number 2

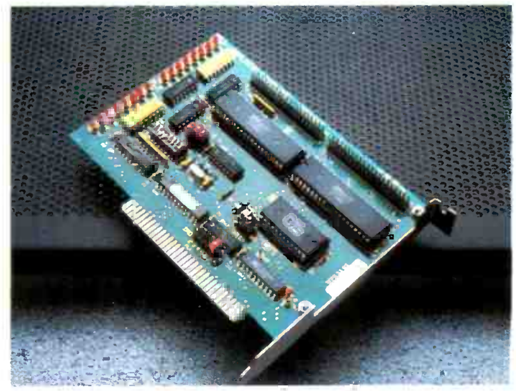
48 lines TTL I/O with 16bit counter timers

PC 14AT available from Amplicon Liveline is a high quality general purpose interface board for PC/XT/AT(ISA) computers.

The board has 48 lines of TTL compatible digital I/O provided as six 8 bit ports four of which can be programmed to be all inputs or all outputs and two which can be split to be 4 inputs and 4 outputs if required. There are also three 16bit counter timers which can be used to generate and measure pulses at up to 5MHz.

An on board 4MHz crystal oscillator is also included on PC 14AT along with LEDs showing the status of a selection of the I/O ports, these can be used as programming and debugging aids.

PC 14AT is suitable for a wide variety of interface, monitoring and control applications



and an LP (low power) version PC 14LP is available for installation in laptop computers, both boards have flexible base address and interrupt support. **Write in number 3**

CIRCLE NO. 100 ON REPLY CARD

4 Mbit upgrade only £95! (plus VAT)

The legendary S4 - the smallest, most powerful personal programmer you can buy - and only £495!

Plus V.A.T.

From engine management to Antarctic survey teams, you can find S4s the world over, up and running where the competition is left far behind. S4 gets the job done in every situation you might expect - and quite a few you wouldn't!

S4 CAPABILITIES

A 32 pin ZIF socket programs a huge library of EPROMs, EEPROMs and FLASH devices. Dataman S4 programs devices up to 8Mbits and the unique, loadable Library means that new parts can be added quickly *without extra cost!* Serial EPROMs, 40 pin EPROMs and micro-controllers are all supported with optional modules.

Size: 186 x 111 x 46mm
Weight: 515g

S4 EMULATION

With Dataman S4's powerful emulation system you see your code running *before* committing yourself to an EPROM. Simply download your code to S4, press 'EMULATE', and your target system runs, *in real time*, as if an EPROM was plugged in.

S4 REMOTE CONTROL

Dataman S4 has its own internal processor and memory, but can also be operated remotely from your PC at speeds up to 115,200 Baud. S4 is supplied with a *free* disk containing custom terminal software and a pop-up TSR communications utility.

S4 - THE PACKAGE

Dataman S4 is shipped *ready to use*, complete with a mains charger, emulation lead, write lead, personal organiser/instruction manual, MS-DOS communications software, spare Library ROM - and a 3 year guarantee.

DATAMAN

Dataman Programmers Ltd

Credit Card Hotline:

(0300) 320719

for same-day dispatch

Access · MasterCard · VISA

Station Road, Maiden Newton, Dorset, DT2 0AE, UK. Telephone: 0300 320719 · Fax: 0300 321012 · Telex: 418442 · BBS: 0300 321095 24hr · Modem: V32bis/16.8K HST.
22 Lake Beauty Drive, Suite 101, Orlando, FL 32806, USA. Telephone: (407) 649-3335 · Fax: (407) 649-3310 · BBS: (407) 649-3159 24hr · Modem: V32bis/16.8K HST.

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD